



**PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL  
SEMINARY LIBRARY**



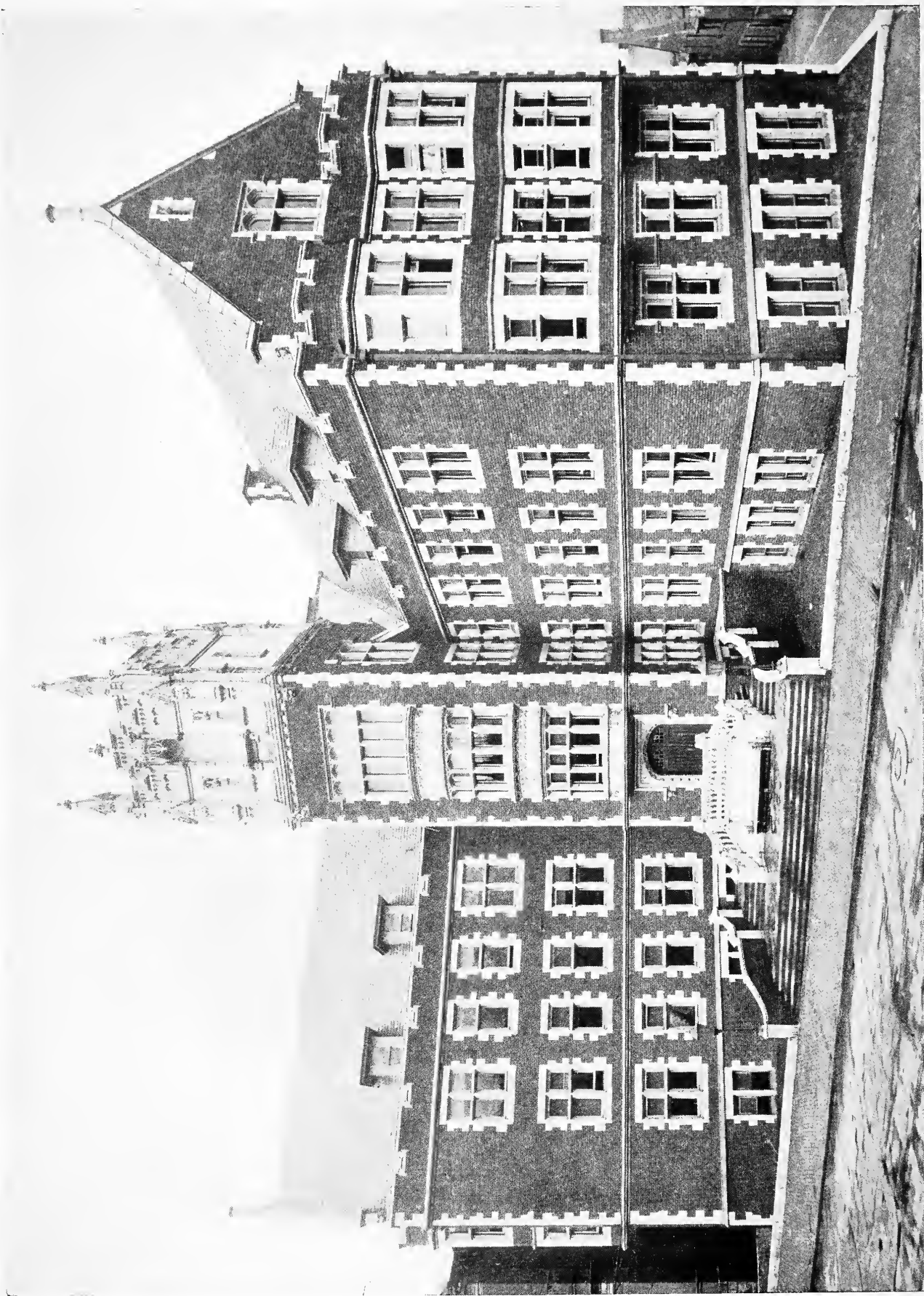
Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2011 with funding from  
LYRASIS Members and Sloan Foundation





Archives  
BV4070  
W52  
1715-19

W. A. S.



MEMORIAL HALL

CATALOGUE

1914-1915

THE BULLETIN  
OF THE  
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL  
SEMINARY

Published Five Times During the Year, in January, February,  
April, July, and October, by the

TRUSTEES OF THE  
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY  
OF THE  
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

---

---

Entered as Second Class Matter December 9, 1909, at the Postoffice at Pittsburgh, Pa., (North Diamond Station), Under the Act of July 16, 1894.

# Calendar for 1915

---

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 11th.

Day of Prayer for Colleges.

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 28th.

Written examinations at 8:30 A. M.; continued Thursday, April 29th, Friday, April 30th, and Saturday, May 1st.

SUNDAY, MAY 2d.

Baccalaureate sermon at 11:00 A. M. in the Shadyside Presbyterian Church.

Seniors' communion service at 3:00 P. M. in the Chapel.

MONDAY, MAY 3d.

Oral examinations at 2:00 P. M.; continued Tuesday, May 4th, and Wednesday, May 5th.

THURSDAY, MAY 6th.

Annual meeting of the Board of Directors in the Chapel at 10:00 A. M.

THURSDAY, MAY 6th.

Commencement exercises. Conferring of diplomas and address to the graduating class, 3:00 P. M.

Meeting of Alumni Association and annual dinner, 5:00 P. M.

FRIDAY, MAY 7th.

Annual meeting of the Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M.

## Session of 1915-16

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 21st.

Reception of new students in the President's Office at 3:00 P. M.

Matriculation of students and distribution of rooms in the President's Office at 4:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 22d.

Opening address in the Chapel at 10:30 A. M.

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 16th.

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Directors at 2:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 17th.

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M. in the parlor of the First Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 24th. (Noon).—TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 30th. (8:30 A. M.)

Thanksgiving recess.

THURSDAY, DECEMBER 23d. (Noon).—TUESDAY, JANUARY 3d. (8:30 A. M.)

Christmas recess.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

### OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

President  
GEORGE B. LOGAN

Vice-President  
JOHN R. GREGG

Secretary  
THE. REV. SAMUEL J. FISHER, D.D.

Counsel  
J. McF. CARPENTER

Treasurer  
COMMONWEALTH TRUST COMPANY

---

### TRUSTEES

#### Class of 1915

T. D. Davis, M.D.,	James Laughlin, Jr.,
Samuel Ewart,	David McK. Lloyd,
The Rev. S. J. Fisher, D.D.,	Alex. C. Robinson,
The Rev. Frank W. Sneed, D.D.	

#### Class of 1916

J. B. Finley,	Oliver McClintock,
Ralph W. Harbison,	Wilson A. Shaw,
George B. Logan,	Josiah V. Thompson
The Rev. William J. Holland, D.D., LL.D.	

#### Class of 1917

J. McF. Carpenter,	Charles A. Dickson,
The Rev. W. A. Jones, D.D.,	John R. Gregg,
Daniel M. Clemson,	Sylvester S. Marvin,
Robert Wardrop.	

30035

Witch - 3/18/20 125

**STANDING COMMITTEES**

**Executive**

G. B. Logan	F. W. Sneed, D.D.	T. D. Davis, M.D.
David McK. Lloyd	Oliver McClintock	S. J. Fisher, D.D.

**Auditors**

Robert Wardrop	D. McK. Lloyd	Wilson A. Shaw
----------------	---------------	----------------

**Property**

John R. Gregg	Geo. B. Logan	R. W. Harbison
	Alex. C. Robinson	

**Finance**

President, Treasurer, Secretary, and Auditors

**Library**

A. C. Robinson	F. W. Sneed, D.D.	J. A. Kelso, Ph.D., D.D.
----------------	-------------------	--------------------------

**Advisory Member of all Committees**

Rev. James A. Kelso, D.D., *ex officio*.

---

**Annual Meeting**, Friday before second Tuesday in May, 3:00 P. M.  
**Semi-Annual Meeting**, Wednesday following third Tuesday in  
November, 3:00 P. M., in the parlor of the First Presbyterian  
Church, Sixth Avenue.



## **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

### **OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

#### **President**

THE REV. OSCAR A. HILLS, D.D.

#### **Vice-President**

THE REV. CALVIN C. HAYS, D.D.

#### **Secretary**

THE REV. WILLIAM S. MILLER, D.D.

### **DIRECTORS**

#### **Class of 1915**

##### **Examining Committee**

The Rev. Calvin C. Hays, D.D.	Ralph W. Harbison
The Rev. Oscar A. Hills, D.D.	James I. Kay
The Rev. Hugh T. Kerr, D.D.	Wilson A. Shaw
The Rev. A. M. Reid, D.D., Ph.D.	
The Rev. William E. Slemmons, D.D.	
The Rev. J. Kinsey Smith, D.D.	
The Rev. William F. Weir, D.D.	

#### **Class of 1916**

The Rev. William A. Cook, D.D.	Thomas D. Davis, M.D.
The Rev. David S. Kennedy, D.D.	George B. Logan
The Rev. Henry T. McClelland, D.D.	Alex. C. Robinson
The Rev. S. B. McCormick, D.D., LL.D.	
The Rev. William L. McEwan, D.D.	
The Rev. J. M. McJunkin, D.D.	
The Rev. William S. Miller, D.D.	

**Class of 1917**

The Rev. Thomas B. Anderson, D.D.	W. D. Brandon
The Rev. Jesse C. Bruce, D.D.	J. B. Finley
The Rev. Joseph M. Duff, D.D.	John F. Miller
The Rev. John A. Marquis, D.D.	
The Rev. James D. Moffat, D.D.	
The Rev. William P. Shrom, D.D.	
The Rev. William H. Spence, D.D.	

**Class of 1918**

The Rev. Maitland Alexander, D.D.	T. D. McCloskey
The Rev. Edward P. Cowan, D.D.	Samuel Ewart
The Rev. Daniel H. Evans, D.D., LL.D.	James Laughlin, Jr.
The Rev. Joseph T. Gibson, D.D.	
The Rev. J. Millen Robinson, D.D.	
The Rev. John M. Mealy, D.D.	
The Rev. Samuel Semple	

---

**STANDING COMMITTEES**

**Executive**

W. L. McEwan, D.D.,	R. W. Harbison,
James I. Kay,	W. E. Slemmons, D.D.
J. T. Gibson, D.D.	
J. A. Kelso, D.D., <i>ex officio</i> .	

**Curriculum**

W. H. Spence, D.D.,	J. M. Mealy, D.D.,
C. C. Hays, D.D.,	T. D. Davis, M.D.,
Wilson A. Shaw.	

**Annual Meeting**, Thursday before second Tuesday in May, in the Chapel at 10:00 A. M. **Semi-annual meeting**, third Tuesday in November at 2:00 P. M.

## Faculty

---

**THE REV. JAMES A. KELSO, PH.D., D.D.**

President and Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature.  
The Nathaniel W. Conkling Foundation.

**THE REV. DAVID GREGG, D.D., LL.D.**

President Emeritus and Lecturer Extraordinary.

**THE REV. MATTHEW BROWN RIDDLE, D.D., LL.D.**

Professor of New Testament Criticism.

**THE REV. ROBERT CHRISTIE, D.D., LL.D.**

Professor of Apologetics.

**THE REV. DAVID RIDDLE BREED, D.D., LL.D.**

Reunion Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Elocution.

**THE REV. DAVID S. SCHAFF, D.D.**

Professor of Ecclesiastical History and History of Doctrine.

**THE REV. WILLIAM R. FARMER, D.D.**

Memorial Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis.

**THE REV. JAMES H. SNOWDEN, D.D., LL.D.**

Professor of Systematic Theology.

**THE REV. DAVID E. CULLEY, PH.D.**

Assistant Professor of Hebrew and Acting Librarian.

**\*THE REV. WILLIAM H. JEFFERS, D.D., LL. D.**

Lecturer on Ecclesiastical History.

---

**PROF. GEORGE M. SLEETH,**

Instructor in Elocution.

**MR. CHARLES N. BOYD,**

Instructor in Music.

---

\*Died December 20, 1914.

**COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY**

**Conference**

DR. BREED AND DR. CHRISTIE

**Elliott Lectureship**

DR. SCHAFF AND DR. FARMER

**Bulletin**

DR. SNOWDEN AND DR. CULLEY

**Curriculum**

DR. FARMER AND DR. SNOWDEN

**Library**

DR. CULLEY AND DR. SCHAFF

**Foreign Students**

DR. CULLEY AND DR. BREED

---

**Associate Librarian**

MISS AGNES M. ARMSTRONG

**Secretary to the President**

MISS MARGARET M. READ

## LECTURES

PROFESSOR EDGAR J. BANKS, PH.D.

"The Long-lost Hittites"

REV. J. F. DICKIE, D.D.

"The Church and State in Germany"

REV. A. A. FULTON, D.D.,

"China"

PASTOR D. N. FURNAJIEFF

"The Present War in the Light of the Balkan War"

REV. JOHN M. GASTON

"The Freedmen"

REV. W. W. JOHNSTON

"Mission Work in China"

MR. D. F. MCCLELLAND

"Student Volunteer Movement"

REV. A. F. MCGARRAH

"The Every Member Canvass"

PROFESSOR CHARLES SCANLON

"The World Progress of Prohibition"

REV. WILLIAM A. SUNDAY, D.D.

"Sermon Preparation"

MR. GEORGE W. TROTTER

"City Missions"

REV. GEORGE S. WATSON

"Mountaineers of Kentucky"

REV. S. G. WILSON, D.D.

"Mohammedanism"

REV. C. F. WISHART, D.D.

"The Sons of Martha and the Sons of Mary"

REV. S. HALL YOUNG, D.D.

"The White Man's Alaska"

REV. S. M. ZWEMER, D.D.

"The Menace of Mohammedanism"

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary*

---

### **AWARDS: MAY, 1914**

#### **The Degree of Bachelor of Divinity**

was conferred upon

Louis Chowning Allen

James A. Fraser (of the graduating class)

Erwin Gordon Pfeiffer

William Henry Schuster

#### **The Diploma of the Seminary**

was awarded to

- |                          |                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ✓ Maxwell Cornelius      | ✓ D. George MacLennan       |
| ✓ Dwight M. Donaldson    | ✓ Mark Brown Maharg         |
| George Morgan Duff       | ✓ Albert Newton Park, Jr.   |
| ✓ James A. Fraser        | ✓ Walter Brown Purnell      |
| ✓ James Wallace Fraser   | ✓ George Hopkins Shea       |
| ✓ Leroy Cleveland Hensel | ✓ Albert Samuel Sheppard    |
| ✓ Edwin Carl Howe        | ✓ William Riley Van Buskirk |
| ✓ Julius Kish            | ✓ Hess Ferral Willard       |
| ✓ Nodie Bryson Wilson    |                             |

#### **A Special Certificate**

was awarded to

- ✓ William Horatio Crapper
- ✓ George Wesley Guthrie
- ✓ Alfred Henry Reasoner

#### **The Seminary Fellowships**

were awarded to

- ✓ Dwight M. Donaldson
- ✓ Leroy C. Hensel

#### **The Hebrew Prize**

was awarded to

- ✓ John Greer Bingham
- honorably mention
- ✓ Arthur Reno Porter

#### **Merit Scholarships**

were awarded to

- ✓ Charles V. Reeder
- ✓ Leo L. Tait
- ✓ J. Greer Bingham

## STUDENTS

### FELLOWS

- Dwight M. Donaldson.....Cambridge, Mass.  
A.B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1907.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1914.
- Frank Eakin.....Glasgow, Scotland  
A.B., Grove City College, 1910.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1913.
- George Arthur Frantz.....Glasgow, Scotland  
A.B., Grove City College, 1910.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1913.
- Leroy Cleveland Hensel.....Kinsman, Ohio  
A.B., Otterbein University, 1909.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1914.

### GRADUATE STUDENTS

- John H. Ansberg.....3337 East St., N. S., Pittsburgh  
Rochester College, 1909.  
Rochester Theological Seminary, 1912.
- Erich Alexis Bleck, Lima, Ohio..... 102  
Gymnasium Bromberg, Germany, 1898.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1908.
- Harry Robinson Browne.....Shields, Pa.  
A.B., Royal University, Dublin, 1896.  
Assembly's Theological College, Belfast, 1899.
- William F. Fleming.....Tarentum  
A. B., Grove City College, 1900.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1903.
- Thomas Robinson, Portland, Oregon..... 115  
A.M., Princeton University, 1904.  
Princeton Theological Seminary, 1906.
- August Ruecker.....1000 East Ohio St., N. S., Pittsburgh  
A.M., University of Cincinnati, 1910.  
B.D., Hartford Theological Seminary, 1907.
- Theodore Rudolph Schmale.....516 Liberty St., N. S., Pittsburgh  
Elmhurst College, 1903.  
Eden Theological Seminary, 1906.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1908.
- Joseph A. Stewart.....Sixth Avenue, Pittsburgh  
Philadelphia Divinity School, 1914.
- William Oswald Yates, Uhrichsville, Ohio..... 117  
A.B., New Windsor College, 1906.  
Princeton Theological Seminary, 1909.

### SENIOR CLASS

- \*Gray Alter.....Aspinwall, Pa.  
University of Pittsburgh.
- \*Paul Wasile Ambrosimoff, Tulchea, Roumania.....200 Lombard St.,  
Pittsburgh  
Cook Academy, 1912.  
Crozer Theological Seminary.

---

\*Pursuing selected studies.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary*

---

- \*Earle Henry Biddle, Wellsburg, W. Va.....4823 Blair St., Pittsburgh  
A.B., Bethany College, 1913.
- \*John Henry Cable.....220 Dunseith St., Pittsburgh  
A.B., Bethany College, 1911.
- \*William Reed Cowieson, Buckie, Banffshire, Scotland,  
2110 Federal St. Ext., N. S., Pittsburgh  
University of Pittsburgh.
- \*John Louis Ernst.....450 40th St., Pittsburgh  
Elmhurst College, 1905.  
Eden Theological Seminary, 1908.
- Walter Payne Harriman, South Ryegate, Vt..... 206  
A.B., Cedarville College, 1912.
- \*Thomas Burton Imhoff, Meyersdale, Pa.....5036 Lytle St., Pittsburgh  
A.B., Bethany College, 1910.
- Jesse Fulton Kiskaddon, Kittanning, Pa..... 202  
A.B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1910.
- \*Ross Burns Litten.....712 Tarleton Ave., N. S., Pittsburgh  
A.B., Allegheny College, 1912.
- William Henry McCracken, Newry, Ireland..... 109  
A.B., Huron College, 1912.
- Charles Vincent Reeder, Delaware, Ohio..... 203  
A.B., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1912.
- William Proudfit Russell, Imperial, Pa..... 202  
A.B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1912.
- Charles Irwin Steffey, Livermore, Pa....2113 Federal St. Ext., N. S.,  
Pittsburgh  
A.B., Grove City College, 1912.
- Leo Leslie Tait, Fredonia, Pa..... 103  
A.B., Grove City College, 1911.
- David Ryan Thompson, Grove City, Pa.  
1312 Liverpool St., N. S., Pittsburgh  
Ph.B., Grove City College, 1907.
- Ralph Eugene Thurston, Ashley, Ohio..... 205  
A.B., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1912.
- Gusty Philip West, Rochester, Pa..... 204  
A.B., Ursinus College, 1912.

---

\*Pursuing selected studies.



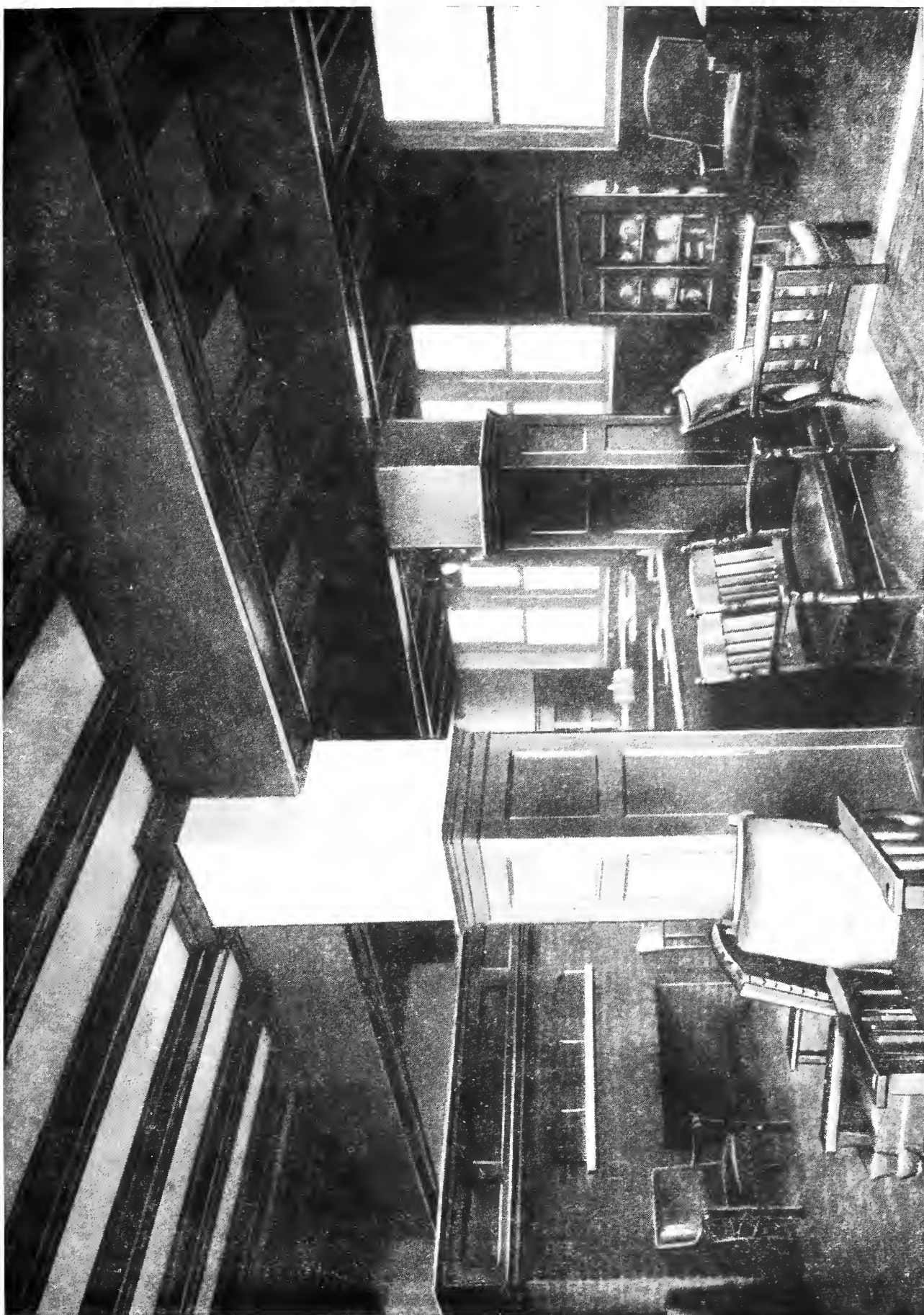
**MIDDLE CLASS**

- Alexander Stuart Baillie, Blantyre, Lanarkshire, Scotland,  
12 Stanhope St., Pittsburgh  
Hiram College.
- William Clyde Barnes, Jackson Center, Pa..... 108  
A.B., Grove City College, 1913.
- John Melson Betts.....Pittsburgh  
A.B., Wesleyan College, 1902.
- John Greer Bingham, Slippery Rock, Pa..... 114  
A.B., Grove City College, 1905.
- J. Alfred Doerr, Keisters, R. D. No. 55, Pa..... 113  
A.B., Grove City College, 1913.
- James McIntyre Fisher, Baltimore, Md.  
1830 Taggart St., N. S., Pittsburgh  
A.B., Western Maryland College, 1913.
- Ralph V. Gilbert.....1714 Buena Vista St., N. S., Pittsburgh  
A.B., Grove City College, 1913.
- Edward Clair Good, Dayton, Pa..... 108  
A.B., Grove City College, 1913.
- John Allison King.....1104 Sheffield St., N. S., Pittsburgh  
Ph.B., Grove City College, 1913.
- Peter Wilson Macaulay, Glace Bay, Nova Scotia..... 314  
A.B., Franklin College (Ohio), 1913.
- Thomas Ruby Meily, Mechanicsburg, Pa..... 315  
A.B., New Windsor College, 1913.
- John Owen Miller, Fairchance, Pa.  
1205 Fayette St., N. S., Pittsburgh  
A.B., Princeton University, 1906.
- David Chisholm Morton, Perth, Scotland.  
1215 Liverpool St., N. S., Pittsburgh  
A.B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1913.
- \*Harry Nelson Newell.....West Elizabeth, Pa.  
Slippery Rock State Normal School, 1896.
- John Angus Shaw, Grand River, Nova Scotia..... 304  
A.B., Franklin College (Ohio), 1913.
- Henry M. Strub.....16 School St., Spring Garden, N. S., Pittsburgh  
Elmhurst College, 1905.  
Eden Theological Seminary, 1908.
- John Robert Thomson, Pulaski, Pa..... 302  
Ph.B., Westminster College (Pa.), 1913.
- Frederick Stark Williams, Elm Grove, W. Va..... 317  
Ph.B., Westminster College (Pa.), 1913.

*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary*

**JUNIOR CLASS**

Robert Stockton Axtell, Homestead, Pa.....	318
A.B., University of Wooster, 1914.	
Archie Randal Bartholomew, Grove City, Pa.....	104
A.M., Grove City College, 1912.	
John Keifer Boston, Wooster, Ohio.....	217
A.B., University of Wooster, 1914.	
Ross Elmer Conrad, Millersburg, R. D. No. 7, Ohio.....	303
A.B., University of Wooster, 1914.	
Glenn Martin Crawford, New Alexandria, Pa.....	309
Ph.B., Grove City College, 1914.	
H. Russell Crummy.....	Valencia, Pa.
Grove City College.	
Michele Francesco De Marco, Celico, Cosenza, Italy,	
41 Boundary St., Pittsburgh	
A.B., University of Wooster, 1914.	
Joseph LeRoy Dodds, Butler, Pa.....	104
A.B., Grove City College, 1912.	
Alexander Gibson, Amisk, Alberta, Canada.....	117
Geneva College.	
D. Vincent Gray, Prosperity, Pa.....	209
A.B., University of Wooster, 1914.	
Alvyn Ross Hickman.....	827 Western Ave., N. S., Pittsburgh
A.B., Valparaiso University, 1913.	
Roman Kaczmarzsky, Burzyce stare, Galicia, Austria.....	218
Gymnasium Sw. Elizabety.	
LeRoy Lawther, Vandergrift, Pa.....	211
A.B., Grove City College, 1912.	
Frank Bowman Lewellyn, Morgantown, W. Va.....	215
A.B., West Virginia University, 1912.	
Daryl Cedric Marshall, Dayton, Pa.....	316
A.B., Grove City College, 1914.	
Joseph Nadenicek, Nosislav, Moravia, Austria.....	116
Grove City College.	
Henry Harrison Nicholson, Lisbon, R. D. No. 3, Ohio.....	215
A.B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1914.	
Nathan LeRoy Ramsey, Renfrew, Pa.....	318
A.B., Allegheny College, 1914.	
John L. Robison, New Castle, R. D. No. 8, Pa.....	308
A.B., Grove City College, 1914.	



SOCIAL HALL



## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary*

---

David Lester Say, Parkers Landing, R. D. No. 67, Pa.....	306
A.B., Grove City College, 1914.	
Clyde Randolph Wheeland.....	1115 Fayette St., N. S., Pittsburgh
University of Pittsburgh.	

### SPECIAL STUDENTS

Arthur Edward French, Dublin, Ireland.....	Petersburg, Ohio
James Alexander Grant, Toronto, Canada.....	210
Alois Husák, Siroké Pole, Moravia, Bohemia.....	Coraopolis, Pa.
Andrew Kovacs, Finke, Hungary.....	Leechburg, Pa.
Grove City College.	
Thomas Howard McCormick.....	640 Chauncey St., Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh Bible Institute.	
James Mayne, Belfast, Ireland.....	210
University of Pittsburgh.	
Charles David Patterson.....	409 Jules Verne St., N. S., Pittsburgh
B.D., Virginia Theological Seminary, 1903.	
Henry P. Payne.....	7306 Kelly St., Pittsburgh
Paul Sappie, Pittsburgh, Pa.....	208
University of Pittsburgh.	

---

NOTE—All students who come to the Seminary without a college degree, or who fail to pass the entrance requirements (see p. 26) are classified as special.

**STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS**

**Senior Class**

President, RALPH E. THURSTON  
Secretary, WALTER P. HARRIMAN  
Treasurer, CHARLES V. REEDER

**Middle Class**

President, J. GREER BINGHAM  
Vice President, J. ALFRED DOERR  
Secretary-Treasurer, JOHN O. MILLER

**Junior Class**

President, J. LeROY DODDS  
Vice President, ARCHIE R. BARTHOLOMEW  
Secretary, D. LESTER SAY  
Treasurer, LeROY LAWTHOR

**Y. M. C. A.**

President, WILLIAM P. RUSSELL  
Vice President, RALPH E. THURSTON  
Secretary, J. GREER BINGHAM  
Treasurer, P. W. MACAULAY

**Y. M. C. A. COMMITTEES**

**Executive**

William P. Russell	Walter P. Harriman
Ralph E. Thurston	Charles V. Reeder
J. Greer Bingham	Gusty P. West
P. W. Macaulay	J. Fulton Kiskaddon
William H. McCracken	Dr. Kelso, <i>ex-officio</i>

**Devotional**

William H. McCracken	D. Vincent Gray
J. Greer Bingham	Dr. Christie

**Home Missions**

Walter P. Harriman	John A. Shaw
Leo L. Tait	Frank B. Lewellyn
John O. Miller	N. L. Ramsey

Dr. Culley

**Foreign Missions**

Charles V. Reeder	Gray Alter
David C. Morton	Frederick S. Williams
Henry H. Nicholson	

**Social**

Gusty P. West	P. W. Macaulay
John K. Boston	D. Lester Say
Dr. Farmer	Mrs. Snowden

**Athletic**

J. Fulton Kiskaddon	Edwin C. Good
John L. Robison	

### SUMMARY OF STUDENTS

Fellows .....	4
Graduates .....	9
Seniors .....	18
Middlers .....	18
Juniors .....	21
Special .....	9
Total .....	<u>79</u>

### REPRESENTATION

#### Seminaries

Assembly's Theological College.....	1
Crozer Theological Seminary.....	1
Eden Theological Seminary.....	3
Hartford Theological Seminary.....	1
Philadelphia Divinity School.....	1
Princeton Theological Seminary.....	2
Rochester Theological Seminary .....	1
Virginia Theological Seminary.....	1
Western Theological Seminary.....	6

#### Colleges and Universities

Allegheny College .....	1
Bethany College .....	2
Bromberg, Gymnasium .....	1
Cedarville College .....	1
Cincinnati, University of .....	1
Cook Academy .....	1
Elmhurst College .....	3
Franklin College (Ohio) .....	2
Geneva College .....	1
Grove City College .....	21
Hiram College .....	1
Huron College .....	1
New Windsor College .....	2
Ohio Wesleyan University .....	2
Otterbein University .....	1
Pittsburgh Bible Institute .....	1
Pittsburgh, University of .....	4
Princeton University .....	3



*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary*

---

Rochester College .....	1
Royal University, Dublin.....	1
Sw. Elizabety Gymnasium .....	1
Slippery Rock Normal School .....	1
Ursinus College .....	1
Valparaiso University .....	1
Washington and Jefferson College.....	6
Wesleyan College .....	1
Western Maryland College .....	1
Westminster College (Pa.) .....	1
West Virginia University .....	1
Wooster, College of .....	5

**States and Countries**

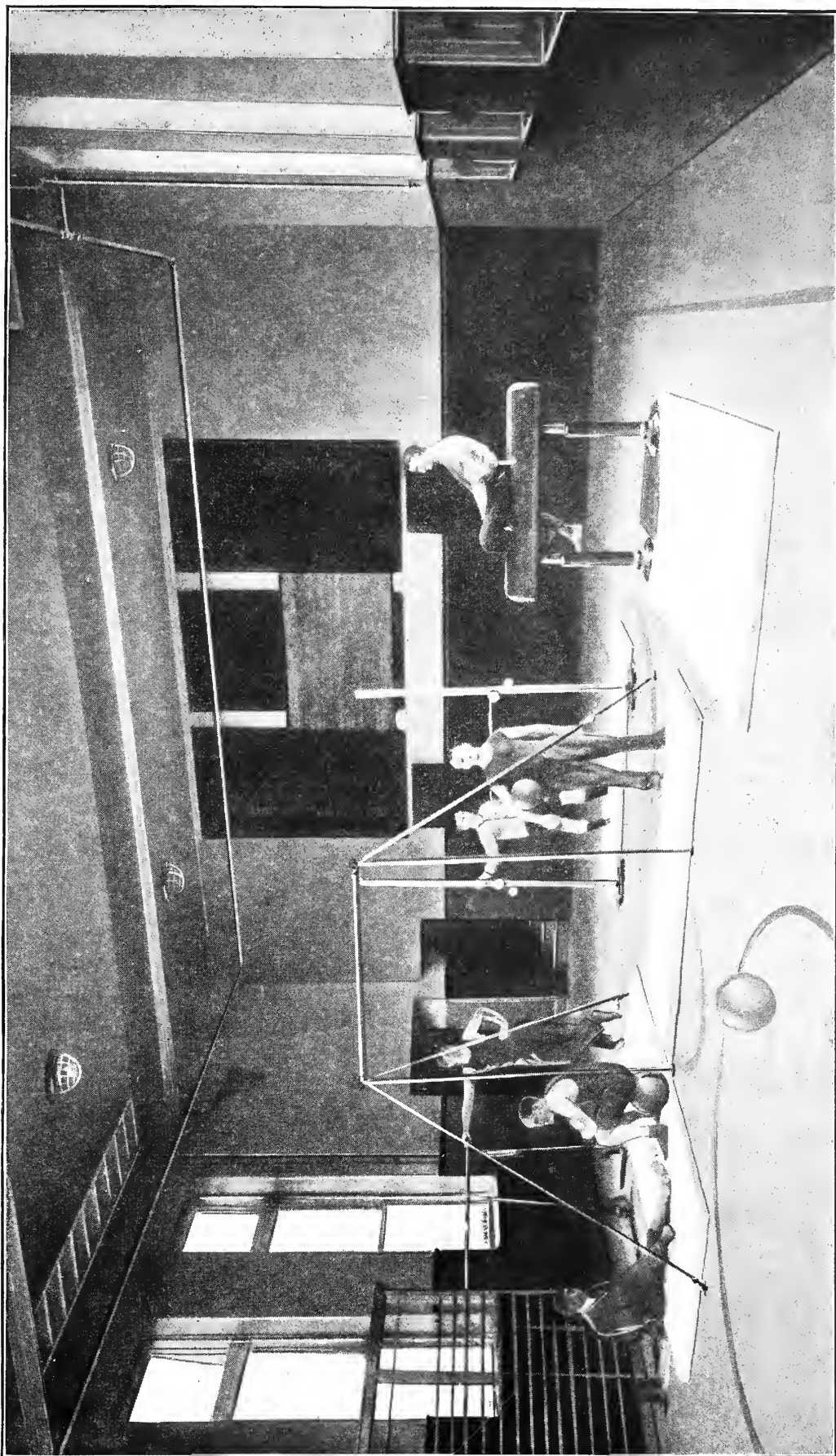
Austria .....	2
Bohemia .....	1
Canada .....	2
Hungary .....	1
Ireland .....	3
Italy .....	1
Maryland .....	2
Nova Scotia .....	2
Ohio .....	8
Oregon .....	1
Pennsylvania .....	46
Roumania .....	1
Scotland .....	3
Vermont .....	1
West Virginia .....	4

### Historical Sketch

The Western Theological Seminary was established in the year 1825. The reason for the founding of the Seminary is expressed in the resolution on the subject, adopted by the General Assembly of 1825, to-wit: "It is expedient forthwith to establish a Theological Seminary in the West, to be styled the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States." The Assembly took active measures for carrying into execution the resolution which had been adopted, by electing a Board of Directors consisting of twenty-one ministers and nine ruling elders, and by instructing this Board to report to the next General Assembly a suitable location and such "alterations" in the plan of the Princeton Seminary, as, in their judgment, might be necessary to accommodate it to the local situation of the "Western Seminary."

The General Assembly of 1827, by a bare majority of two votes, selected Allegheny as the location for the new institution. The first session was formally commenced on November 16, 1827, with a class of four young men who were instructed by the Rev. E. P. Swift and the Rev. Joseph Stockton.

During the eighty-seven years of her existence, two thousand two hundred and fifty-seven students have attended the classes of the Western Theological Seminary; and of this number, over seventeen hundred have been ordained as ministers of the Presbyterian Church, U. S. A. Her missionary alumni, one hundred and twenty-five in number, many of them having distinguished careers, have preached the Gospel in every land where missionary enterprise is conducted.



GYMNASIUM



### Location

The choice of location, as the history of the institution has shown, was wisely made. The Seminary in course of time ceased, indeed, to be *western* in the strict sense of the term; but it became *central* to one of the most important and influential sections of the Presbyterian Church, equally accessible to the West and East. The buildings are situated near the summit of Ridge Avenue, Pittsburgh (North Side), mainly on West Park, one of the most attractive portions of the city. Within a block of the Seminary property some of the finest residences of Greater Pittsburgh are to be found, and at the close of the catalogue prospective students will find a map showing the beautiful environs of the institution. They are twenty minutes' walk from the center of business in Pittsburgh, with a ready access to all portions of the city, and yet as quiet and free from disturbance as if in a remote suburb. In the midst of this community of more than 1,000,000 people and center of strong Presbyterian Churches and church life, the students have unlimited opportunities of gaining familiarity with the work of evangelization. The practical experience and insight which they are able to acquire, without detriment to their studies, are a most valuable element in their preparation for the ministry.

### Buildings

The first Seminary building was erected in the year 1831; it was situated on what is now known as Monument Hill. It consisted of a central edifice, sixty feet in length by fifty in breadth, of four stories, having at each front a portico adorned with Corinthian columns, and a cupola in the center; and also two wings, of three stories each, fifty feet by twenty-five. It contained a chapel of forty-five feet by twenty-five, with a gallery of like dimensions for the Library; suites of rooms for professors, and accommodations for eighty students. It was continuously occupied until 1854, when it was completely destroyed by fire, the exact date being January 23.

The second Seminary building, usually designated "Seminary Hall," was erected in 1855, and formally dedicated January 10, 1856. This structure was considerably smaller than the original building, but contained a chapel, class rooms, and suites of rooms for twenty students. It was partially destroyed by fire in 1887, and was immediately revamped. The demolition of Seminary Hall was commenced November 1, 1914, and the foundations of a new group of buildings have already been laid. It is expected that the new structure will be ready for occupancy October 1, 1915. These buildings are to be arranged in the form of a quadrangle, and are of the collegiate Gothic style of architecture.

The first dormitory was made possible by the munificent generosity of Mrs. Hetty E. Beatty. It was erected in the year 1859 and was known as "Beatty Hall." This structure had become wholly inadequate to the needs of the institution by 1877, and the Rev. C. C. Beatty furnished the funds for a new dormitory, which was known as "Memorial Hall," as Dr. Beatty wished to make the edifice commemorate the re-union of the Old and New School branches of the Presbyterian Church.

The Library building was erected in 1872 at an expenditure of \$25,000; it is a substantially constructed fire-proof structure, with room for 100,000 volumes. Its present arrangements are described in detail in another section of the catalogue.

For the past ten years the authorities of the Seminary, as well as the alumni, have felt that the material equipment of the institution did not meet the requirements of our age. In 1909 plans were made for the erection of a new dormitory on the combined site of Memorial Hall and the professor's house which stood next to it. The corner stone of this building was laid May 4, 1911, and the dedication took place May 9, 1912. The historic designation, "Memorial Hall," was retained. The total cost was \$135,000; this fund was contributed by many friends and alumni of the Seminary.

Competent judges consider it one of the handsomest public buildings in the City of Pittsburgh. It is laid out in the shape of a Y, which is unusual for a building but brings direct sunlight to every room. Another noticeable feature of this dormitory is that there is not a single inside room of any kind whatsoever. The architecture is of the type known as Tudor Gothic; the materials are re-enforced concrete and fireproofing with the exterior of tapestry brick trimmed with grey terra cotta. The center is surmounted with a beautiful tower in the Oxford manner. It contains suites of rooms for ninety students, together with a handsomely furnished social hall, a well equipped gymnasium, and a commodious dining room. A full description of these public rooms will be found on other pages of this catalogue.

Adjoining Seminary Hall there are four residences for professors. Two are situated on the east and two on the west side of the Seminary building and all face the Park.

### **Social Hall**

The new dormitory contains a large social hall, which occupies an entire floor in one wing. This room is very handsomely finished in white quartered oak, with a large open fireplace at one end. The oak furnishing, which is upholstered in leather, is very elegant and was chosen to match the woodwork. The prevailing color in the decorations is dark green and the rugs are Hartford Saxony in Oriental patterns. The rugs were especially woven for the room. This handsome room, which is the center of the social life of the Seminary, was erected and furnished by Mr. Sylvester S. Marvin, of the Board of Trustees, and his two sons, Walter R. Marvin and Earle R. Marvin, as a memorial to Mrs. Matilda Rumsey Marvin. This room has changed the social atmosphere of the Seminary. It is open to the students every day except Sunday until ten in the evening. It is here that the weekly devotional meeting of the student body is held, and during the past year the students have held a musicale and social once a month.

### **The Dining Hall**

A commodious and handsomely equipped Dining Hall was included in the new Memorial Hall. It is located in the top story of the left wing with the kitchen adjoining in the rear wing. Architecturally this room may be described as Gothic, and when the artistic scheme of decoration is completed will be a replica of the Dining Hall of an Oxford college. The actual operation of the culinary department began Dec. 1, 1913; the management is in the hands of a student manager and the Executive Committee of the Student Association. For the year '14-'15 the manager is Mr. Macaulay of the class of 1916. It is the aim of the Trustees of the Seminary to furnish good wholesome food at cost; but incidentally the assembly of the student body three times a day has strengthened, to a marked degree, the social and spiritual life of the institution.

### **Admission**

The Seminary, while under Presbyterian control, is open to students of all denominations. As its special aim is the training of men for the Christian ministry, applicants for admission are requested to present satisfactory testimonials that they possess good natural talents, that they are prudent and discreet in their deportment, and that they are in full communion with some evangelical church; also that they have the requisite literary preparation for the studies of the theological course.

College students intending to enter the Seminary are strongly recommended to select such courses as will prepare them for the studies of a theological curriculum. They should pay special attention to Latin, Greek, German, English Literature and Rhetoric, Logic, Ethics, Psychology, the History of Philosophy, and General History. If possible, students are advised to take elementary courses in Hebrew and make some study of New Testament Greek. In the latter subject a mastery of the New Testament vocabulary and a study of Burton's "Moods and Tenses of the



New Testament Greek" and Moulton's "Prolegomena" will be found especially helpful.

Candidates presenting diplomas for degrees other than that of Bachelor of Arts upon matriculation will be received into the Junior class of the Seminary, and required to pursue a propædæutic course in New Testament Greek, continuing through two years of the Seminary curriculum. Such students will be required to take an extra elective study in their Senior year.

An examination in the elements of Greek grammar and easy Greek prose is held at the opening of each Seminary year for all first year students, and all those who pass this examination with Grade A are admitted at once to course 15 (see course of study p. 44), while those making Grade B or C are required to pursue course 14.

If an applicant for admission to the regular course is not a college graduate, he is required either to furnish a certificate covering the work which he has actually done, or to pass examinations in each of the following subjects:

(1) Latin: Grammar; Translation of passages taken from: Livy, Bk. I.; Horace, Odes, Bk. I.; Tacitus, Annals, I-VI.

(2) Greek: Grammar; Translation of passages taken from: Xenophon's Memorabilia; Plato's Apology; Lysias, Selected Orations; Thucydides, Bk. I.

(3) English: Rhetoric, Genung or A. S. Hill; Pancoast, History of English Literature; two of the dramas of Shakespeare; Browning's "A Death in the Desert" and "Saul"; Tennyson's "In Memoriam"; Essays of Emerson and Carlyle; Burke and Webster, two orations of each.

(4) General History: A standard text-book, such as Fisher, Meyer, or Swinton; some work on religious history, such as Breed's "The Preparation of the World for Christ."

(5) Philosophy: Logic, Jevon's or Baker's Argumentation; Psychology, James' Briefer Course; History of

Philosophy, Weber's, Falkenburg's, or Cushman's standard works.

Students who wish to take these examinations must make special arrangements with the President.

Any young man with the proper ecclesiastical credentials may be admitted as a special student and permitted to take the course for which he has the necessary equipment. This provision is made for the preparation of lay evangelists or other lay workers.

### **Students from Other Theological Seminaries**

Students coming from other theological seminaries are required to present certificates of good standing and regular dismissal before they can be received.

### **Graduate Students**

Those who desire to be enrolled for post-graduate study will be admitted to matriculation on presenting their diplomas or certificates of graduation from other theological seminaries.

Resident licentiates and ministers have the privilege of attending lectures in all departments.

### **Seminary Year**

The Seminary year, consisting of one term, is divided into two semesters. The first semester closes with the Christmas Holidays and the second commences immediately after the opening of the New Year. The Seminary Year begins with the third Tuesday of September and closes the Thursday before the second Tuesday in May. It is expected that every student will be present at the opening of the session when the rooms will be allotted. The more important days are indicated in the Calendar.

### **Examinations**

Examinations, written or oral, are required in every department, and are held twice a year or at the end of each

semester. The oral examinations, which occupy the first three days of the last week of the session, are open to the public. Students who do not pass satisfactory examinations may be re-examined at the beginning of the next term, but failing then to give satisfaction, will be regarded as partial or will be required to enter the class corresponding to the one to which they belonged the previous year.

### **Diplomas**

In order to obtain the diploma of this institution, a student must be a graduate of some college or else sustain a satisfactory examination in the subjects mentioned on page 27; and he must have completed a course of three years' study, either in this institution, or partly in this and partly in some other regular Theological Seminary.

The Seminary diploma will be granted only to those students who can pass a satisfactory examination in all departments of the Seminary curriculum and have satisfied all requirements as to attendance. Only in exceptional cases will examinations be conducted in languages other than English.

The same regulations as those governing regular students are in force with respect to the attainments and attendance of special students.

Men who have taken the full course at another Seminary, including the departments of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis, Dogmatic Theology, Church History, and Pastoral Theology, and have received a diploma, will be entitled to a diploma from this Seminary on condition: (1) that they take the equivalent of a full year's work in a single year or two years; (2) that they be subject to the usual rules governing our class-room work, such as regular attendance and recitations; (3) that they pass the examinations with the classes which they attend; (4) it is a further condition that such students attend exercises at least in three departments, one of which shall be either Greek or Hebrew Exegesis.

In default of any of these conditions, a certificate reciting the facts in the case, and signed by the Faculty, will be given.

### **Religious Exercises**

As the Seminary does not maintain public services on the Lord's Day, each student is expected to connect himself with one of the congregations in Pittsburgh, and thus to be under pastoral care and to perform his duties as a church member.

Abundant opportunities for Christian work are afforded by the various churches, missions, and benevolent societies of this large community. This kind of labor has been found no less useful for practical training than the work of supplying pulpits. Daily prayers at 11:20 a. m., which all the students are required to attend, are conducted by the Faculty. A meeting for prayer and conference, conducted by the professors, is held every Wednesday morning, at which addresses are made by the professors and invited speakers.

### **Senior Preaching Service**

*(See Study Courses 47, 48, 56.)*

Public worship is observed every Monday evening in the Seminary Chapel, from October to April, under the direction of the professor of homiletics. This service is intended to be in all respects what a regular church service should be. It is attended by the members of the faculty, the entire student body, and friends of the Seminary generally. It is conducted by members of the senior class in rotation. The preacher is prepared for his duties by preliminary criticism of his sermon and by pulpit drill on the preceding Saturday, and no comment whatever is offered at the service itself. The Cecilia choir is in attendance to lead the singing and furnish a suitable anthem. The service is designed to minister to the spiritual life of the Seminary and also to furnish a model of Presbyterian form and order.

The exercises are all reviewed by the professor in charge at his next subsequent meeting with the Senior class. Members of the faculty are also expected to offer to the officiating student any suggestions they may deem desirable.

### Students' Y. M. C. A.

This society has been recently organized under the direction of the Faculty, which is represented on each one of the committees. Students are *ipso facto* and members of the Faculty *ex officio* members of the Seminary Y. M. C. A. Meetings are held weekly, the exercises being alternately missionary and devotional. It is the successor of the Student's Missionary Society and its special object is to stimulate the missionary zeal of its members; but the name and form of the organization have been changed for the purpose of a larger and more helpful co-operation with similar societies.

### Christian Work

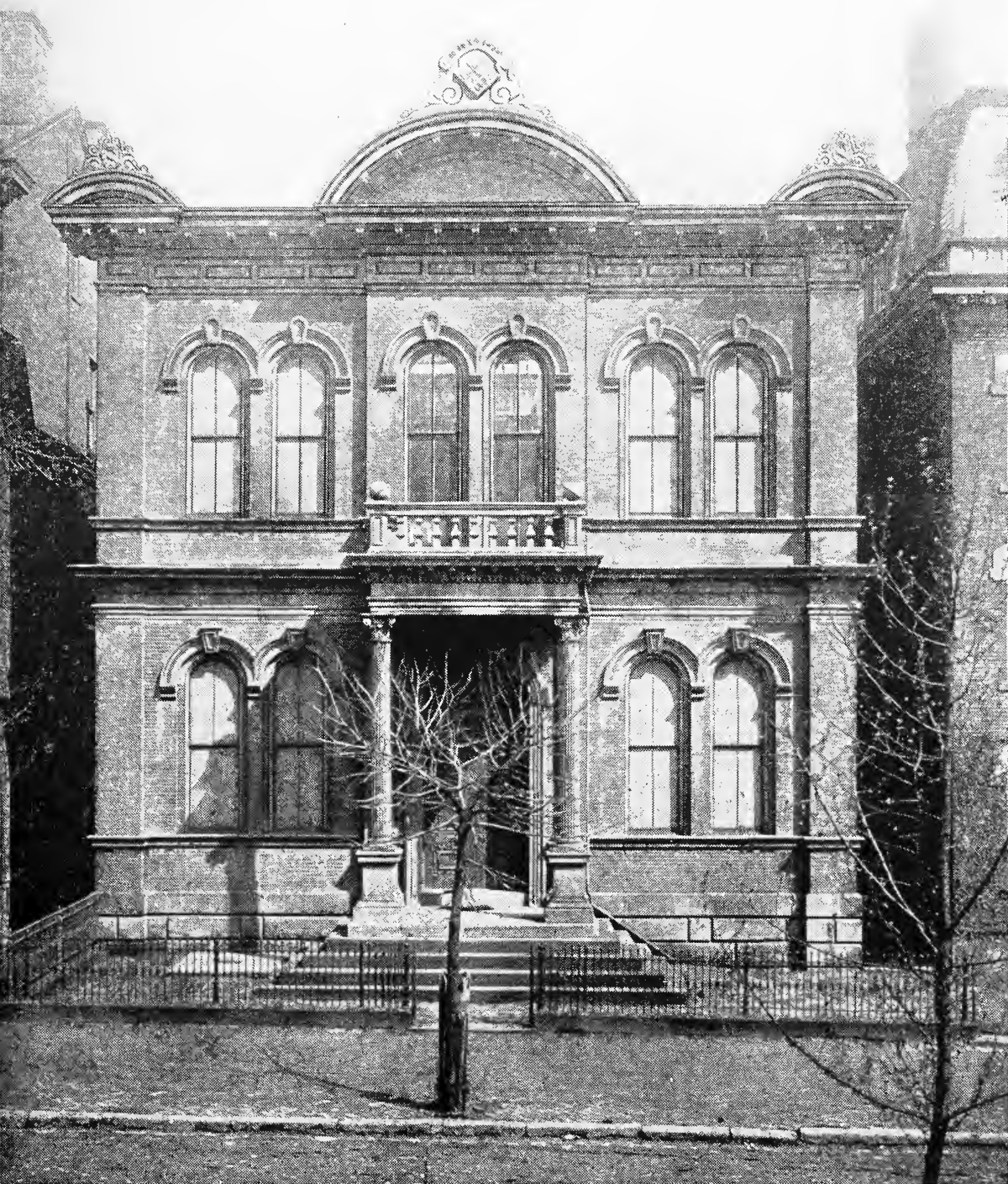
The City of Pittsburgh affords unusual opportunities for an adequate study of the manifold forms of modern Christian activity. Students are encouraged to engage in some form of Christian work other than preaching, as it is both a stimulus to devotional life and forms an important element in a training for the pastorate. Regular work in several different lines has been carried on under the direction of committees of the Y. M. C. A., including the regular services in the Presbyterian Hospital, at the Old Ladies' Home and the Old Couples' Home, Wilkinsburg, and at two Missions in the downtown district of Pittsburgh. Several students have had charge of mission churches in various parts of the city while others have been assistants in Sunday School work or have conducted Teachers' Training classes. Those who are interested in settlement work have unusual opportunities of familiarizing themselves with this form of social activity at the Wood's Run Industrial Home or the Kingsley House.

### **The Bureau of Preaching Supply**

A bureau of preaching supply has been organized by the Faculty for the purpose of apportioning supply work, as request comes in from the vacant churches. *No attempt is made to secure places for students either by advertising or by application to Presbyterial Committees.* The allotment of places is in alphabetical order. The members of the Senior Class and regularly enrolled graduate students have the preference over the Middle Class, and the Middle Class in turn over the Junior.

### **Rules Governing the Distribution of Calls for Preaching**

1. All allotment of preaching will be made directly from the President's Office by the President of the Seminary or a member of the Faculty.
2. Calls for preaching will be assigned in alphabetical order, the members of the senior class having the preference, followed in turn by the middle and junior classes.
3. In case a church names a student in its request the call will be offered to the person mentioned; if he decline, it will be assigned according to Rule 2, and the church will be notified.
4. If a student who has accepted an assignment finds it impossible to fill the engagement, he is to notify the office, when a new arrangement will be made and the student thus throwing up an appointment will lose his turn as provided for under Rule 2; but two students who have received appointments from the office may exchange with each other.
5. All students supplying churches regularly are expected to report this fact and their names will not be included in the alphabetic roll according to the provisions of Rule 2.
6. When a church asks the Faculty to name a candidate from the senior or post-graduate classes, Rule 2 in regard to alphabetic order will not apply, but the person sent will lose his turn. In other words, a student will not be treated both as a candidate and as an occasional supply.
7. Graduate students, complying with Rule 4 governing scholarship aid, will be put in the roll of the senior class.
8. If there are not sufficient calls for all the senior class any week, the assignments the following week will commence at the point in the roll where they left off the previous week, but no middler will be sent any given week until all the seniors are



THE LIBRARY





assigned. The middle class will be treated in the same manner as the seniors, i. e., every member of the class will have an opportunity to go, before the head of the roll is assigned a second time. No junior will be sent out until all the members of the two upper classes are assigned, but like the members of the senior and middle classes each member will have an equal chance.

9. These rules in regard to preaching are regulations of the Faculty and as such are binding on all matriculants of the Seminary. A student who disregards them or interferes with their enforcement will make himself liable to discipline, and forfeit his right to receive scholarship aid.
10. A student receiving an invitation directly is at liberty to fill the engagement, but must notify the office, and will lose his turn according to Rule 2.

---

### Library

The Library of the Seminary contains about thirty-five thousand volumes. Additions are constantly being made to all departments, and the aim is to make the collection very complete along its special lines. To this end the output of the publishing houses of religious literature, both in Europe and America, is reviewed from month to month and all the books on theological and related subjects, giving promise of worth, soon find a place on the shelves.

Of late years the Library has been made much more complete in its historical departments, affording unusual opportunities for historical research and exegesis. The mediæval writers of Europe are well represented in excellent editions, and the collection of authorities on the Papacy is quite large. These collections, both for secular and church history, afford great assistance in research and original work. The department of sermons is supplied with the best examples of preaching—ancient and modern—while every effort is made to obtain literature which bears upon the complete furnishing of the preacher and evangelist. To this end the alcove of Missions is supplied with the best works of missionary biography, travel, and education. The department of hymnology has been enlarged and embraces

much that relates to the history and study of music. Constant additions of the best writers on the oriental languages and Old Testament history are being made, and the Library grows richer in the works of the best scholars of Europe and America. The department of New Testament Exegesis is well developed and being increased, not only by the best commentaries and exegetical works, but also by those which through history, essay, and sociological study illuminate and portray the times, peoples, and customs of the Gospel Age. The Library possesses a choice selection of works upon theology, philosophy, and ethics, and additions are being made of volumes which discuss the fundamental principles. While it is not thought desirable to include every author, as many works are unauthoritative and ephemeral, the leading writers are given a place without regard to their creed. Increasing attention has been given to those writers who deal with the great social problems and the practical application of Christianity to the questions of ethical and social life.

The Library has the following journals on file.

Advocate of Peace.	Die Christliche Welt.
American Catholic Quarterly Review.	East and West.
American Economist.	Evangel.
American Journal of Semitic Languages.	Expositor.
American Journal of Archaeology.	Expository Times.
American Journal of Sociology.	Glory of Israel.
American Journal of Theology.	Gordon's Bible Studies.
American Iron & Steel Institute.	Gospel Trumpet.
Archiv für Reformationsgeschichte.	Harvard Theological Review.
Archiv für religionswissenschaft Art and archaeology.	Herald and Presbyter.
Assembly Herald.	Hibbert Journal.
Bible Champion.	Homiletic Review.
Biblical World.	Independent.
Bibliotheca Sacra.	International Kirchliche Zeitschrift.
Book Buyer.	Jewish Quarterly Review.
Book Review Digest.	Journal Asiatique.
British Weekly.	Journal of Biblical Literature.
Christian Endeavor World.	Journal of Hellenic Studies.
Constructive Quarterly.	Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.
Contemporary Review.	Krestanske Listy.
Continent.	London Quarterly Review.
	Lutheran Quarterly.
	Men at Work.
	Mercer Dispatch.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary*

---

- |                                                                        |                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mittheilungen und Nachrichten<br>des Deutschen Palästina-Vere-<br>ins. | Revue Semitique.                                              |
| Missionary Herald.                                                     | Royal Asiatic Society's Journal.                              |
| Missionary Review of the World.                                        | Sailors' Magazine.                                            |
| Nation, The.                                                           | Society of Biblical Archaeology.                              |
| National Geographical Maga-<br>zine.                                   | Survey, The.                                                  |
| Neue Kirchliche Zeitschrift.                                           | Theologische Literaturzeitung.                                |
| New Church Review.                                                     | Theologisches Literaturblatt.                                 |
| Nineteenth Century and After.                                          | Theologische Studien und Kri-<br>tiken.                       |
| North American Review.                                                 | Theologisch Tijdschrift.                                      |
| Outlook.                                                               | United Presbyterian.                                          |
| Palestine Exploration Fund.                                            | Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde<br>des Morgenlandes.         |
| Pittsburgh Christian Advocate.                                         | Wisconsin Presbyterian.                                       |
| Prayer and Work for Israel.                                            | Wooster Voice.                                                |
| Presbyterian.                                                          | World Carrier.                                                |
| Presbyterian Banner.                                                   | Zeitschrift der Deutschen Mor-<br>genländischen Gesellschaft. |
| Presbyterian Examiner.                                                 | Zeitschrift des Deutschen Pa-<br>lästina-Vereins.             |
| Princeton Review.                                                      | Zeitschrift für Alttestamentliche<br>Wissenschaft.            |
| Publishers' Weekly.                                                    | Zeitschrift für Assyriologie und<br>Verwandte Gebiete.        |
| Quarterly Register of Reformed<br>Churches.                            | Zeitschrift für Kirchengenge-<br>schichte.                    |
| Quarterly Review.                                                      | Zeitschrift für Neutestament-<br>liche Wissenschaft.          |
| Reformed Church Review.                                                | Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche<br>Theologie.               |
| Religious Education.                                                   |                                                               |
| Revue Biblique.                                                        |                                                               |
| Revue des Etudes Juives.                                               |                                                               |
| Revue D'Assyriologie.                                                  |                                                               |
| Revue de L'Histoire des Relig-<br>ions.                                |                                                               |

The professors give instruction in the bibliography of their several departments. The Librarian is present to assist the students in the use and selection of books and to develop the full resources of the Library, and is glad to be consulted upon all questions which are connected with the various departments.

The Seminary Library is essentially theological, though it includes much not to be strictly defined by that term; for general literature the students have access to the Carnegie Library, which is situated within five minutes' walk of the Seminary.

The Library is open on week days to all ministers and others, without restriction of creed, subject to the same rules as apply to students. Hours are from 9 to 12 and 1:00 to 4:30 daily except Saturday; Saturday from 8 to 1:00;

also four evenings of the week for reference and study from 7 to 10. A printed copy of the rules may be obtained from the Librarian.

### **Physical Training**

Beginning in the autumn of 1909, the Seminary obtained access to the gymnasium of the Allegheny Preparatory School and regular classes were held twice each week under the direction of Mr. H. M. Butler, the physical director of the school. The members of these classes have been enthusiastic over the physical benefits they have received from this systematic gymnasium work and some of the recent graduates have reported that the experience and knowledge gained in the gymnasium have been of direct benefit in their work.

In 1912-13, the Seminary opened its own gymnasium in the new dormitory. This gymnasium is thoroughly equipped with the most modern apparatus. Its floor and walls are properly spaced and marked for basket ball and hand ball courts. It is open to the students five hours daily.

### **Expenses**

A fee of ten dollars a year is required to be paid to the contingent fund for the heating and care of the library and lecture rooms. Students residing in the dormitories and in rented rooms pay an additional twenty dollars for natural gas and service.

All unmarried students residing in the Dormitory are expected to take their meals in the Seminary dining hall. The price for boarding is four dollars per week.

Prospective students may gain a reasonable idea of their necessary expenses from the following table:

Contingent fee .....	\$ 30
Boarding for 32 weeks.....	128
Books .....	25
Gymnasium fee .....	2
Sundries .....	15
Total .....	<hr/> \$ 200

Students in need of financial assistance should apply for aid, through their Presbyteries, to the Board of Education. The sums thus acquired may be supplemented from the scholarship funds of the Seminary.

### **Scholarship Aid**

1. All students needing financial assistance may receive a maximum of \$100 per annum from the scholarship fund of the Seminary.

2. The distribution is made in three equal installments, on the first Tuesdays of October, December, and February.

3. A student whose grade falls below "C," or 75 per cent., or who has five absences from class exercises without satisfactory excuse, shall forfeit his right to aid from this source. The following are not considered valid grounds for excuse from recitations: (1) Work on Presbytery parts. (2) Preaching or evangelistic engagements unless special permission has been received from the Faculty. Application must be made in writing for such permission. (3) Private business, unless imperative.

4. A student who so desires, may borrow his scholarship aid, with the privilege of repayment after graduation; this loan to be without interest.

5. A special student must take twelve (12) hours of recitation work per week in order to obtain scholarship aid and have the privilege of a room in the Seminary dormitory. Work in Elocution and Music is regarded as supplementary to these twelve hours.

6. Post-graduate students are not eligible to scholarship aid, and in order to have the privilege of occupying a room in the dormitory, the student must take twelve hours of recitation and lecture work per week.

7. Students marrying during their course of study at the Seminary will not be eligible to scholarship aid. This

rule does not apply to those who enter the Seminary married.

### Loan Fund

The Rev. James H. Lyon, a member of the class of 1864, has founded a loan fund by a gift of \$200. Needy students can borrow small sums from this fund at a low rate of interest.

### Donations and Bequests

All donations or bequests to the Seminary should be made to the "Trustees of the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, located in Allegheny City, Pennsylvania."

In this connection the present financial needs of the Seminary may be arranged in tabular form:

Chapel .....	\$ 75,000
Museum .....	25,000
Library Fund .....	30,000
Two Fellowships, \$10,000 each.....	20,000

The Memorial idea may be carried out either in the erection of one of these buildings or in the endowment of any of the funds. During the past three years the Seminary has made considerable progress in securing new equipment and additions to the endowment funds. The most recent gift was one of \$100,000 to endow the President's Chair. This donation was made by the Rev. Nathaniel W. Conkling, D.D., a member of the class of 1861. In May, 1912, the new dormitory building, costing \$135,000, was dedicated. During this period the Seminary has also received the endowment of a missionary lectureship from the late Mr. L. H. Severance, of Cleveland, and, through the efforts of Dr. Breed, an endowment of \$15,000 for the instructorship in music. The whirlwind campaign of October 24-November 3, 1913, resulted in subscriptions amounting to \$135,000. This money will be used in the erection of a new Administration Building, to take the place of Seminary Hall.

## **Reports to Presbyteries**

Presbyteries, having students under their care, receive annual reports from the Faculty concerning the attainments of the students in scholarship, and their attendance upon the exercises of the Seminary.

## **List of Scholarships**

1. The Thomas Patterson Scholarship, founded in 1829, by Thomas Patterson, of Upper St. Clair, Allegheny County, Pa.
2. The McNeely Scholarship, founded by Miss Nancy McNeely, of Steubenville, Ohio.
3. The Dornan Scholarship, founded by James Dornan, of Washington County, Pa.
4. The O'Hara Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Harmar Denny, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
5. The Smith Scholarship, founded by Robin Smith, of Allegheny County, Pa.
6. The Ohio Smith Scholarship, founded by Robert W. Smith, of Fairfield County, O.
7. The Dickinson Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard W. Dickinson, D.D., of New York City.
8. The Jane McCrea Patterson Scholarship, founded by Joseph Patterson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
9. The Hamilton Scott Easter Scholarship, founded by Hamilton Easter, of Baltimore, Md.
10. The Corning Scholarship, founded by Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
11. The Emma B. Corning Scholarship, founded by her husband, Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
12. The Susan C. Williams Scholarship, founded by her husband, Jesse L. Williams, of Ft. Wayne, Ind.
13. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 1, founded by herself.
14. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 2, founded by herself.
15. The James L. Carnaghan Scholarship, founded by James L. Carnaghan, of Sewickley, Pa.
16. The A. M. Wallingford Scholarship, founded by A. M. Wallingford, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
17. The Alexander Cameron Scholarship, founded by Alexander Cameron, of Allegheny, Pa.
18. The "First Presbyterian Church of Kittanning, Pa." Scholarship.
19. The Rachel Dickson Scholarship, founded by Rachel Dickson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
20. The Isaac Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
21. The Margaret Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.

22. The "H. E. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D.D., LL.D., of Steubenville, O.
23. The "C. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D.D., LL.D., of Steubenville, O.
24. The Koonce Scholarship, founded by Hon. Charles Koonce, of Clark, Mercer County, Pa.
25. The Fairchild Scholarship, founded by Rev. Elias R. Fairchild, D.D., of Mendham, N. J.
26. The Allen Scholarship, founded by Dr. Richard Steele, Executor, from the estate of Electa Steele Allen, of Auburn, N. Y.
27. The "L. M. R. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D.D., LL.D., of Steubenville, O.
28. The "M. A. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D.D., LL.D., of Steubenville, O.
29. The Sophia Houston Carothers Scholarship, founded by herself.
30. The Margaret Donahey Scholarship, founded by Margaret Donahey, of Washington County, Pa.
31. The Melancthon W. Jacobus Scholarship, founded by will of his deceased wife.
32. The Charles Burleigh Conkling Scholarship, founded by his father Rev. Nathaniel W. Conkling, D.D., of New York City.
33. The Redstone Memorial Scholarship, founded in honor of Redstone Presbytery.
34. The John Lee Scholarship, founded by himself.
35. The James McCord Scholarship, founded by John D. McCord, of Philadelphia, Pa.
36. The Elisha P. Swift Scholarship.
37. The Gibson Scholarship, founded by Charles Gibson, of Lawrence County, Pa.
38. The New York Scholarship.
39. The Mary Foster Scholarship, founded by Mary Foster, of Greensburg, Pa.
40. The Lea Scholarship, founded in part by Rev. Richard Lea and by the Seminary.
41. The Kean Scholarship, founded by Rev. William F. Kean, of Sewickley, Pa.
42. The Murry Scholarship, founded by Rev. Joseph A. Murry, D.D., of Carlisle, Pa.
43. The Moorhead Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Annie C. Moorhead, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
44. The Craighead Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard Craighead, of Meadville, Pa.
45. The George H. Starr Scholarship, founded by Mr. George H. Starr, of Sewickley, Pa.
46. The William R. Murphy Scholarship, founded by William R. Murphy, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
47. The Mary A. McClurg Scholarship, founded by Miss Mary A. McClurg.
48. The Catherine R. Negley Scholarship, founded by Catherine R. Negley.



49. The Jane C. Dinsmore Scholarship, founded by Jane C. Dinsmore.
50. The Samuel Collins Scholarship, founded by Samuel Collins.
51. The A. G. McCandless Scholarship, founded by A. G. McCandless, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
- 52-53. The W. G. and Charlotte T. Taylor Scholarships, founded by Rev. W. G. Taylor, D.D.
54. The William A. Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his father.
55. The Alexander C. Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his brother.
56. The David Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his brother.
- 57-58. The Robert and Charles Gardner Scholarships, founded by Mrs. Jane Hogg Gardner in memory of her sons.
59. The Joseph Patterson, Jane Patterson, and Rebecca Leech Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson, of Philadelphia, Pa.
60. The Jane and Mary Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson.
61. The Joseph Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson.
62. The William Woodard Eells Scholarship, founded by his daughter, Anna Sophia Eells.
- \*63. The Andrew Reed Scholarship, founded by his daughter, Anna M. Reed.

---

## COURSES OF STUDY

A thoroughgoing revision of the curriculum was made at the beginning of the academic year 1910-11. The growth of the elective system in colleges has resulted in a wide variation in the equipment of the students entering the Seminary, and the broadening of the scope of practical Christian activity has necessitated a specialized training for ministerial candidates. In recognition of these conditions, the curriculum has been modified in the following particulars:

The elective system has been introduced with such restrictions as seemed necessary in view of the general aim of the Seminary.

The elective courses are confined largely to the senior year, except that students who have already completed cer-

---

\*Special Prize Scholarship (vide. p. 56).

tain courses of the Seminary will not be required to take them again, but may select from the list of electives such courses as will fill in the entire quota of hours.

Students who come to the Seminary with inadequate preparation will be required to take certain elementary courses, e. g., Greek, Hebrew, Philosophy. In some cases this may entail a four years' course in the Seminary, but students are urged to do all preliminary work in colleges.

Fifteen hours of recitation and lecture work are required of Juniors and Middlers, fourteen of Seniors. Elocution and music will not be counted either in the fifteen or fourteen hours. Students desiring to take more than the required number of hours must make special application to the Faculty, and no student who falls below the grade of "A" in his regular work will be allowed to take additional courses.

In the senior year the only required courses are those in Practical Theology, N. T. Theology, and O. T. Theology. The election of the studies must be on the group system, one subject being regarded as major and another as minor; for example, a student electing N. T. as a major must take four hours in this department and in addition must take one course in a closely related subject, such as O. T. Theology or Exegesis. He must also write a thesis of not less than 4,000 words on some topic in the department from which he has selected his major.

---

## **Hebrew Language and Old Testament Literature**

**DR. KELSO, DR. CULLEY**

### **I. Linguistic Courses**

The Hebrew language is studied from the philological standpoint, in order to lay the foundations for the exegetical study of the Old Testament. With this end in view, courses are offered which will make the students thoroughly familiar with the chief exegetical and critical problems of the Hebrew Old Testament.

**1. Introductory Hebrew Grammar.** Exercises in reading and writing Hebrew and the acquisition of a working vocabulary. Gen.

12-30. Four hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Assistant Prof. Culley.

2a. **First Samuel, I-XX.** Rapid sight reading and exegesis. One hour weekly throughout the year. All classes. Elective. Assistant Prof. Culley.

2b. **The Minor Prophets.** Rapid sight reading and exegesis. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Assistant Prof. Culley.

3. **Deuteronomy, I-XII. Hebrew Syntax.** Davidson's Hebrew Syntax or Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Assistant Prof. Culley.

## II. Critical and Exegetical Courses

### A. Hebrew

4. **The Psalter.** An exegetical course on the Psalter, with special reference to the critical and theological problems of the Psalter. One hour weekly, throughout the year. Seniors (1914-15). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

5. **Isaiah, I-XII, and selections from XL-LXVI.** An exegetical course paying special attention to the nature of prophecy, and critical questions. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors (1915-16). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

6. **Proverbs and Job.** The interpretation of selected passages from Proverbs and Job which bear on the nature of Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates (1915-16). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

Biblia Hebraica, ed. Kittel, and the Oxford Lexicon of the Old Testament, are the text-books.

7. **Biblical Aramaic.** Grammar and study of Daniel 2:4b-7:28; Ezra 4:8; 6:18; 7:12-26; Jeremiah 10-11. Reading of selected Aramaic Papyri from Elephantine. One hour weekly throughout the year (in alternate years). Seniors and Graduates (1914-15). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

### B. English

8a. **The History of the Hebrews.** An outline course from the earliest times to the Assyrian Period in which the Biblical material is studied with the aid of a syllabus and reference books. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors and Middlers (1915-16). Required. Prof. Kelso.

8b. **The History of the Hebrews.** A continuation of the preceding course. The Babylonian, Persian, and Greek Periods. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors and Middlers (1914-16). Required. Prof. Kelso.

9. **Hexateuchal Criticism.** A thorough study is made of the modern view of the origin and composition of the Hexateuch. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Kelso.

10. **Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature.** In this course a critical study is made of the books of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Solomon. One hour weekly, second semester. Seniors and Graduates (1915-16). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

**11a. Old Testament Prophecy and Prophets.** In this course the general principles of prophecy are treated, and a careful study is made of Amos, Hosea, Isaiah, and Micah, special attention being given to the social teachings of these prophets. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates (1914-15). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

**11b. Old Testament Prophecy and Prophets.** A continuation of Course 11a. A study of the prophets of the Babylonian and Persian periods. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates (1915-16). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

**12. The Canon and Text of the Old Testament.** This subject is presented in lectures, with collateral reading on the part of the students. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Kelso.

**67. Biblical Apocalyptic.** A careful study of the Apocalyptic element in the Old Testament with special reference to the Book of Daniel. After a brief investigation of the main features of the extra-canonical apocalypses, the Book of Revelation will be examined in detail. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates (1915-16). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

All these courses are based on the English Version as revised by modern criticism and interpreted by scientific exegesis.

---

## **New Testament Literature and Exegesis**

**DR. FARMER, DR. CULLEY**

### **A. Linguistic**

**13. Elementary Course in New Testament Greek.** The essentials of Greek Grammar and the reading of the entire Gospel of John. Harper's "Introductory New Testament Greek Method" is used as a text-book. Required of all students entering the Seminary with insufficient preparation in Greek. Four hours weekly throughout the year. Prof. Culley.

**14. New Testament Greek.** Some portion of the Synoptic narrative is read, with a view to making the students familiar with the forms and usages of the New Testament Greek. In addition to the Gospel text, Burton's "Moods and Tenses of New Testament Greek" is used as a text-book, and constant reference is made to the grammars of Robertson, Jannaris, and Moulton, and the treatises of Deissman and Dalman. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Assistant Prof. Culley.

(Students who enter the Seminary with sufficient preparation in Greek to make this Course unnecessary will be required to take in its place Course 15.)

**15a. Septuagint Greek.** Selected portions of the Septuagint are studied, with the purpose of enabling the student to make use of this version in his Old Testament study, and to appreciate the value of the Septuagint as one of the sources of the New Testament Greek.

**15b. The Teaching of the Twelve Apostles.** A study of the linguistic phenomena and the religious and ethical teaching of the Didache, to which is added, if the time permits, a study of some of

the more important of the apocryphal fragments and the Greek papyri. Courses 15a and 15b are offered to Juniors who are sufficiently advanced in Greek to render Course 14 unnecessary. One hour weekly throughout the year. Prof. Farmer.

### **B. Historical (English)**

**66. The Maccabean and Roman Periods.** The main course of pre-Christian history from the beginning of the Maccabean period is presented in a series of lectures at the beginning of the Junior year, by way of introduction to the study of the life of Christ. In addition to the lectures, the students are required to read Rigg's "Maccabean and Roman Periods." Juniors. Required. First semester. Prof. Farmer.

**16. The Life of Christ.** In this course a thorough study is made of the life of our Lord, using as text-books the Gospel narrative as arranged in the Harmony of Stevens and Burton. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Farmer.

**17. The Apostolic Age.** The aim in this course is to prepare the students for the exegetical study of the Pauline Epistles, by giving them a clear and correct idea of the development of the Christian Church under the guidance of the Apostles, as it is recorded in the Book of Acts. The genesis of the Pauline and other Epistles is here considered with the history of which it forms a part. One hour weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Farmer.

### **C. Exegetical**

**18. Hermeneutics.** This subject is presented, in a brief course of lectures, in the first semester of the Middle year. The various types of exegesis which have appeared in the history of the Church are discussed, and the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis are presented. Required. Prof. Farmer.

**20a. Greek Exegesis.** In this course the Epistle to the Romans and the Epistle to the Hebrews are studied in alternate years with this twofold aim, first of training the student in correct methods of exegesis, and second of giving him a firm grasp of the theological content of the epistle under consideration. Two hours weekly throughout the Middle year. Required. Prof. Farmer. The epistle for 1914-15 is Romans.

### **D. Critical (Greek)**

**19a. The Synoptic Problem.** A first-hand study of the phenomena presented by the Synoptic Gospels, with a view to forming an intelligent judgment of the relations between them. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

**19b. The Fourth Gospel.** A critical and exegetical study of the Fourth Gospel, for the purpose, first, of forming a judgment on the question of its authorship and its value as history, and, second, of enabling the student to apprehend in some measure its doctrinal content. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

These two courses are given in alternate years, the course given in 1915-16 being 19b.

**21. Introduction to the Epistles.** A critical study of the Pauline Epistles on the basis of the Greek text, with special reference to questions of Introduction. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

**22. Textual Criticism.** The history and the leading principles of textual criticism are presented in a brief course of lectures in the second semester of the Middle year. Required. Prof. Farmer.

**23. Introduction to the Gospels.** At the beginning of the first semester in the Junior year this subject is presented in lectures, in preparation for Course 15a. Required. Prof. Farmer.

**24. The Canon of the New Testament.** This course deals historically with the establishment of the present canon of the New Testament, with the purpose of formulating the principle of the canon and determining the test of canonicity. Lectures in the second semester of the Senior year. Required. Prof. Farmer.

### **Biblical Theology**

**25. Biblical Theology of the Old Testament.** A comprehensive historical study of the religious institutions, rites, and teachings of the Old Testament. The Biblical material is studied with the aid of a syllabus and reference books. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Required of Seniors and open to Graduates. Prof. Kelso.

**26. Biblical Theology of the New Testament.** A careful study is made of the N. T. literature with the purpose of securing a first-hand knowledge of its theological teaching. While the work consists primarily of original research in the sources, sufficient collateral reading is required to insure an acquaintance with the literature of the subject. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Required. Prof. Farmer.

### **English Bible**

The study of the English Bible is made prominent throughout the entire course.

**27. Old Testament.** Three courses are offered, in which the Revised Version, American Standard Edition, is used as a text-book: Old Testament History. The Prophets—Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel and the Minor Prophets. The Poetical Books—Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Solomon.

**28. New Testament.** Every book of the New Testament is carefully read and analyzed with a view to fixing its outlines and teachings in the mind of the student.

**29. Homiletics.** The English Bible is carefully and comprehensively studied for several weeks in the department of Homiletics, for homiletical purposes; the object being to determine the distinctive contents of its separate parts and their relation to each other, thus securing their proper and consistent construction in preaching.

## **Church History**

**DR. SCHAFF**

**30. The Anti-Nicene and Nicene Periods, 100 to 600 A. D.** This course includes the constitution, worship, moral code, and literature of the Church, and its gradual extension in the face of the opposition of Judaism and Paganism from without, and heresy from within; union of Church and State; Monasticism; the Episcopate; Ecumenical Councils; the Pelagian Controversy. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Schaff.

**31. Mediaeval Church History, 600 to 1517 A. D.**

(i) Conversion of the Barbarians; Mohammedanism; the Papacy and Empire; the Great Schism; social and clerical manners; Church Government and Worship.

(ii) Hildebrand and the Supremacy of the Papacy; the Crusades; Monasticism; the Inquisition; Scholasticism; the Sacramental system; the Universities; the Cathedrals.

(iii) Boniface VIII and the decline of the Papacy; the Reformatory Councils; Mysticism; the Reformers before the Reformation; Renaissance. i-iii, three hours weekly, first semester.

(iv) Symbolics: Protestantism and Roman Catholicism: Fifteen lectures. Middlers. Required. Prof. Schaff.

**32. The Reformation, 1517 to 1648.** A comprehensive study of this important movement from its inception to the Peace of Westphalia. Two hours weekly, first semester. Seniors. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

**33. Modern Church History, 1648 to 1900.** The issue of the Counter-Reformation; the development of modern rationalism and infidelity, and progress of such movements as Wesleyanism and beginnings of the social application of Christianity; Modern Missions; Tractarian Movement; the Modern Popes; the Vatican Council; Tendencies to Church Union. Two hours weekly, second semester. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

**34. American Church History.** The religious motives active in the discovery and colonization of the New World and the religious development to the present time in the United States. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

**36. History of Presbyterianism.**

The instruction in this department is given by text-book in the period of ancient Christianity and by lectures in the mediaeval and modern periods, from 600 to 1900.

In all courses readings in the original and secondary authorities are required, and the use of maps is made prominent.

## **Systematic Theology and Apologetics**

**DR. SNOWDEN, DR. CHRISTIE**

**37. Theology Proper.** Sources of Theology; the Rule of Faith; God knowable; the method applied to the study of Systematic Theology; nature and attributes of God; the Trinity; the deity of Christ; the Holy Spirit, His person and relation to the Father and the Son; the decrees of God. Two hours weekly, first semester; three hours, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Snowden.

**38. Apologetics.**

(a) A study of the philosophical basis of Theism, using Flint's "Theism" as a text-book. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Christie.

(b) This course is a continuation of Apologetics, course 38a; antitheistic theories are discussed in lectures and the class is required to read Flint's "Antitheistic Theories." One hour weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Christie.

**39. Anthropology, Christology, and the Doctrines of Grace.** Theories of the origin of man; the primitive state of man; the fall; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; the satisfaction of Christ; theories of the atonement; the nature and extent of the atonement; intercession of Christ; kingly office; the humiliation and exaltation of Christ; effectual calling, regeneration, faith, justification, repentance, adoption and sanctification; the law; the doctrine of the last things; the state of the soul after death; the resurrection; the second advent and its concomitants. Three hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Snowden.

**40. History of Christian Doctrine.** Textbook and lectures. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Elective. Prof. Christie.

**41. Philosophy of Religion.** A thorough discussion of the problems of Theism and antitheistic theories; and a study of the theology of Ritschl. Graduates. Prof. Snowden.

**41a. The Psychology and Philosophy of Religion.** A study of the religious nature and activities of the soul in the light of recent psychology; and a course in modern theories of the ultimate basis and nature of religion. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Snowden.

## **Department of Practical Theology**

**DR. BREED, PROF. SLEETH, MR. BOYD**

**Including Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Elocution, Church Music, the Sacraments, and Church Government.**

### **A. Homiletics**

The course in Homiletics is designed to be strictly progressive, keeping step with the work in other departments. Students are advanced from the simpler exercises to the more abstruse as they are prepared for this by their advance in exegesis and theology.

**42. Hymnology.** The place of Sacred Poetry in history. Ancient Hymns. Greek and Latin Hymns. German Hymns. Psalmody. English Hymnology in its three periods. Proper Use of Hymns and Psalms in Public Worship. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes." One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See "Church Music.")

**43. Public Prayer.** The Nature of Prayer—Private and Public. Elements. Subjects. Materials. Prayer-Books. Errors in Public Prayer. Prayers of the Scriptures. The Lord's Prayer. Lectures. Two hours per week for five weeks, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed.



**44. Public Reading of Scripture.** Place of Scripture Reading in Public Worship, Scriptural illustrations. Rules for selection and arrangement. Four comprehensive rules of Elocution. Lectures. Six exercises, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See also "Elocution.")

**45. Preparatory Homiletics.** General survey of the Scriptures for homiletical purposes. The Scriptures as a whole. Relation of the different parts to each other. Nature of the various Covenants. The Law. The Mission of Christ. The extension of the Gospel to the Gentiles. Definition of Scripture terms commonly used in preaching. Textual Analysis for homiletical purposes. Lectures. Thirteen exercises, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. See 29.

**46. Homiletics Proper.** Sermon Construction, Argument, Illustration, etc. Lectures on the Narrative Sermon, the Expository Sermon, Sermons to Children, and Sermons in Courses. Text-book: Breed's "Preparing to Preach." Lectures. Weekly exercises in sermonizing with criticism. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

**47. Sacred Rhetoric.** The Art of Securing Attention. The Art of Extemporaneous Discourse. Pulpit Manners. Style. The Philosophy of Preaching. Special Lectures on the Evangelistic Sermon; Special Sermon; Illustrated Sermon; and Doctrinal Sermon. Weekly preaching in the Chapel before the faculty, students, and others. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Required. Prof. Breed.

**48. Pulpit Delivery and Drill.** Members of the class meet the professor in groups and are drilled individually. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Prof. Breed.

**49. Evangelism.** Personal and private work. Organization of workers. Methods. Five exercises, second semester. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Breed.

## **B. Elocution**

**50. Vocal Technique.** Training of the voice. Practice of the Art of Breathing. Mechanism of Speech. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Sleeth.

**51. Oral Interpretation of the Scriptures.** Reading from the platform. One hour weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Elective. Prof. Sleeth.

**52. Speaking,** with special reference to enunciation, phrasing, and modulation. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Elective. Prof. Sleeth.

## **C. Church Music**

The object of the course is primarily to instruct the student in the practical use of desirable Church Music; after that, to acquaint him, as far as is possible in a limited time, with good music in general.

**53. Hymn Tunes.** History, Use, Practice. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes." One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed and Mr. Boyd.

**54. Practical Church Music.** Choirs, Organs, Sunday-School Music, Special Musical Services, Congregational Music. Thorough

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary*

---

examination of tunes in the "Hymnal." One hour weekly. Juniors, second semester; Middlers, entire year. Required. Mr. Boyd.

55. **Musical Appreciation. Illustrations and Lectures.** One hour weekly, first and second semesters. Seniors. Elective. Mr. Boyd.

56. In alternate years, classes in vocal sight reading and choir drill. Students who have sufficient musical experience are given opportunity for practice in choir direction or organ playing. Anthem selection and study. Open to students of all classes. Elective. Mr. Boyd.

### **D. The Cecilia Choir**

The Cecilia Choir is a mixed chorus of sixteen voices. It was organized by Mr. Boyd to illustrate the work of the Musical Department of the Seminary. It is in attendance every Monday evening at the Senior Preaching Service to lead in the singing and furnish model exercises in the use of anthems in worship. Students of sufficient attainment are admitted to membership and all may attend its rehearsals.

### **E. Poimenics**

57. **Pastoral Theology.** Scriptural Warrant. Nature of the Office. Functions and Duties. Revivals. The Sunday-School. Benevolences. Reforms. Catechetics, etc. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Prof. Breed.

58. **Pedagogics.** History, Nature, and Methods. Fifteen exercises, first semester. Lectures and books of reference. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Breed.

### **F. The Sacraments**

59. **Relation of the Sacramental System to Doctrine and Polity.** Various Forms. Sacraments of the Old Testament. Sacraments of the New Testament. Method of Administration. Sacramental Services and Addresses. One hour weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

### **G. Church Government**

60. **Relation of Government to Doctrine.** Various Forms. Presbyterian Law. Presbyterian Discipline. Text-book: Moore's Digest. Lectures. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

Certain books of special reference are used in the department of Practical Theology, to which students are referred. Valuable new books are constantly being added to the library, and special additions, in large numbers, have been made on subjects related to this department, particularly Pedagogics, Bible-class Work, Sociology, and Personal Evangelism.

## **Christian Ethics and Sociology**

**DR. SNOWDEN, DR. FARMER**

61a. **Christian Ethics.** The Theory of Morals considered constructively from the point of view of Christian Faith. Two hours



WEST PARK FROM SEMINARY HALL



THE TENNIS COURT



weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Dr. Snowden.

**61b. The Social Teaching of the New Testament.** This course is based upon the belief that the teaching of the New Testament, rightly interpreted and applied, affords ample guidance to the Christian Church in her efforts to meet the conditions and problems which modern society presents. After an introductory discussion of the social teaching of the Prophets and the condition and structure of society in the time of Christ, the course takes up the teaching of Jesus as it bears upon the conditions and problems which must be met in the task of establishing the Kingdom of God upon the earth, and concludes with a study of the application of Christ's teaching to the social order of the Graeco-Roman world, as set forth in the Acts and the Epistles. One hour weekly, throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

**62. Sociology.** The aim of this course is to acquaint the student with the fundamental principles of social structure and the laws governing the development of society. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective.

## **Missions and Comparative Religion**

**DR. KELSO**

**63. Modern Missions.** A study of fields and modern methods; each student is required to either read a missionary biography or investigate a missionary problem. One hour weekly, first semester. Elective. Seniors and Graduates.

**64. Lectures on Missions.** In addition to the instruction regularly given in the department of Church History, lectures on Missions are delivered from time to time by able men who are practically familiar with the work. The students have been addressed during the past year by several returned missionaries.

**65. Comparative Religion.** A study of the origin and development of religion, with special investigation of Primitive Religion, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, and Islam, with regard to their bearing on Modern Missions. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Kelso.

## OUTLINE OF COURSE

### Required Studies

#### Junior Class

First Semester:	Hours Per Week	Second Semester:	Hours Per Week
Hebrew .....	4	Hebrew .....	4
OT History .....	1	OT History .....	1
Life of Christ and History of NT Times.....	2	Life of Christ and History of NT Times.....	2
NT Exegesis .....	1	NT Exegesis .....	1
NT Greek .....	2	NT Greek .....	2
*NT Greek (elementary course) .....	4	*NT Greek (elementary course) .....	4
Church History .....	2	Church History .....	2
Apologetics .....	1	Apologetics .....	1
Theology .....	2	Theology .....	2
*Philosophy and Metaphy- sics .....	2	*Philosophy and Metaphy- sics .....	2
Practical Theology .....	2	Practical Theology .....	2
Elocution .....	1	Elocution .....	1
		Hymn Tunes .....	1

#### Middle Class

OT Exegesis .....	2	OT Exegesis .....	2
OT History .....	1	Canon and Text.....	1
NT Exegesis and Intro- duction .....	3	NT Exegesis and Intro- duction .....	3
Church History .....	3	Church History .....	3
Theology .....	3	Theology .....	3
Homiletics .....	2	Homiletics .....	2
Sacraments .....	1	Church Government .....	1

#### Senior Class

Homiletics .....	1	Homiletics .....	1
Pastoral Theology .....	1	Pastoral Theology .....	1
NT Theology .....	2	NT Theology .....	2
OT Theology .....	2	OT Theology .....	2

### Elective Studies

#### Middle Class

Elocution .....	1	Elocution .....	1
Music .....	1	Music .....	1

---

\*Courses intended for students who are inadequately prepared.

**Senior and Graduate Classes**

OT Exegesis .....	3	OT Exegesis .....	3
NT Exegesis .....	2	NT Exegesis .....	2
Modern Church History..	2	Modern Church History..	2
History of Doctrine.....	1	History of Doctrine.....	1
American Church History	1	American Church History	1
Symbolics .....	1	Symbolics .....	1
Study of Special Doctrines	1	Study of Special Doctrines	1
Psychology of Religion....	1	Psychology of Religion....	1
Theology of Ritschl.....	1	Theology of Ritschl.....	1
Pulpit Drill .....	1	Sunday-School Normal ....	
Modern Missions .....	1	Work .....	1
Christian Ethics .....	2	Personal Evangelism.... }	
Sociology .....	1	Christian Ethics .....	2
Social Teaching of NT....	1	Sociology .....	1
Comparative Religion .....	2	Social Teaching of NT....	1
Elocution .....	1	Comparative Religion .....	2
Music .....	1	Elocution .....	1
Biblical Aramaic .....	1	Music .....	1
Elementary Arabic .....	1	Biblical Aramaic .....	1
Elementary Syriac .....	1	Elementary Arabic .....	1
Elementary Assyrian .....	1	Elementary Syriac .....	1
		Elementary Assyrian .....	1

---

**Graduate Studies**

The Seminary has the right to confer the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. It will be bestowed on those students who complete a fourth year of study.

This degree will be granted under the following conditions:

(1) The applicant must have a Bachelor's degree from a college of recognized standing.

(2) He must be a graduate of this or some other theological seminary. In case he has graduated from another Seminary, which does not require Greek and Hebrew for its diploma, the candidate must take in addition to the above requirements, the following courses: Hebrew, 1 and 3; New Testament, 13 and 14.

(3) He must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses equivalent to twelve hours per week of regular curriculum work.

(4) He shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which will be called a major, and the remainder to another subject termed a minor.

In the department of the major he shall be required to write a thesis of not less than 4,000 words. The subject of this thesis must be presented to the professor at the head of this department for approval, not later than November 15th, of the academic year at the close of which the degree is to be conferred. By April 1st, a typewritten copy of this thesis is to be in the hands of the professor for examination. At the close of the year he shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

(5) Members of the senior class may receive this degree, provided that they attain rank "A" in all departments and complete the courses equivalent to such twelve hours of curriculum work, in addition to the regular curriculum, which twelve hours of work may be distributed throughout the three years' course, upon consultation with the professors. All other conditions as to major and minor subjects, theses, etc., shall be the same as for graduate students, except that in this case students must select their major and minor courses at the opening of the middle year, and give notice October 1st of that year that they expect to be candidates for this degree.

The post-graduate courses of the University of Pittsburgh are open to the students of the Seminary. The A.M. degree will be conferred on any student of the Seminary who completes graduate courses of the University requiring three hours of work for two years; and on account of the proximity of the University, all requirements for residence may be satisfied by those who desire the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. A circular, giving more detailed information in regard to University work, will be sent on application.

### **Fellowships and Prizes**

1. A fellowship paying \$500 is assigned upon graduation to that member of the senior class who has



the best standing in all departments of the Seminary curriculum. It is offered to those who take the entire course of three years in this institution. The recipient must pledge himself to a year of post-graduate study at some institution approved by the Faculty. He is required to furnish quarterly reports of his progress. The money will be paid in three equal installments on the first day of October, January and April. Prolonged absence from the class-room in the discharge of *extra*-seminary duties makes a student ineligible for the fellowship.

On the recommendation of the Faculty a second fellowship of \$500 has been established; until the endowment for it is secured, a special announcement concerning it will be made annually.

2. A prize in Homiletics is awarded to that member of the graduating class who attains the highest standing in this department. No one is eligible for this prize who has not performed all required sermon work during the Middle and Senior years, or whose standing in all homiletic work falls below 8.5. In estimating the standing of contestants, class work is reckoned at 25 per cent, sermon composition at 50 per cent, and pulpit manner and delivery at 25 per cent.

3. A prize in Hebrew is offered to that member of the Junior Class who maintains the highest standing in this subject throughout the Junior year. The prize consists of a copy of the Oxford Hebrew-English Lexicon, a copy of the latest English translations of Gesenius-Kautzsch's Hebrew Grammar, and a copy of the Hebrew Bible edited by Kittel.

4. All students reaching the grade "A" in all departments during the junior year will be entitled to a prize of \$50, which will be paid in three installments in the middle year, provided that the recipient continues to maintain the grade "A" in all departments during the middle year. Prizes of the same amount and under similar conditions will be available for seniors, but no student whose attendance is unsatisfactory will be eligible to these prizes.

5. In May, 1914, Miss Anna M. Reed, of Cross Creek, Pa., established a scholarship with an endowment of three thousand dollars, to be known as the Andrew Reed Scholarship, with the following conditions: The income of this scholarship to be awarded to the student who upon entering shall pass the best competitive examination in the English Bible; the successful competitor to have the use of it throughout the entire course of three years provided that his attendance and class standing continue to be satisfactory.\*

### **Lectureships**

**THE ELLIOTT LECTURESHIP.** The endowment for this lectureship was raised by Prof. Robinson among the alumni and friends of the Seminary as a memorial to Prof. David Elliott, who served the institution from 1836 to 1874. Several distinguished scholars have delivered lectures on this foundation: Rev. Professor Alexander F. Mitchell, D.D., Principal Fairbairn, Prof. James Orr, Rev. B. C. Henry, D.D., Rev. J. S. Dennis, D.D., Rev. Hugh Black, D.D., Rev. David Smith, D.D.

**THE L. H. SEVERANCE MISSIONARY LECTURESHIP.** This lectureship has been endowed by the generous gift of the late Mr. L. H. Severance, of Cleveland, Ohio. The first course of lectures on this foundation was given during the term of 1911-12, by Mr. Edward Warren Capen, Ph.D., of the Hartford School of Missions. His general theme was "Sociological Progress in Mission Lands." The second course was given during the term 1914-15 by Rev. Arthur J. Brown, D.D.; his subject was "The Rising Churches in the Mission Field."

### **Seminary Extension Lectures**

A new departure in the work of the Seminary during the year 1910-11, was the organization of Seminary Extension courses. Since the organization of this work the following courses of lectures have been given in various city and suburban churches:

---

\*The income from this fund is not available at present.

(1) "The Sacraments," four lectures, by Rev. D. R. Breed, D.D., in the East Liberty Presbyterian Church, (1911) and in the Shadyside Presbyterian Church, (1912).

(2) "Social Teaching of the New Testament," six lectures, by Rev. W. R. Farmer, D.D., in the Shadyside Presbyterian Church, in the First Presbyterian Church, of Pittsburgh, and before the Ministerial Association of Butler, Pa. (1911); in the First Presbyterian Church of Beaver, and the Point Breeze Presbyterian Church, (1912); in First Presbyterian Church of Greensburg, October and November, (1913); six lectures in First Presbyterian Church of Uniontown, January and February, (1914).

(3) "Theology of the Psalter," four lectures, by President Kelso, Ph.D., D.D., in the Third Presbyterian Church, (1911).

(4) "Prophecy and Prophets," four lectures by President Kelso, (1913).

(5) "The Fundamentals of Christianity," five lectures by Rev. James H. Snowden, D.D., LL.D. (1913).

---

## FOREIGN DEPARTMENT

For several years the Seminary has provided special courses of study for students whose mother tongue is not English. The purpose of the instruction thus given is to prepare the student to take up the work of the regular Seminary curriculum as well as to fit him for Christian activity among his own countrymen settled in America. The work done in this department is *extra-curriculum*, and will not be accepted in lieu of curriculum courses in granting the Seminary diploma, but it is preferable for such students to secure this preliminary preparation at some college of recognized standing.

**Instructors**

Rev. D. E. Culley, Instructor in Hebrew.

Rev. N. B. Wilson, Instructor in Greek.

**Courses of Study**

I. OLD TESTAMENT: History of the Hebrews from the age of the Patriarchs to the Roman Period; following Ottley's Short History of the Hebrews. One hour weekly throughout the year. Dr. Culley.

II. NEW TESTAMENT: An elementary course in New Testament Greek; the essentials of Greek Grammar, the acquisition of a working vocabulary, and the reading of the entire Gospel of John. Four hours weekly throughout the year. Mr. Wilson.

III. ENGLISH: Higher English Grammar, English Composition, and the reading of English classics. Two hours weekly throughout the year.

**ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

**OFFICERS FOR 1914-15**

**President**

The REV. W. L. McCLURE, D.D.  
Class of 1893

**Vice-President**

The REV. P. H. GORDON, D.D.  
Class of 1896

**Secretary**

The REV. P. W. SNYDER, D.D.  
Class of 1900

**Treasurer**

The REV. R. H. ALLEN  
Class of 1900

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

The REV. J. A. KELSO, Ph.D., D.D.  
Class of 1896

The REV. ISAAC BOYCE, D.D.  
Class of 1884

The REV. M. M. McDIVITT  
Class of 1907

The REV. H. V. BAKER  
Class of 1908

The REV. M. WILSON KEITH, D.D.  
Class of 1895

The REV. C. B. WINGERD, Ph.D.  
Class of 1910

**NECROLOGICAL COMMITTEE**

The REV. C. S. McCLELLAND, D.D.

The REV. O. A. HILLS, D.D.

The REV. J. A. KELSO, Ph.D., D.D.

## DIRECTORY

Associate Librarian.....	A. L.	President.....	Pres.
Director.....	D.	Professor.....	Prof.
Emeritus.....	Emer.	Registrar.....	R.
Fellow.....	F.	Secretary.....	Sec.
Graduate.....	G.	Senior.....	S.
Instructor.....	I.	Special.....	Sp.
Junior.....	J.	Trustee.....	T
Lecturer.....	L.	Vice-President.....	V. Pres.
Middler.....	M.		.

Alexander, Rev. Maitland, D. D.....	D. 920 Ridge Ave., N. S., Pittsburgh
Alter, Gray.....	S. Aspinwall.
Ambrosimoff, Paul Wasile.....	S. 290 Lombard St., Pittsburgh
Anderson, Rev. T. B., D.D.....	D. Beaver Falls
Ansberg, John H. ....	G. 3337 East St., N. S., Pittsburgh
Armstrong, Miss Agnes M.....	A.L. 948 Western Ave., N. S., Pgh
Axtell, Robert S.....	J. 318
Baillie, A. S.....	M. 12 Stanhope St., Pittsburgh
Barnes, W. C.....	M. 108
Bartholomew, A. R.....	J. 104
Betts, J. M.....	M. Pittsburgh
Bingham, J. G.....	M. 114
Biddle, E. H.....	S. 4823 Blair St., Pittsburgh
Bleck, E. A.....	G. 102
Boston, John K.....	J. 217
Boyd, Charles N.....	I. 431 Wood St. Pittsburgh
Brandon, W. D.....	D. Butler
Breed, Rev. D. R., D.D., LL.D.....	Prof. 123 Dithridge St., Pittsburgh
Browne, H. R.....	G. Shields
Bruce, Rev. J. C., D.D.....	D. 614 W. 143d St., New York, N. Y.
Cable, J. H.....	S. 220 Dunseith St., Pittsburgh
Carpenter, J. McF.....	T. Frick Annex, Pittsburgh
Christie, Rev. Robert, D.D., LL.D.....	Prof. 1002 Ridge Ave., N. S., Pgh.
Clemson, D. M.....	T. 6200 Fifth Ave., Pittsburgh
Conrad, R. E.....	J. 303
Cook, Rev. W. A., D.D.....	D. Wheeling, W. Va.
Cowan, Rev. E. P., D.D.....	D. Maple Heights, Pittsburgh
Cowieson, W. R.....	S. 2110 Federal St., Ext., N. S. Pgh.
Crawford, G. M.....	J. 309
Crummy, H. R.....	J. Valencia
Culley, Rev. D. E., Ph.D.....	Prof. and R. 70 Kennedy Ave., N. S., Pittsburgh
Davis, Thos. D., M.D.....	D. & T. 6020 Shady Avenue, Pgh.
DeMarco, M. F.....	J. 218
Dickson, Chas. A.....	T. 316 Fourth Ave., Pittsburgh
Dodds, J. L.....	J. 104
Doerr, J. A.....	M. 113
Donaldson, D. M.....	F. 65 Hammond St., Cambridge, Mass
Duff, Rev. Joseph M., D.D.....	D. Carnegie
Eakin, Rev. Frank.....	F. 4 Dudley Drive, Hyndland, Glas- gow, Scotland
Ernst, Rev. J. L.....	S. 415 40th St., Pittsburgh
Evans, Rev. D. H., D.D., LL.D.....	D. Youngstown, Ohio
Ewart, Samuel.....	D. & T. 2815 Centre Avenue, Pgh.
Farmer, Rev. W. R., D.D.....	Prof. 1000 Western Ave., N. S., Pgh.

# *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary*

Finley, J. B.	D. & T.	5408 Beacon Street, Pgh.
Fisher, J. M.	M.	1830 Taggart St., N. S., Pgh.
Fisher, Rev. S. J., D.D.	Sec. of T.	5611 Kentucky Ave., Pgh.
Fleming, Rev. Wm. F.	G.	Tarentum
Frantz, Rev. G. Arthur	F.	12 Dudley Drive, Hyndland, Glasgow, Scotland
French, A. E.	Sp.	Petersburg, Ohio
Gibson, Alex.	J.	117
Gibson, Rev. J. T., D.D.	D.	6108 Alder Street, Pittsburgh
Gilbert, R. V.	M.	1714 Buena Vista St., N. S., Pgh.
Good, E. C.	M.	108
Grant, J. A.	Sp.	210
Gray, D. L.	J.	306
Gregg, Rev. David, D.D., LL.D.	Pres. Emer.	362 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Gregg, John R.	V.-Pres. of T.	Woodland Road, Pgh.
Harbison, R. W.	D. & T.	Sewickley
Harriman, W. P.	S.	206
Hays, Rev. C. C., D.D.	V. Pres. of D.	Johnstown
Hensel, L. C.	F.	Kinsman, Ohio
Hickman, A. R.	J.	827 Western Ave., N. S., Pgh.
Hills, Rev. O. A., D.D.	Pres. of D.	Wooster, Ohio
Holland, Rev. W. J., D.D., LL.D.	T.	5848 Forbes St., Pittsburgh
Husak, A.	Sp.	Coraopolis
Imhoff, T. B.	S.	5036 Lytle St., Pittsburgh
*Jeffers, Rev. W. H., D.D., LL.D.	L.	822 Garfield Ave., Pasadena, Cal.
Jones, Rev. W. A., D.D.	T.	136 Orchard St., Pittsburgh
Kaczmarzsky, Roman	J.	218
Kay, James I.	D.	Forbes Ave., Pittsburgh
Kelso, Rev. J. A., Ph.D., D.D.	Pres.	725 Ridge Ave., N. S., Pgh.
Kennedy, Rev. David S., D.D.	D.	Witherspoon Bldg., Philadelphia
Kerr, Rev. Hugh T., D.D.	D.	827 Amberson Ave., Pittsburgh
King, J. A.	M.	1104 Sheffield St., N. S., Pgh.
Kiskaddon, J. F.	S.	302
Kovacs, A.	Sp.	111
Laughlin, James, Jr.	D. & T.	Lyndale Ave., N. S., Pgh.
Lawther, L. R.	J.	211
Lewellyn, F. B.	J.	215
Litten, R. B.	S.	712 Tarleton Ave., N. S., Pgh.
Lloyd, D. McK.	T.	208 S. Linden Ave., Pittsburgh
Logan, George B.	D. & Pres. of T.	1007 Lyndale Ave., N. S., Pittsburgh
Macaulay, P. W.	M.	314
Marquis, Rev. J. A., D.D.	D.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Marshall, D. C.	J.	316
Marvin, S. S.	T.	Bryn Mawr
Mayne, James	J.	210
Mealy, Rev. J. M., D.D.	D.	Sewickley
Meily, T. R.	M.	315
Miller, J. F.	D.	206 Waldorf St., N. S., Pittsburgh
Miller, J. O.	M.	1205 Fayette St., N. S., Pittsburgh
Miller, Rev. Wm. S., D.D.	Sec. of D.	440 Maple Ave., Edgewood Park
Moffat, Rev. J. D., D.D.	D.	Washington, Pa.
Morton, D. C.	M.	1215 Liverpool St., N. S., Pgh.
McClintock, Oliver	T.	Amberson Ave., Pittsburgh

\*Deceased.

*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary*

---

McClelland, Rev. H. T., D.D.	D.	Clarksburg, W. Va
McCloskey, T. D.	D.	Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh
McCormick, Rev. S. B., D.D.	D.	University of Pittsburgh, Pgh.
McCormick, T. H.	Sp.	640 Chauncey St., Pittsburgh
McCracken, W. H.	S.	109
McEwan, Rev. W. L., D.D.	D.	836 S. Negley Ave., Pittsburgh
McJunkin, Rev. J. M., D.D.	D.	Oakdale
Nadenicek, Joseph	J.	116
Newell, H. N.	M.	West Elizabeth
Nicholson, H. H.	J.	215
Patterson, Rev. C. D.	Sp.	409 Jules Verne St., N. S., Pgh.
Payne, H. P.	Sp.	7306 Kelly St., Pittsburgh
Ramsey, N. L.	J.	318
Read, Miss Margaret M.	Sec. to Pres.	51 Chestnut St., Crafton
Reeder, C. V.	S.	205
Reid, Rev. A. M., D.D., Ph.D.	D.	Steubenville, Ohio
Riddle, Rev. M. B., D.D., LL.D.	Prof.	Edgeworth
Robinson, Alex. C.	D. & T.	Sewickley
Robinson, Rev. J. Millen, D.D.	D.	Steubenville, Ohio
Robinson, Rev. Thos.	G.	115
Robison, John L.	J.	308
Ruecker, Rev. August	G.	1000 E. Ohio St., N. S., Pgh.
Russell, W. P.	S.	217
Sappie, Paul	Sp.	208
Say, D. L.	J.	306
Schaff, Rev. D. S., D.D.	Prof.	737 Ridge Ave., N. S., Pgh.
Schmale, Rev. T. R.	G.	516 Liberty St., N. S., Pittsburgh
Semple, Rev. Samuel	D.	Titusville
Shaw, J. A.	M.	304
Shaw, Wilson A.	D. & T.	Forbes & Morewood Aves., Pittsburgh
Shrom, Rev. W. P., D.D.	D.	Coraopolis
Sleeth, Geo. M.	I.	749 River Road, Avalon
Slemmons, Rev. W. E., D.D.	D.	Washington
Smith, Rev. J. Kinsey, D.D.	D.	812 St. James St., Pittsburgh
Sneed, Rev. F. W., D.D.	T.	5633 Elgin Ave., Pittsburgh
Snowden, Rev. J. H., D.D.	Prof.	723 Ridge Ave., N. S., Pgh.
Spence, Rev. W. H. D.D.	D.	Uniontown
Steffey, C. I.	S.	2113 Federal St. Ext., N. S., Pgh.
Stewart, Rev. Joseph A.	G.	Sixth Ave., Pittsburgh
Strub, H. M.	M.	16 School St., Spring Garden, N. S., Pittsburgh
Tait, L. L.	S.	103
Thompson, David R.	S.	1312 Liverpool St., N. S., Pgh.
Thompson, Josiah V.	T.	Uniontown
Thomson, J. R.	M.	302
Thurston, R. E.	S.	205
Wardrop, Robert	T.	Sewickley
Weir, Rev. W. F., D.D.	D.	Wooster, Ohio
West, G. P.	S.	218
Wheeland, C. R.	J.	1115 Fayette St., N. S., Pgh.
Williams, F. S.	M.	317
Wilson, Rev. N. B.	I.	Haysville
Yates, W. O.	G.	117



# **SCHEDULE OF HOURS**

<i>Hour</i>	<i>Class</i>	<i>Tuesday</i>	<i>Wednesday</i>	<i>Thursday</i>	<i>Friday</i>	<i>Saturday</i>
A.M. 8.30	Sr.	Church History-33 <i>Prof. Schaff</i>	Church History-33 <i>Prof. Schaff</i>	O. T. Prophecy-11 <i>Prof. Kelso</i>	O. T. Theology-25 <i>Prof. Kelso</i>	Heb. Sight Read.-2b <i>Prof. Culley</i>
	Mid.	O. T. Exegesis-3 <i>Prof. Culley</i>	O. T. Exegesis-3 <i>Prof. Culley</i>	Church Hist.-31, 32 <i>Prof. Schaff</i>	Church Hist.-31, 32 <i>Prof. Schaff</i>	Apostolic Age-17 <i>Prof. Farmer</i>
	Jr.	Life of Christ-16 <i>Prof. Farmer</i>	Theology-37 <i>Prof. Snowden</i>	Hebrew-1 <i>Prof. Culley</i>	Hebrew-1 <i>Prof. Culley</i>	Church History 30 <i>Prof. Schaff</i>
A.M. 9.30	Sr.	Social Teaching-61b <i>Prof. Farmer</i>	Pastoral Theology -57 <i>Prof. Breed</i>	N. T. Theology-26 <i>Prof. Farmer</i>	Pedagogs and Evangelism-49 <i>Prof. Breed</i>	Psychology of Religion-41 <i>Prof. Snowden</i>
	Mid.	Church Hist.-31, 32 <i>Prof. Schaff</i>	O. T. History-8a <i>Prof. Kelso</i>		N. T. Exegesis-20 <i>Prof. Farmer</i>	Sacraments and Church Government -60 <i>Prof. Breed</i>
	Jr.	Theology-37 <i>Prof. Snowden</i>	O. T. History-8a <i>Prof. Kelso</i>	Theism-38a <i>Prof. Christie</i>	Church History-30 <i>Prof. Schaff</i>	Hebrew-1 <i>Prof. Culley</i>
A.M. 10.30	Sr.	History of Doc.-40 <i>Prof. Christie</i>	N. T. Exegesis-20b <i>Prof. Riddle</i>	O. T. Theology-25 <i>Prof. Kelso</i>	N. T. Theology-26 <i>Prof. Farmer</i>	Puplit Drill-48 <i>Prof. Breed</i>
	Mid.	Phil. of Religion-41 <i>Prof. Snowden</i>	O. T. Exegesis <i>Prof. Kelso</i>	N. T. Exegesis-20 <i>Prof. Farmer</i>	Heb. Sight Reading-2a <i>Prof. Culley</i>	Theology-39 <i>Prof. Snowden</i>
	Jr.	Homiletics-46 <i>Prof. Breed</i>	N. T. Greek-15 <i>Prof. Farmer</i>	N. T. Greek-14 <i>Prof. Culley</i>	Homiletics-42, 45 <i>Prof. Breed</i>	Life of Christ-16 <i>Prof. Farmer</i>

**SCHEDULE OF HOURS**

<i>Hour</i>	<i>Class</i>	<i>Tuesday</i>	<i>Wednesday</i>	<i>Thursday</i>	<i>Friday</i>	<i>Saturday</i>
A.M. 11.30	Sr.	Homiletics-47 <i>Prof. Breed</i>		Am. Church Hist.-34 <i>Prof. Schaff</i>	Intro. to Epistles-21 <i>Prof. Farmer</i>	Christian Ethics-61a <i>Prof. Snowden</i>
	Mid.	(1st Sem) Antitheistic Theories-38b. <i>Prof. Christie</i> (2nd Sem) Theology-39 <i>Prof. Snowden</i>	Conference	Theology-39 <i>Prof. Snowden</i> (1st Sem) N. T. Greek-13 <i>Prof. Culley</i> (2d Sem) Homiletics 42, 45 <i>Prof. Breed</i>	Comparative Religions-65 <i>Prof. Kelso</i>	
	Jr.	Music-54 <i>Mr. Boyd</i>			N. T. Greek-13 <i>Prof. Culley</i>	N. T. Greek-13 <i>Prof. Culley</i>
P.M. 1.30	Sr.	Church Music-55 <i>Mr. Boyd</i>		Elocution-52 <i>Prof. Sleeth</i>		
	Mid.	Elocution-51 <i>Prof. Sleeth</i>	Church Music-54 <i>Mr. Boyd</i>			
	Jr.		Elocution-50 <i>Prof. Sleeth</i>			
P.M. 2.30	All		Sight Reading-56 <i>Mr. Boyd</i>			(Elective Courses are in heavy type.)

## Index

---

Admission, Terms of.....	26
Alumni Association .....	59
Awards .....	12
Bequests .....	38
Boarding .....	36
Buildings .....	23
Calendar .....	4
Cecilia Choir, The .....	50
Christian Work .....	29
Conference .....	30
Courses of Study .....	41
Biblical Theology .....	46
Christian Ethics .....	50
Church History .....	47
English Bible .....	46
Hebrew Language and O. T. Literature.....	42
Missions and Comparative Religion.....	51
New Testament Literature and Exegesis.....	44
Practical Theology, Department of.....	48
Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Sacred Rhetoric, Elocution, Church Music, The Sacraments, Church Government.	
Semitic Languages .....	42
Sociology .....	50
Systematic Theology and Apologetics.....	47
Degree, Bachelor of Divinity.....	53
Dining Hall .....	26
Diplomas .....	29
Directors, Board of .....	7
Directory .....	60
Examinations .....	28
Expenses .....	36
Extension Lectures .....	56
Faculty .....	9
Committees of .....	10
Fellowships .....	54
Foreign Department .....	57
Gifts and Bequests .....	38
Graduate Students .....	28
Graduate Studies and Courses.....	53
Gymnasium .....	36
Historical Sketch .....	22
Lay Workers, Courses for.....	28
Lectures:	
Elliott .....	56
Extension .....	56
On Missions .....	51
L. H. Severance.....	56
List of .....	11
Library .....	33
Loan Fund .....	38
Location .....	23
Outline of Course .....	52
Preaching Service .....	30
Preaching Supply, Bureau of.....	32
Presbyteries, Reports to .....	39
Prizes .....	54
Physical Training .....	36
Religious Exercises .....	30
Representation, College and State .....	20
Schedule of Lectures and Recitations.....	63
Scholarship Aid .....	37
Scholarships, List of .....	39
Seminary Year .....	28
Social Hall .....	25
Student Organizations .....	18
Students, Roll of .....	13
Students from other Seminaries.....	28
Trustees, Board of .....	5
Y. M. C. A.....	31



Sketch of  
WEST PARK  
SHOWING THE LOCATION OF  
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL  
SEMINARY

N. S. PITTSBURGH, PENN.

AVE.

BEECH

AVE.

WESTERN

GRANT

LYNDALE

AVE.



RIDGE

AVE.

PHIPPS  
CONSERVATORY

PRESBYTERIAN  
HOSPITAL

AVE.

OHIO

ST.

AVE.

MARION

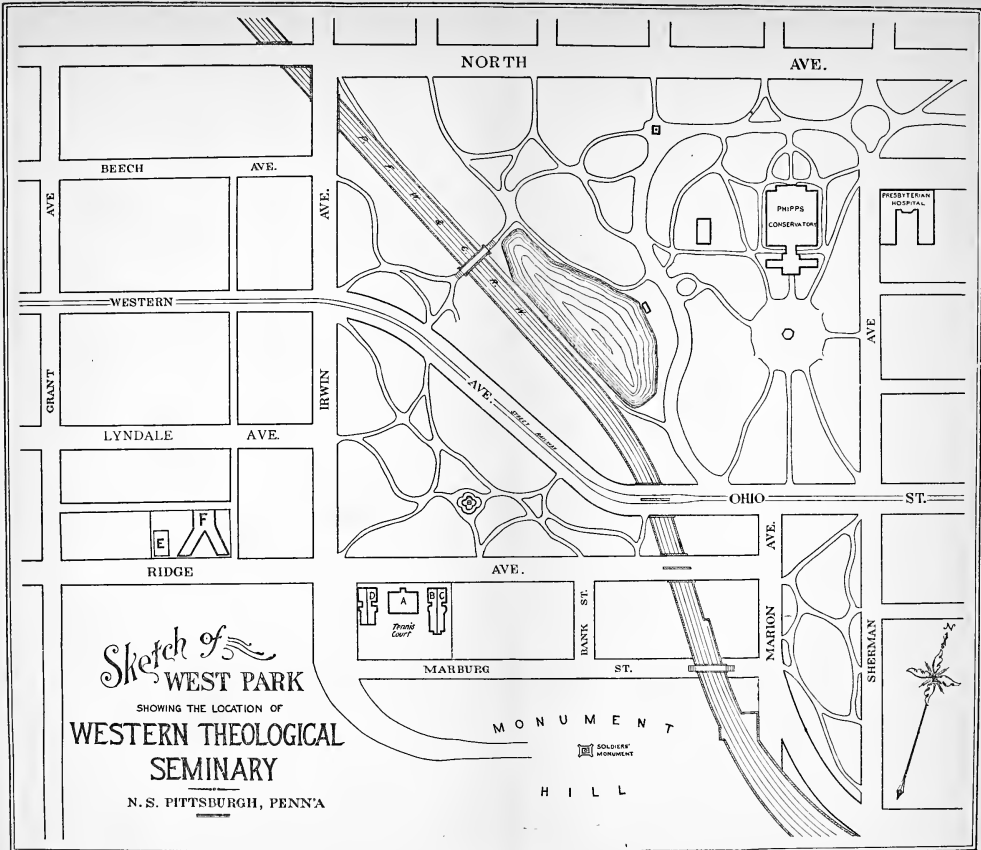
SHERMAN



A.—Seminary Hall.  
B.—Dr. Kelso's Residence.

E.—Library.  
F.—Memorial Hall





A.—Seminary Hall.  
 B.—Dr. Keiso's Residence.

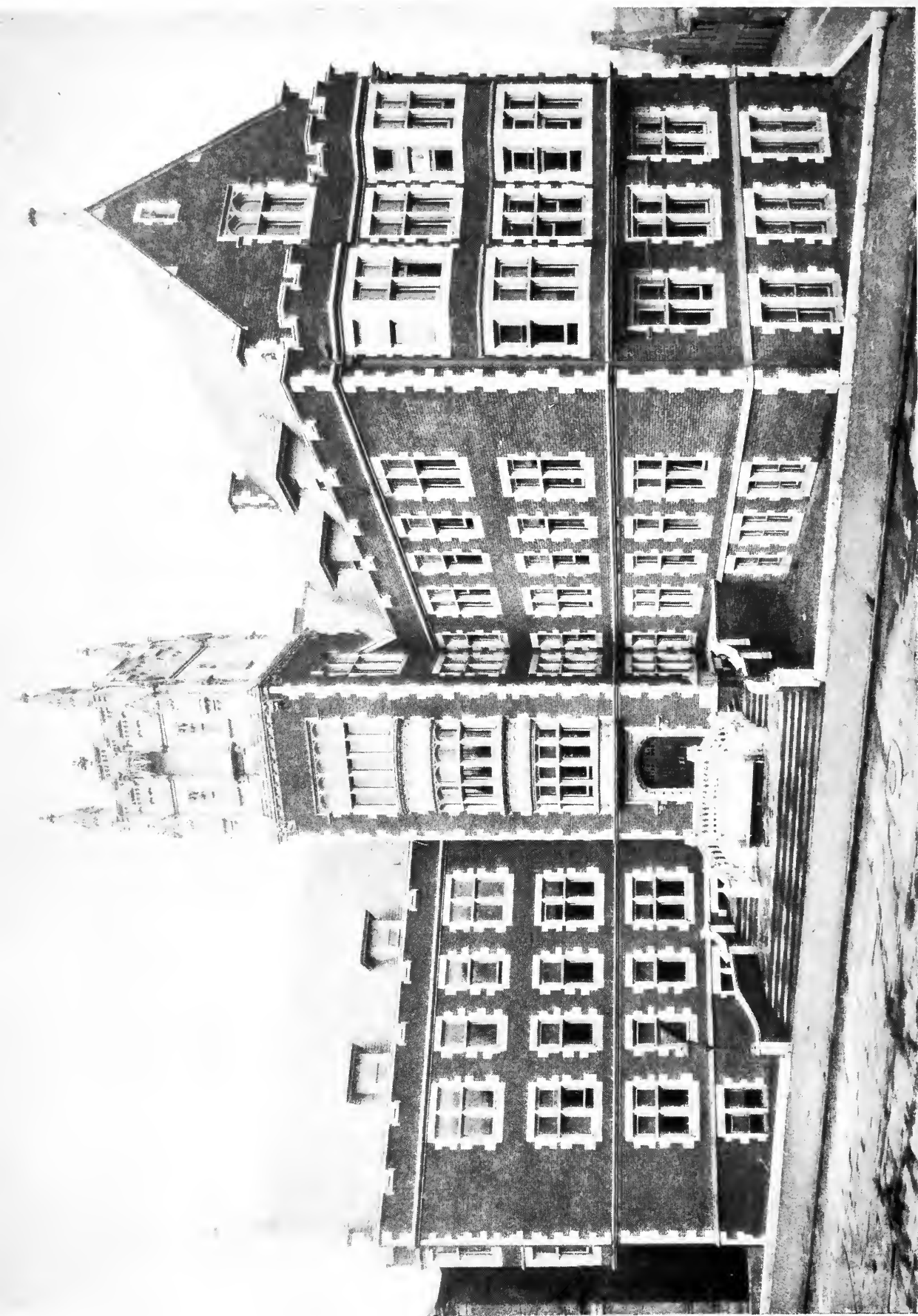
C.—Dr. Snowden's Residence.  
 D.—Dr. Schaft's Residence.

E.—Library.  
 F.—Memorial Hall









MEMORIAL HALL

CATALOGUE  
1915 - 1916

THE BULLETIN  
OF THE  
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL  
SEMINARY

Published Five Times During the Year, in January, February,  
April, July, and October, by the

TRUSTEES OF THE  
Western Theological Seminary  
OF THE  
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

---

---

Entered as Second Class Matter December 9, 1909, at the Postoffice at Pittsburgh,  
Pa. (North Diamond Station), Under the Act of July 16, 1894.

PITTSBURGH PRINTING COMPANY  
PITTSBURGH, PA.

# Calendar for 1916

---

**THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 24th.**

Day of Prayer for Colleges.

**WEDNESDAY, APRIL 26th.**

Written examinations at 8:30 A. M.; continued Thursday, April 27th, Friday, April 28th, and Saturday, April 29th.

**SUNDAY, APRIL 30th.**

Baccalaureate sermon at 11:00 A. M. in the Highland Presbyterian Church.

Seniors' communion service at 3:00 P. M. in the Chapel.

**MONDAY, MAY 1st.**

Oral examinations at 2:00 P. M.; continued Tuesday, May 2d, and Wednesday, May 3d.

**THURSDAY, MAY 4th.**

Annual meeting of the Board of Directors in the Chapel at 10:00 A. M.

**THURSDAY, MAY 4th.**

Commencement exercises. Conferring of diplomas and address to the graduating class, 3:00 P. M.

Meeting of Alumni Association and annual dinner, 5:00 P. M.

**FRIDAY, MAY 5th.**

Annual meeting of the Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M.

## Session of 1916-17

**TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19th.**

Reception of new students in the President's Office at 3:00 P. M.  
Matriculation of students and distribution of rooms in the President's Office at 4:00 P. M.

**WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20th.**

Opening address in the Chapel at 10:30 A. M.

**TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 21st.**

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Directors at 2:00 P. M.

**WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 22d.**

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M. in the parlor of the First Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh.

**WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 29th. (Noon) — TUESDAY, DECEMBER 5th. (8:30 A. M.).**

Thanksgiving recess.

**THURSDAY, DECEMBER 21st. (Noon) — WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 3d. (8:30 A. M.).**

Christmas recess.

## **BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

### **OFFICERS**

#### **President**

GEORGE B. LOGAN

#### **Vice-President**

JOHN R. GREGG

#### **Secretary**

THE REV. SAMUEL J. FISHER, D. D.

#### **Counsel**

T. D. McCLOSKEY

#### **Treasurer**

COMMONWEALTH TRUST COMPANY

---

### **TRUSTEES**

#### **Class of 1916**

J. B. Finley	Oliver McClintock
Ralph W. Harbison	Wilson A. Shaw
George B. Logan	Josiah V. Thompson
The Rev. William J. Holland, D. D., LL. D.	

#### **Class of 1917**

J. McF. Carpenter	Charles A. Dickson
The Rev. W. A. Jones, D. D.	John R. Gregg
Daniel M. Clemson	Sylvester S. Marvin
Robert Wardrop	

#### **Class of 1918**

T. D. Davis, M. D.	James Laughlin, Jr.
John G. Lyon	David McK. Lloyd
The Rev. S. J. Fisher, D. D.	Alex. C. Robinson
The Rev. Frank W. Sneed, D. D.	

**STANDING COMMITTEES**

**Executive**

Geo. B. Logan	F. W. Sneed, D. D.	T. D. Davis, M. D.
David McK. Lloyd	Oliver McClintock	S. J. Fisher, D. D.

**Auditors**

D. McK. Lloyd	Wilson A. Shaw	Oliver McClintock
---------------	----------------	-------------------

**Property**

John R. Gregg	Geo. B. Logan	R. W. Harbison
	Alex. C. Robinson	

**Finance**

President, Treasurer, Secretary, and Auditors

**Library**

A. C. Robinson	F. W. Sneed, D. D.	J. A. Kelso, Ph. D., D.D.
----------------	--------------------	---------------------------

**Advisory Member of all Committees**

James A. Kelso, Ph. D., D. D., *ex officio*.

---

**Annual Meeting**, Friday before second Tuesday in May, 3:00 P. M.  
**Semi-Annual Meeting**, Wednesday following third Tuesday in  
November, 3:00 P. M., in the parlor of the First Presbyterian  
Church, Sixth Avenue.

## **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

### **OFFICERS**

#### **President**

THE REV. OSCAR A. HILLS, D. D.

#### **Vice-President**

THE REV. CALVIN C. HAYS, D. D.

#### **Secretary**

THE REV. WILLIAM S. MILLER, D. D.

### **DIRECTORS**

#### **Class of 1916**

##### **Examining Committee**

The Rev. William A. Cook, D. D.	Thomas D. Davis, M. D.
The Rev. David S. Kennedy, D. D.	George B. Logan
*The Rev. Henry T. McClelland, D. D.	Alex. C. Robinson
The Rev. S. B. McCormick, D. D., LL. D.	
The Rev. William L. McEwan, D. D.	
The Rev. J. M. McJunkin, D. D.	
The Rev. William S. Miller, D. D.	

#### **Class of 1917**

The Rev. Thomas B. Anderson, D. D.	W. D. Brandon
The Rev. Jesse C. Bruce, D. D.	J. B. Finley
The Rev. Joseph M. Duff, D. D.	John F. Miller
The Rev. John A. Marquis, D. D.	
The Rev. James D. Moffat, D. D.	
The Rev. William P. Shrom, D. D.	
The Rev. William H. Spence, D. D.	

---

\*Deceased.



## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

### **Class of 1918**

The Rev. Maitland Alexander, D. D.                      T. D. McCloskey  
The Rev. Edward P. Cowan, D. D.                      J. S. Crutchfield  
The Rev. Daniel H. Evans, D. D., LL. D.              James Laughlin, Jr.  
The Rev. Joseph T. Gibson, D. D.  
The Rev. J. Millen Robinson, D. D.  
The Rev. John M. Mealy, D. D.  
The Rev. Samuel Semple

### **Class of 1919**

The Rev. Calvin C. Hays, D. D.                      Ralph W. Harbison  
The Rev. Oscar A. Hills, D. D.                      James I. Kay  
The Rev. Hugh T. Kerr, D. D.                      Wilson A. Shaw  
The Rev. A. M. Reid, D. D., Ph. D.  
The Rev. William E. Slemmons, D. D.  
The Rev. J. Kinsey Smith, D. D.  
The Rev. William F. Weir, D. D.

---

### **STANDING COMMITTEES**

#### **Executive**

W. L. McEwan, D. D.      R. W. Harbison  
James I. Kay              W. E. Slemmons, D. D.  
J. T. Gibson, D. D.  
James A. Kelso, Ph. D., D. D., *ex officio*.

#### **Curriculum**

W. H. Spence, D. D.      J. M. Mealy, D. D.  
C. C. Hays, D. D.              T. D. Davis, M. D.  
Wilson A. Shaw

**Annual Meeting**, Thursday before second Tuesday in May, in the Chapel at 10:00 A. M. **Semi-annual meeting**, third Tuesday in November at 2:00 P. M.

## Faculty

---

THE REV. JAMES A. KELSO, PH.D., D.D.

President and Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature  
The Nathaniel W. Conkling Foundation.

THE REV. DAVID GREGG, D.D., LL.D.

President Emeritus and Lecturer Extraordinary.

THE REV. MATTHEW BROWN RIDDLE, D.D., LL.D.

Professor of New Testament Criticism.

THE REV. ROBERT CHRISTIE, D.D., LL.D.

Professor of Apologetics.

THE REV. DAVID RIDDLE BREED, DD., LL.D.

Reunion Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Elocution.

THE REV. DAVID S. SCHAFF, D.D.

Professor of Ecclesiastical History and History of Doctrine.

THE REV. WILLIAM R. FARMER, D.D.

Memorial Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis.

THE REV. JAMES H. SNOWDEN, D.D., LL.D.

Professor of Systematic Theology.

THE REV. DAVID E. CULLEY, PH.D.

Assistant Professor of Hebrew and Acting Librarian.

---

THE REV. FRANK EAKIN, B.D.

Instructor in New Testament Greek.

PROF. GEORGE M. SLEETH

Instructor in Elocution.

MR. CHARLES N. BOYD

Instructor in Music.

**COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY**

**Conference**

DR. BREED AND DR. CHRISTIE

**Elliott Lectureship**

DR. SCHAFF AND DR. FARMER

**Bulletin**

DR. SNOWDEN AND DR. CULLEY

**Curriculum**

DR. FARMER AND DR. SNOWDEN

**Library**

DR. CULLEY AND DR. SCHAFF

**Foreign Students**

DR. CULLEY AND DR. BREED

---

**Associate Librarian**

MISS AGNES M. ARMSTRONG

**Secretary to the President**

MISS MARGARET M. READ

## LECTURES

On the L. H. Severance Foundation

REV. ARTHUR JUDSON BROWN, D.D.

“The Rising Churches in the Mission Field.”

1. The Church the Objective of the Missionary Enterprise.  
The Peoples Among Whom the Church is Being Founded.
2. Beginnings and Conditions of Growth.  
Essential Characteristics to be Developed.
3. Present Strength and Influence of the Church.
4. Temptations—and Difficulties of the Christian.
5. Character of the Christian and Resultant Character of the Church.
6. Relation of Churches in the Mission Field to One Another  
and to the Churches at Home.

REV. SAMUEL GRAHAM WILSON, D.D.

“Modern Movements Among Moslems”

1. Innovations in Islam
2. The Revival in Islam
3. Mahdiist Movements
4. Modernism in Islam
5. Political Movements Among Moslems.

### Special Lectures

REV. HARRY L. BOWLBY

“Sabbath Observance”

REV. ARTHUR V. BRYAN, D.D.

“Missions in Japan”

DR. V. ALBERT COSTABEL

“Waldensian Missions and the War”

REV. WILBUR F. CRAFTS, D.D.

“The Bible in School Plans of All Lands”

REV. J. H. EHLERS

“Student Y. M. C. A.”

REV. E. A. HARRAR

“Vacation Bible Schools”

REV. ARMIN A. HOLZER

“A Bird’s-eye View of Jewish Missions”

*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

REV. CHARLES A. KILLIE

“The New China”

“China” (Illustrated)

REV. JOHN S. KUNKLE

“Lien Chow Mission Field”

REV. ALBERT F. MCGARRAH

“Church Finance”

REV. D. H. MCKEE

“The Minister and His Style”

REV. C. R. ZAHNISER, PH.D.

“Christian Social Service”

REV. GEORGE TAYLOR, JR., PH.D.

Sermon, preached on Day of Prayer for Colleges.

*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

**Awards: May, 1915.**

**The Degree of Bachelor of Divinity**

was conferred upon

Harry Robinson Browne	William F. Fleming
Frank Eakin	George Arthur Frantz
Thomas Robinson	
William Henry McCracken	
of the Graduating Class	
Charles Vincent Reeder	
of the Graduating Class	

**The Diploma of the Seminary**

was awarded to

Walter Payne Harriman	William Proudfit Russell
Jesse Fulton Kiskaddon	Charles Irwin Steffey
William Henry McCracken	Leo Leslie Tait
Charles Vincent Reeder	Ralph Eugene Thurston
Gusty Philip West	

**A Special Certificate**

was awarded to

Gray Alter	Andrew Kovacs
William Reed Cowieson	Paul Sappie
David Ryan Thompson	

**The Seminary Fellowships**

were awarded to

Charles Vincent Reeder  
Leo Leslie Tait

**The Prize in Homiletics**

was awarded to

Jesse Fulton Kiskaddon

**The Hebrew Prize**

was awarded to

Alvyn Ross Hickman

Honorable mention

Joseph LeRoy Dodds  
Clyde Randolph Wheeland

**Merit Scholarships**

were awarded to

John Greer Bingham	Joseph LeRoy Dodds
Frederick Stark Williams	Alvyn Ross Hickman
Archie Randal Bartholomew	LeRoy Lawther
Clyde Randolph Wheeland	

**The Mutchmore Scholarship of the Board of Education**

was awarded to

Leo Leslie Tait

## STUDENTS

### FELLOWS

- LeRoy Cleveland Hensel.....Kinsman, Ohio  
A. B., Otterbein University, 1909.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1914.
- Charles Vincent Reeder, Delaware, Chio.....Glasgow, Scotland  
A. B., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1912.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1915.
- Leo Leslie Tait, Fredonia, Pa.....Glasgow, Scotland  
A. B., Grove City College, 1911.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1915.
- Fellows, 3.
- 

### GRADUATE STUDENTS

- Rev. John B. Ackman .....305 Millbridge St., Pittsburgh  
A. M., Baldwin-Wallace College, 1909.  
Nast Theological Seminary.
- Rev. Earl C. Morgan.....1106 Fayette St. N. S., Pittsburgh  
A. B., Franklin College (Ohio), 1911.  
B. D., McCormick Theological Seminary, 1914.
- ✓ Rev. Robert Long Offield, Brownsville, Tex..... 318  
A. B., King College, 1905.  
B. D., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1913.
- ✓ Rev. John Ambrose Oldland, Dawson, Pa. R. F. D. .... 217  
Ph. B., Grove City College, 1908.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1911.
- Rev. Adolph A. Schwarz, (Zbaraz, Austria) ..... 318  
"The German Theological School of Newark, N. J.," Bloomfield, N. J.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1913.
- ✓ Rev. Charles Irwin Steffey.....4 Chautauqua St., N. S. Pittsburgh  
A. B., Grove City College, 1912.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1915.
- Graduate Students, 6.
- 

### SENIOR CLASS

- ✓ William Clyde Barnes, Jackson Center Pa..... 205  
A. B., Grove City College, 1913.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

- 0-1-1917*
- John Melson Betts**.....338 N. Atlantic Ave., Pittsburgh  
A. B., Wesleyan College, 1912.
- John Greer Bingham, Slippery Rock, Pa.**..... 204  
A. B., Grove City College, 1905.
- George H. Cheeseman**.....Gibsonia, Pa.  
A. B., Grove City College, 1905.
- †Lloyd Herbert Conn** .....303 Minton St., Pittsburgh  
A. B., West Virginia University, 1907.
- J. Alfred Doerr, Keisters, Pa., R. F. D. 55**..... 203  
A. B., Grove City College, 1913.
- James McIntire Fisher, Baltimore, Md.** ..... Moravia, Pa.  
A. B., Western Maryland College, 1913.
- cont French*  
**Ralph V. Gilbert**.....309 Elsdon St., N. S. Pittsburgh  
A. B., Grove City College, 1913.
- Edward Clair Good, Dayton, Pa.**..... 202  
A. B., Grove City College, 1913.
- John Allison King**.....1104 Sheffield St., N. S. Pittsburgh  
Ph. B., Grove City College, 1913.
- Peter Wilson Macaulay, Glace Bay, Nova Scotia**.....310  
A. B., Franklin College (Ohio), 1913.
- Thomas Ruby Meily, Mechanicsburg, Pa.**..... 315  
A. B., New Windsor College, 1913.
- John Owen Miller, Fairchance, Pa.**..... 311  
A. B., Princeton University, 1906.
- David Chisholm Morton (Perth, Scotland)** 1215 Liverpool St., N. S.  
A. B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1913.
- John Elliott Ross, Smith Center, Kansas**..... 302  
A. B., College of Emporia, 1912.  
A. M., Princeton University, 1914.
- John Angus Shaw, Grand River, Nova Scotia**..... 304  
A. B., Franklin College (Ohio), 1913.
- Henry M. Strub**.....16 School St., Spring Garden, N. S. Pittsburgh  
Elmhurst College, 1905.  
Eden Theological Seminary, 1908.
- John Robert Thomson**.....1205 Fayette St., N. S. Pittsburgh  
Ph. B., Westminster College (Pa.), 1913.
- Frederick Stark Williams, Elm Grove, W. Va.**..... 317  
A. B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1913.
- Arthur Whiting Wolfe, Parkville, Mo.**..... 214  
A. B., Park College, 1911.

Senior Class, 20.



## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

### MIDDLE CLASS

Archie Randal Bartholomew, Grove City, Pa.....	104
A. M., Grove City College, 1912.	
†George Allen Bisbee, Cleveland, Ohio.....Akron Apts., Pittsburgh	
B. Sc., Case School of Applied Sciences, 1906.	
John Keifer Boston, Wooster, Ohio.....	217
A. B., University of Wooster, 1914.	
Ross Elmer Conrad, Millersburg, R. D. No. 7, Ohio.....	303
A. B., University of Wooster, 1914.	
Glenn Martin Crawford, New Alexandria, Pa.....	309
Ph. B., Grove City College, 1914.	
H. Russell Crummy.....25 Park Ave., Westview, Pa.	
Grove City College.	
Michele Francesco De Marco, (Celico, Cosenza, Italy)	
41 Boundary St., Pittsburgh.....	218
A. B., University of Wooster, 1914.	
Joseph LeRoy Dodds, Butler, Pa.....	108
A. B., Grove City College, 1912.	
†Alexander Gibson.....4 Chautauqua St., N. S.	
Geneva College.	
D. Vincent Gray, Prosperity, Pa.....	209
A. B., University of Wooster, 1914.	
Alvyn Ross Hickman.....1115 Fayette St., N. S. Pittsburgh	
A. B., Valparaiso University, 1913.	
LeRoy Lawther, Vandergrift, Pa.....	102
A. B., Grove City College, 1912.	
Frank Bowman Lewellyn, Morgantown, W. Va.....	206
A. B., West Virginia University, 1912.	
Daryl Cedric Marshall, Dayton, Pa.....	316
A. B., Grove City College, 1914.	
Joseph Nadenicek, Nosislav, Moravia.....	109
Grove City College.	
Henry Harrison Nicholson, Lisbon, R. D. No. 3, Ohio.....	215
A. B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1914.	
Nathan LeRoy Ramsey, Renfrew, Pa.....	103
A. B., Allegheny College, 1914.	

---

† Pursuing selected studies.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

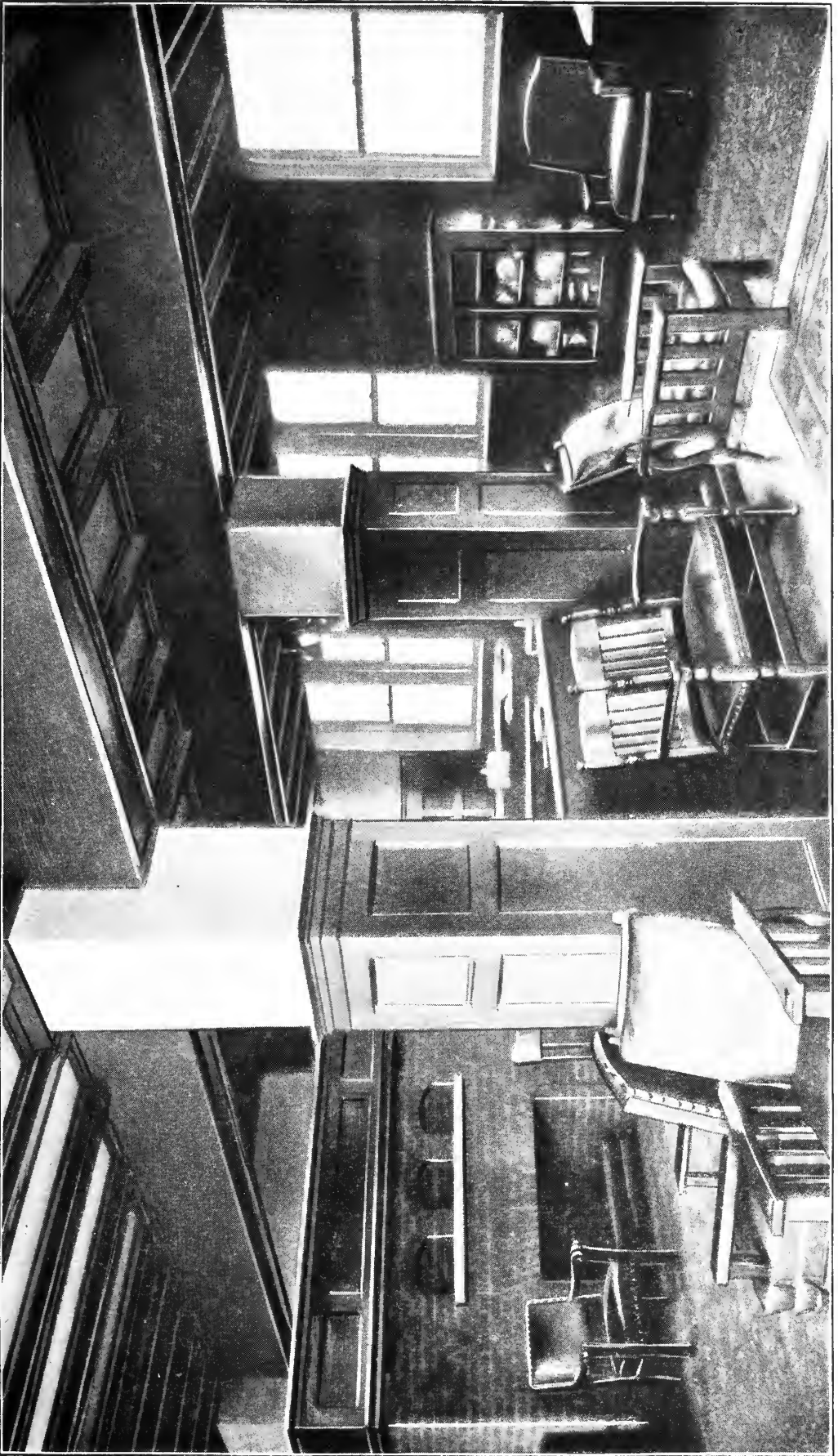
---

John L. Robison, New Castle, R. D. No. 8, Pa.....	308
A. B., Grove City College, 1914.	
David Lester Say, Parkers Landing, R. D. No. 67, Pa.....	306
A. B., Grove City College, 1914.	
Clyde Randolph Wheeland, Hookstown, Pa.....	118
University of Pittsburgh.	
Middle Class, 20.	

---

### JUNIOR CLASS

Giovanni Battista Bisceglia, (Carpino, Italy) 122 Shetland Ave., E. E. Pittsburgh .....	218
University of Pittsburgh.	
†Marion Elmer Blosser, Apple Creek, Ohio.....	105
Ohio State University.	
†J. Calvitt Clarke.....	7931 Riverview Ave., Swissvale, Pa.
Ph. B., Oskaloosa College, 1913.	
Harrison Davidson, Turtle Creek, Pa., R. F. D. 1, .....	114
A. B., University of Pittsburgh, 1915.	
Clair Boyd Gahagen, Dayton, Pa.....	111
Ph. B., Grove City College, 1915.	
†Joseph Garner, Baltimore, Md.....	5161 Broad St., Pittsburgh
A. B., Lincoln University, 1899.	
Harry Alonzo Gearhart, Mosgrove, Pa., R. F. D. 2.....	105
A. B., Grove City College, 1915.	
Ole Curtis Griffith, Louisiana, Mo.....	115
A. B., Missouri Valley College, 1915.	
‡Everett J. Hendrix, Festus, Mo. ....	115
A. B., Missouri Valley College, 1916.	
Ralph C. Hofmeister, Enon Valley, Pa.....	211
A. B., Cedarville College, 1914.	
†Alois Husák, Siroké Pole, Moravia.....	Box 92, Groveton, Pa.
State Real Schule, Neustadt, Moravia.	
Wilbur H. Lyon, Canonsburg, Pa., R. F. D. 2.....	306
A. B., Grove City College, 1914.	
Ralph I. McConnell, East Brook, Pa., R. F. D. 1.....	306
A. B., Grove City College, 1914.	
†Ralph Waldo McKenzie.....	264 Dravo Ave., Beaver, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh.	



SOCIAL HALL



## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

Duncan Mackenzie, (Isle of Skye, Scotland) 3 McAlvy Pl., N. S. Pgh.	
James Mayne, Belfast, Ireland.....	216
University of Pittsburgh.	
Roy F. Miller, Jeannette, Pa.....	206
B. Sc., West Virginia University, 1915.	
††John Dyer Owens, 29 Kenwood Ave., N. S., Pittsburgh.....	117
A. B., Grove City College, 1916.	
Fitz Patrick Stewart, Ne Plus Ultra Village, Trinidad, B. W. I... 116	
A. B., Lincoln University, 1915.	
John Barr Weir, Wooster, Ohio.....	110
A. B., College of Wooster, 1913.	
Gill Robb Wilson, Warwood, Wheeling, W. Va.....	110
A. B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1915.	

---

Junior Class, 21.

†Pursuing selected Studies.

‡Have completed the A. B. course and will receive the degree at Commencement, 1916.

---

### PARTIAL STUDENTS

Arthur Edward French, (Dublin Ireland).....	314
George Richard Haden.....	Clairton, Pa.
Geneva College.	
Valentine Kosa, (Nagy Bereg, Hungary).....	210
Charles Jay Lynn, Pittsburgh, Pa.....	305
National Bible Institute.	
Thomas Howard McCormick.....	202 Capital Ave., Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh Bible Institute.	
Henry Lander Mifflin, (Bonavista, Newfoundland).....	118
Rochester Theological Seminary.	

Partial Students, 6.

# *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

## STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

### Senior Class

President, John Shaw.  
Vice President, E. C. Good.  
Secretary-Treasurer, W. C. Barnes.

### Middle Class

President, N. L. Ramsey.  
Vice President, C. R. Wheeland.  
Secretary, R. E. Conrad.  
Treasurer, Joseph Nadenicek

### Junior Class

President, R. C. Hofmeister.  
Vice President, Roy F. Miller.  
Secretary-Treasurer, C. B. Gahagan.

### Y. M. C. A.

President, F. S. Williams.  
Vice President, J. G. Bingham.  
Secretary, F. B. Lewellyn.  
Treasurer, J. L. Robison.

## Y. M. C. A. COMMITTEES

### Devotional

John Shaw, Chairman.  
N. L. Ramsey.  
Dr. Schaff.  
Joseph Nadenicek.  
C. B. Gahagan.

### Home Missions

J. L. Dodds, Chairman.  
R. E. Conrad.  
Glenn M. Crawford.  
R. C. Hofmeister.  
R. F. Miller.  
Dr. Farmer.

### Foreign Missions

Student Volunteer Band  
Dr. Snowden.

### Social

P. W. Macaulay, Chairman.  
W. C. Barnes.  
W. H. Lyon.  
J. B. Weir.  
Mrs. Culley.  
Dr. Breed.

### Athletic

E. C. Good, Chairman.  
G. R. Wilson.  
A. R. Bartholomew.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

### SUMMARY OF STUDENTS

Fellows .....	3
Graduates .....	6
Seniors .....	20
Middlers .....	20
Juniors .....	21
Partial .....	6
Total .....	76

### REPRESENTATION

#### Seminaries

Eden Theological Seminary .....	1
German Theological School of Newark, N. J. ....	1
McCormick Theological Seminary .....	1
Nast Theological Seminary .....	1
Princeton Theological Seminary .....	1
Rochester Theological Seminary .....	1
Western Theological Seminary .....	6

#### Colleges and Universities

Allegheny College .....	1
Baldwin Wallace College .....	1
Case School of Applied Sciences .....	1
Cedarville College .....	1
Elmhurst College .....	1
Emporia, College of .....	1
Franklin College (Ohio) .....	3
Geneva College .....	2
Grove City College .....	24
King College .....	1
Lincoln University .....	2
Missouri Valley College .....	2
National Bible Institute .....	1
New Windsor College .....	1
Ohio State University .....	1
Ohio Wesleyan University .....	1

*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

Oskalossa College .....	1
Otterbein University .....	1
Park College .....	1
Pittsburgh Bible Institute .....	1
Pittsburgh, University of .....	5
Princeton, University of .....	2
State Real Schule, Neustadt, Moravia .....	1
Valparaiso University .....	1
Washington and Jefferson College .....	4
Wesleyan College .....	1
Western Maryland College .....	1
Westminster College, (Pa) .....	1
West Virginia University .....	3
Wooster, College of .....	5

**States and Countries**

Austria .....	1
British West Indies .....	1
Hungary .....	1
Ireland .....	2
Italy .....	2
Kansas .....	1
Maryland .....	2
Missouri .....	3
Moravia .....	2
Newfoundland .....	1
Nova Scotia .....	2
Ohio .....	8
Pennsylvania .....	44
Scotland .....	2
Texas .....	1
West Virginia .....	3



### **Historical Sketch**

The Western Theological Seminary was established in the year 1825. The reason for the founding of the Seminary is expressed in the resolution on the subject, adopted by the General Assembly of 1825, to-wit: "It is expedient forthwith to establish a Theological Seminary in the West, to be styled the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States". The Assembly took active measures for carrying into execution the resolution which had been adopted, by electing a Board of Directors consisting of twenty-one ministers and nine ruling elders, and by instructing this Board to report to the next General Assembly a suitable location and such "alterations" in the plan of the Princeton Seminary, as, in their judgment, might be necessary to accommodate it to the local situation of the "Western Seminary".

The General Assembly of 1827, by a bare majority of two votes, selected Allegheny as the location for the new institution. The first session was formally commenced on November 16, 1827, with a class of four young men who were instructed by the Rev. E. P. Swift and the Rev. Joseph Stockton.

During the eighty-eight years of her existence, two thousand two hundred and sixty-eight students have attended the classes of the Western Theological Seminary; and of this number, over seventeen hundred have been ordained as ministers of the Presbyterian Church, U. S. A. Her missionary alumni, one hundred and twenty-eight in number, many of them having distinguished careers, have preached the Gospel in every land where missionary enterprise is conducted.

### **Location.**

The choice of location, as the history of the institution has shown, was wisely made. The Seminary in course of time ceased, indeed, to be *western* in the strict sense of the term; but it became *central* to one of the most important and influential sections of the Presbyterian Church, equally accessible to the West and East. The buildings are situated near the summit of Ridge Avenue, Pittsburgh (North Side), mainly on West Park, one of the most attractive portions of the city. Within a block of the Seminary property some of the finest residences of Greater Pittsburgh are to be found, and at the close of the catalogue prospective students will find a map showing the beautiful environs of the institution. It is twenty minutes' walk from the center of business in Pittsburgh, with a ready access to all portions of the city, and yet as quiet and free from disturbance as if in a remote suburb. In the midst of this community of more than 1,000,000 people and center of strong Presbyterian Churches and church life, the students have unlimited opportunities of gaining familiarity with the work of evangelization. The practical experience and insight which they are able to acquire, without detriment to their studies, are a most valuable element in their preparation for the ministry.

### **Buildings**

The first Seminary building was erected in the year 1831; it was situated on what is now known as Monument Hill. It consisted of a central edifice, sixty feet in length by fifty in breadth, of four stories, having at each front a portico adorned with Corinthian columns, and a cupola in the center; and also two wings of three stories each, fifty feet by twenty-five. It contained a chapel of forty-five feet by twenty-five, with a gallery of like dimensions for the Library; suites of rooms for professors, and accommodations for eighty students. It was continuously

occupied until 1854, when it was completely destroyed by fire, the exact date being January 23.

The second Seminary building, usually designated "Seminary Hall", was erected in 1855, and formally dedicated January 10, 1856. This structure was considerably smaller than the original building, but contained a chapel, class rooms, and suites of rooms for twenty students. It was partially destroyed by fire in 1887, and was immediately revamped. Seminary Hall was torn down November 1, 1914, to make room for the new buildings.

The first dormitory was made possible by the munificent generosity of Mrs. Hetty E. Beatty. It was erected in the year 1859 and was known as "Beatty Hall". This structure had become wholly inadequate to the needs of the institution by 1877, and the Rev. C. C. Beatty furnished the funds for a new dormitory, which was known as "Memorial Hall", as Dr. Beatty wished to make the edifice commemorate the reunion of the Old and New School branches of the Presbyterian Church.

The old Library building was erected in 1872 at an expenditure of \$25,000, but was poorly adapted to library purposes. It has been replaced by a modern library equipment in the group of new buildings.

For the past ten years the authorities of the Seminary, as well as the alumni, have felt that the material equipment of the institution did not meet the requirements of our age. In 1909 plans were made for the erection of a new dormitory on the combined site of Memorial Hall and the professor's house which stood next to it. The corner stone of this building was laid May 4, 1911, and the dedication took place May 9, 1912. The historic designation, "Memorial Hall", was retained. The total cost was \$146,970; this fund was contributed by many friends and alumni of the Seminary. Competent judges consider it one of the handsomest public buildings in the City of Pittsburgh. It is laid out in the shape of a Y, which is unusual for a building but brings direct sunlight

to every room. Another noticeable feature of this dormitory is that there is not a single inside room of any kind whatsoever. The architecture is of the type known as Tudor Gothic; the materials are re-enforced concrete and fireproofing with the exterior of tapestry brick trimmed with grey terra cotta. The center is surmounted with a beautiful tower in the Oxford manner. It contains suites of rooms for ninety students, together with a handsomely furnished social hall, a well equipped gymnasium, and a commodious dining room. A full description of these public rooms will be found on other pages of this catalogue.

There are four residences for professors. Two are situated on the east and two on the west side of the new building and all face the Park.

The erection of a new group of buildings, for convenience termed the administration group, was commenced in November, 1914, and is now drawing near to completion. Arrangements are being made to have the formal dedicatory exercises take place on Commencement Day, May fourth. These buildings are removed about half a block from Memorial Hall, and face the West Park, occupying an unusually fine site. It has been planned to erect this group in the form of a quadrangle, the entire length being 200 feet and depth 175 feet. The main architectural feature of the front wing is an entrance tower. While this tower enhances the beauty of the building, all the space in it has been carefully used for offices and class rooms. The rear wing, in addition to containing two large class rooms which can be thrown into one, contains the new library. The stack room has a capacity for 165,000 volumes; the stacks now installed will hold about 55,000 volumes. The reference room and the administrative offices of the library, with seminar rooms, are found on the second floor. The reference room, 88 by 38 feet, is equipped and decorated in the mediaeval Gothic style, with capacity for 10,000 volumes.

The west wing, to be erected as soon as funds are secured, will contain a chapel; and the east wing will contain rooms for museums, two class rooms, and a residence for the president of the Seminary. The architecture for the entire group is the English Collegiate Gothic of the type which prevails in the college buildings at Cambridge, England. The material is tapestry brick, trimmed with gray terra cotta of the Indiana limestone shade. The total cost of the two wings in process of erection will approximate \$150,000.00, of which \$130,000.00 was furnished by over five hundred subscribers in the campaign of October, 1913. The architect is Mr. Thomas Hannah, of Pittsburgh.

### **Social Hall.**

The new dormitory contains a large social hall, which occupies an entire floor in one wing. This room is very handsomely finished in white quartered oak, with a large open fireplace at one end. The oak furnishing, which is upholstered in leather, is very elegant and was chosen to match the woodwork. The prevailing color in the decorations is dark green and the rugs are Hartford Saxony in Oriental patterns. The rugs were especially woven for the room. This handsome room, which is the center of the social life of the Seminary, was erected and furnished by Mr. Sylvester S. Marvin, of the Board of Trustees, and his two sons, Walter R. Marvin and Earle R. Marvin, as a memorial to Mrs. Matilda Rumsey Marvin. It is the center of the social life of the student body, and during the past year, under the auspices of the Student Association, four formal musicales and socials have been held in this hall. The weekly devotional meeting of the Student Association is also conducted in this room.

### **Dining Hall**

A commodious and handsomely equipped Dining Hall was included in the new Memorial Hall. It is located in the top story of the left wing with the kitchen adjoining in the rear wing. Architecturally this room may be described as Gothic, and, when the artistic scheme of decoration is completed, will be a replica of the Dining Hall of an Oxford college. The actual operation of the culinary department began Dec. 1, 1913; the management is in the hands of a student manager and the Executive Committee of the Student Association. For the year 1915-16 the manager is Mr. Macaulay of the class of 1916. It is the aim of the Trustees of the Seminary to furnish good wholesome food at cost; but incidentally the assembly of the student body three times a day has strengthened, to a marked degree, the social and spiritual life of the institution.

### **Admission**

The Seminary, while under Presbyterian control, is open to students of all denominations. As its special aim is the training of men for the Christian ministry, applicants for admission are requested to present satisfactory testimonials that they possess good natural talents, that they are prudent and discreet in their deportment, and that they are in full communion with some evangelical church; also that they have the requisite literary preparation for the studies of the theological course.

College students intending to enter the Seminary are strongly recommended to select such courses as will prepare them for the studies of a theological curriculum. They should pay special attention to Latin, Greek, German, English Literature and Rhetoric, Logic, Ethics, Psychology, the History of Philosophy, and General

History. If possible, students are advised to take elementary courses in Hebrew and make some study of New Testament Greek. In the latter subject a mastery of the New Testament vocabulary and a study of Burton's "Moods and Tenses of the New Testament Greek" and Moulton's "Prolegomena" will be found especially helpful.

Candidates presenting diplomas for degrees other than that of Bachelor of Arts upon matriculation will be received into the Junior class of the Seminary, and required to pursue a propædæutic course in New Testament Greek, continuing through two years of the Seminary curriculum. Such students will be required to take an extra elective study in their Senior year.

An examination in the elements of Greek grammar and easy Greek prose is held at the opening of each Seminary year for all first year students, and all those who pass this examination with Grade A are admitted at once to course 15 (see course of study p. 44), while those making Grade B or C are required to pursue course 14.

If an applicant for admission is not a college graduate, he is required either to pass examinations in each of the following subjects, or to furnish a certificate covering a similar amount of work which he has actually done:

(1) Latin: Grammar; Translation of passages taken from: Livy, Bk. I.; Horace, Odes, Bk. I.; Tacitus, Annals, I-VI.

(2) Greek: Grammar; Translation of passages taken from: Xenophon's Memorabilia; Plato's Apology; Lysias, Selected Orations; Thucydides, Bk. I.

(3) English: Rhetoric, Genung or A. S. Hill; Pancoast, History of English Literature; two of the dramas of Shakespeare; Browning's "A Death in the Desert" and "Saul"; Tennyson's "In Memoriam"; Essays of

Emerson and Carlyle; Burke and Webster, two orations of each.

(4) General History: A standard text-book, such as Fisher, Meyer, or Swinton; some work on religious history, such as Breed's "The Preparation of the World for Christ".

(5) Philosophy: Logic, Jevon's or Baker's Argumentation; Psychology, James' Briefer Course; History of Philosophy, Weber's, Falkenburg's, or Cushman's standard works.

Students who wish to take these examinations must make special arrangements with the President.

### **Students from Other Theological Seminaries**

Students coming from other theological seminaries are required to present certificates of good standing and regular dismissal before they can be received.

### **Graduate Students**

Those who desire to be enrolled for post-graduate study will be admitted to matriculation on presenting their diplomas or certificates of graduation from other theological seminaries.

Resident licentiates and ministers have the privilege of attending lectures in all departments.

### **Seminary Year**

The Seminary year, consisting of one term, is divided into two semesters. The first semester closes with the Christmas holidays and the second commences immediately after the opening of the New Year. The Semi-



nary Year begins with the third Tuesday of September and closes the Thursday before the second Tuesday in May. It is expected that every student will be present at the opening of the session, when the rooms will be allotted. The more important days are indicated in the calendar (p. 3).

### **Examinations**

Examinations, written or oral, are required in every department, and are held twice a year or at the end of each semester. The oral examinations, which occupy the first three days of the last week of the session, are open to the public. Students who do not pass satisfactory examinations may be re-examined at the beginning of the next term, but failing then to give satisfaction, will be regarded as partial or will be required to enter the class corresponding to the one to which they belonged the previous year.

### **Diplomas**

In order to obtain the diploma of this institution, a student must be a graduate of some college or else sustain a satisfactory examination in the subjects mentioned on page 27; and he must have completed a course of three years' study, either in this institution, or partly in this and partly in some other regular Theological Seminary.

The Seminary diploma will be granted only to those students who can pass a satisfactory examination in all departments of the Seminary curriculum and have satisfied all requirements as to attendance.

Men who have taken the full course at another Seminary, including the departments of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis, Dogmatic Theology, Church History, and Pastoral Theology, and have received a diploma, will be en-

titled to a diploma from this Seminary on condition: (1) that they take the equivalent of a full year's work in a single year or two years; (2) that they be subject to the usual rules governing our class-room work, such as regular attendance and recitations; (3) that they pass the examinations with the classes which they attend; (4) it is a further condition that such students attend exercises in at least three departments, one of which shall be either Greek or Hebrew Exegesis.

### **Religious Exercises**

As the Seminary does not maintain public services on the Lord's Day, each student is expected to connect himself with one of the congregations in Pittsburgh, and thus to be under pastoral care and to perform his duties as a church member.

Abundant opportunities for Christian work are afforded by the various churches, missions, and benevolent societies of this large community. This kind of labor has been found no less useful for practical training than the work of supplying pulpits. Daily prayers at 11:20 a. m., which all the students are required to attend, are conducted by the Faculty. A meeting for prayer and conference, conducted by the professors, is held every Wednesday morning, at which addresses are made by the professors and invited speakers.

### **Senior Preaching Service**

*(See Study Courses 47, 48, 56.)*

Public worship is observed every Monday evening in the Seminary Chapel, from October to April, under the direction of the professor of homiletics. This service is intended to be in all respects what a regular church service should be. It is attended by the members of the

faculty, the entire student body, and friends of the Seminary generally. It is conducted by members of the senior class in rotation. The preacher is prepared for his duties by preliminary criticism of his sermon and by pulpit drill on the preceding Saturday, and no comment whatever is offered at the service itself. The Cecilia choir is in attendance to lead the singing and furnish a suitable anthem. The service is designed to minister to the spiritual life of the Seminary and also to furnish a model of Presbyterian form and order. The exercises are all reviewed by the professor in charge at his next subsequent meeting with the Senior class. Members of the faculty are also expected to offer to the officiating student any suggestions they may deem desirable.

### **Students' Y. M. C. A.**

This society has been recently organized under the direction of the Faculty, which is represented on each one of the committees. Students are *ipso facto* and members of the Faculty *ex officio* members of the Seminary Y. M. C. A. Meetings are held weekly, the exercises being alternately missionary and devotional. It is the successor of the Students' Missionary Society and its special object is to stimulate the missionary zeal of its members; but the name and form of the organization have been changed for the purpose of a larger and more helpful co-operation with similar societies.

### **Christian Work**

The City of Pittsburgh affords unusual opportunities for an adequate study of the manifold forms of modern Christian activity. Students are encouraged to engage in some form of Christian work other than preaching, as it is both a stimulus to devotional life and forms an import-

ant element in a training for the pastorate. Regular work in several different lines has been carried on under the direction of committees of the Y. M. C. A., including the regular services in the Presbyterian Hospital, at the Old Ladies' Home and the Old Couples' Home, Wilkesburg, and at two Missions in the downtown district of Pittsburgh. Several students have had charge of mission churches in various parts of the city while others have been assistants in Sunday School work or have conducted Teachers' Training classes. Those who are interested in settlement work have unusual opportunities of familiarizing themselves with this form of social activity at the Wood's Run Industrial Home or the Kingsley House.

### **Bureau of Preaching Supply**

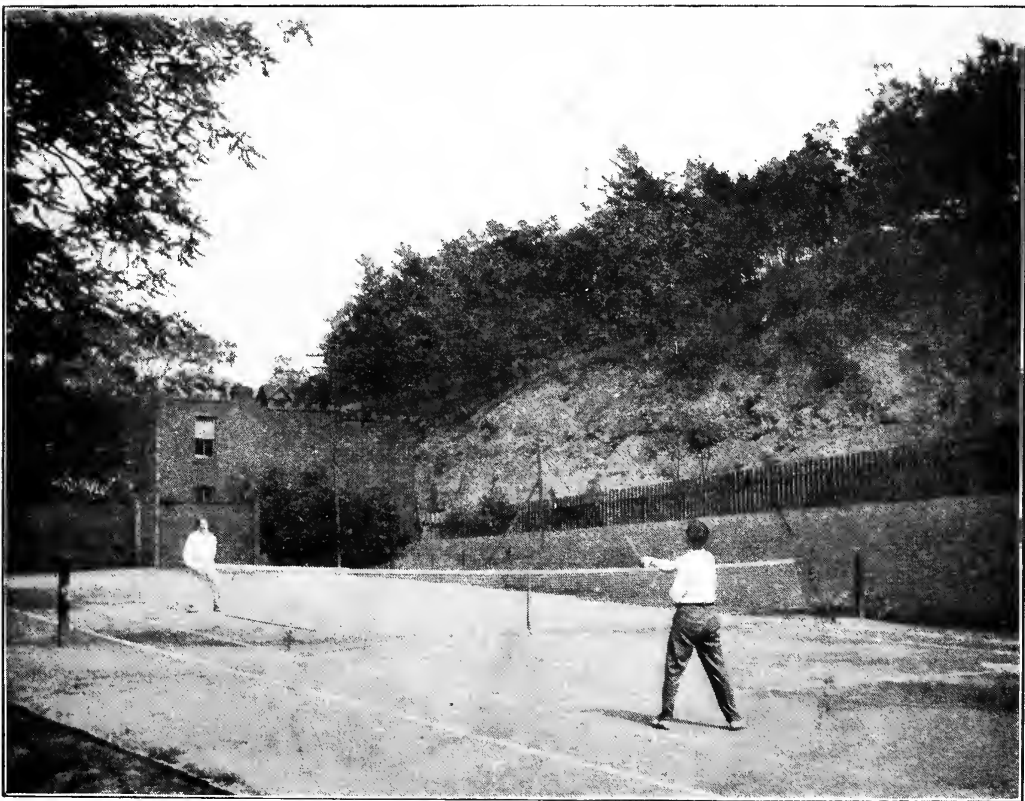
A bureau of preaching supply has been organized by the Faculty for the purpose of apportioning supply work, as request comes in from the vacant churches. *No attempt is made to secure places for students either by advertising or by application to Presbyterian Committees.* The allotment of places is in alphabetical order. The members of the Senior Class and regularly enrolled graduate students have the preference over the Middle Class, and the Middle Class in turn over the Junior.

### **Rules Governing the Distribution of Calls for Preaching**

1. All allotment of preaching will be made directly from the President's Office by the President of the Seminary or a member of the Faculty.
2. Calls for preaching will be assigned in alphabetical order, the members of the senior class having the preference followed in turn by the middle and junior classes.
3. In case a church names a student in its request the call will be offered to the person mentioned; if he decline, it will be assigned according to Rule 2, and the church will be notified.



WEST PARK FROM SEMINARY HALL



TENNIS COURT



## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

4. If a student who has accepted an assignment finds it impossible to fill the engagement, he is to notify the office, when a new arrangement will be made and the student thus throwing up an appointment will lose his turn as provided for under Rule 2; but two students who have received appointments from the office may exchange with each other.
5. All students supplying churches regularly are expected to report this fact and their names will not be included in the alphabetic roll according to the provisions of Rule 2.
6. When a church asks the Faculty to name a candidate from the senior or post-graduate classes, Rule 2 in regard to alphabetic order will not apply, but the person sent will lose his turn. In other words, a student will not be treated both as a candidate and as an occasional supply.
7. Graduate students, complying with Rule 4 governing scholarship aid, will be put in the roll of the senior class.
8. If there are not sufficient calls for all the senior class any week, the assignments the following week will commence at the point in the roll where they left off the previous week, but no middler will be sent any given week until all the seniors are assigned. The middle class will be treated in the same manner as the seniors, i. e., every member of the class will have an opportunity to go, before the head of the roll is assigned a second time. No junior will be sent out until all the members of the two upper classes are assigned, but like the members of the senior and middle classes each member will have an equal chance.
9. These rules in regard to preaching are regulations of the Faculty and as such are binding on all matriculants of the Seminary. A student who disregards them or interferes with their enforcement will make himself liable to discipline, and forfeit his right to receive scholarship aid.
10. A student receiving an invitation directly is at liberty to fill the engagement, but must notify the office, and will lose his turn according to Rule 2.

### **Library**

The Library of the Seminary contains about thirty-two thousand volumes. Additions are constantly being made to all departments, and the aim is to make the collection very complete along its special lines. To this end the output of the publishing houses of religious literature, both in Europe and America, is reviewed from month to month and all the books on theological and re-

lated subjects, giving promise of worth, soon find a place on the shelves.

Of late years the Library has been made much more complete in its historical departments, affording unusual opportunities for historical research and exegesis. The mediæval writers of Europe are well represented in excellent editions, and the collection of authorities on the Papacy is quite large. These collections, both for secular and church history, afford great assistance in research and original work. The department of sermons is supplied with the best examples of preaching—ancient and modern—while every effort is made to obtain literature which bears upon the complete furnishing of the preacher and evangelist. To this end the alcove of Missions is supplied with the best works of missionary biography, travel, and education. The department of hymnology has been enlarged and embraces much that relates to the history and study of music. Constant additions of the best writers on the oriental languages and Old Testament history are being made, and the Library grows richer in the works of the best scholars of Europe and America. The department of New Testament Exegesis is well developed and being increased, not only by the best commentaries and exegetical works, but also by those which through history, essay, and sociological study illuminate and portray the times, peoples, and customs of the Gospel Age. The Library possesses a choice selection of works upon theology, philosophy, and ethics, and additions are being made of volumes which discuss the fundamental principles. While it is not thought desirable to include every author, as many works are unauthoritative and ephemeral, the leading writers are given a place without regard to their creed. Increasing attention has been given to those writers who deal with the great social problems and the practical application of Christianity to the questions of ethical and social life.



*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

The Library has the following journals on file.

- |                                             |                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Advocate of Peace                           | Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.                          |
| American Catholic Quarterly Review.         | Journal of Theological Studies.                                |
| American Economist.                         | Krest'anské Listy.                                             |
| American Journal of Semitic Languages.      | London Quarterly Review.                                       |
| American Journal of Archaeology.            | Lutheran Quarterly.                                            |
| American Journal of Philology.              | Men at Work.                                                   |
| American Journal of Sociology.              | Mercer Dispatch.                                               |
| American Journal of Theology.               | Mittheilungen und Nachrichten des Deutschen Palästina-Vereins. |
| American Iron & Steel Institute.            | Missionary Herald                                              |
| Archiv für Reformationsgeschichte.          | Missionary Review of the World.                                |
| Archiv für Religionswissenschaft            | Moslem World.                                                  |
| Art and Archaeology                         | Nation, The                                                    |
| Assembly Herald.                            | National Geographic Magazine.                                  |
| Bible Champion.                             | Neue Kirchliche Zeitschrift.                                   |
| Biblical World.                             | New Church Review.                                             |
| Bibliotheca Sacra.                          | Nineteenth Century and After.                                  |
| Book Buyer.                                 | North American Review.                                         |
| British Weekly.                             | Outlook.                                                       |
| Chinese Recorder.                           | Palestine Exploration Fund.                                    |
| Christian Commonwealth.                     | Pedagogical Seminary.                                          |
| Christian Endeavor World.                   | Pittsburgh Christian Advocate.                                 |
| Congregationalist.                          | Prayer and Work for Israel.                                    |
| Constructive Quarterly.                     | Presbyterian.                                                  |
| Contemporary Review.                        | Presbyterian Banner.                                           |
| Continent.                                  | Presbyterian Examiner.                                         |
| Cumulative Book Index.                      | Princeton Review.                                              |
| Die Christliche Welt.                       | Quarterly Register of Reformed Churches                        |
| East and West.                              | Quarterly Review.                                              |
| Educational Review.                         | Reformed Church Review.                                        |
| Evangel.                                    | Religious Education.                                           |
| Expositor.                                  | Revue Biblique.                                                |
| Expository Times.                           | Revue des Etudes Juives.                                       |
| Glory of Israel.                            | Revue D'Assyriologie.                                          |
| Gospel Trumpet.                             | Revue de L'Histoire des Religions.                             |
| Harvard Theological Review.                 | Revue Semitique.                                               |
| Herald and Presbyter.                       | Sailors' Magazine.                                             |
| Hibbert Journal.                            | Social Service Review.                                         |
| Homiletic Review.                           | Society of Biblical Archaeology, Proceedings.                  |
| Independent.                                | Survey, The.                                                   |
| International Journal of Ethics.            | Theologische Literaturzeitung.                                 |
| International Kirchliche Zeitschrift.       | Theologisches Literaturblatt.                                  |
| Jewish Quarterly Review.                    | Theologische Studien und Kritiken.                             |
| Journal Asiatique.                          | Theologisch Tijdschrift.                                       |
| Journal of Biblical Literature.             | United Presbyterian.                                           |
| Journal of Egyptian Archaeology.            | Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes.             |
| Journal of Hellenic Studies.                |                                                                |
| Journal of Presbyterian Historical Society. |                                                                |

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

Wisconsin Presbyterian.

Wooster Voice.

World Carrier.

Yale Review.

Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft.

Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.

Zeitschrift für Alttestamentliche Wissenschaft.

Zeitschrift für Assyriologie und Verwandte Gebiete.

Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte.

Zeitschrift für Neutestamentliche Wissenschaft.

Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Theologie.

The professors give instruction in the bibliography of their several departments. The Librarian is present to assist the students in the use and collection of books and to develop the full resources of the Library, and is glad to be consulted upon all questions which are connected with the various departments.

The Seminary Library is essentially theological, though it includes much not to be strictly defined by that term; for general literature the students have access to the Carnegie Library, which is situated within five minutes' walk of the Seminary.

The Library is open on week days to all ministers and others, without restriction of creed, subject to the same rules as apply to students. Hours are from 9 to 12 and 1 to 4 daily except Saturday; Saturday, from 8 to 12; also four evenings of the week for reference and study from 7 to 10. A printed copy of the rules may be obtained from the librarian.

The Library will soon be moved to the new building where every modern facility has been provided for the care and use of books.

### **Physical Training**

In 1912-13 the Seminary opened its own gymnasium in the new dormitory. This gymnasium is thoroughly equipped with the most modern apparatus. Its floor and walls are properly spaced and marked for basket ball and hand ball courts. It is open to students five hours

daily. The students also have access to the public tennis courts in West Park.

### **Expenses**

A fee of ten dollars a year is required to be paid to the contingent fund for the heating and care of the library and lecture rooms. Students residing in the dormitories and in rented rooms pay an additional twenty dollars for natural gas and service.

All students who reside in the Dormitory and receive scholarship aid are required to take their meals in the Seminary dining hall. The price for boarding is four dollars per week.

Prospective students may gain a reasonable idea of their necessary expenses from the following table:

Contingent fee .....	\$ 30
Boarding for 32 weeks .....	128
Books .....	25
Gymnasium fee .....	2
Sundries .....	15
<hr/>	
Total .....	\$ 200

Students in need of financial assistance should apply for aid, through their Presbyteries, to the Board of Education. The sums thus acquired may be supplemented from the scholarship funds of the Seminary.

### **Scholarship Aid**

1. All students needing financial assistance may receive a maximum of \$100 per annum from the scholarship fund of the Seminary.

2. The distribution is made in four installments: on the first Tuesdays of October, December, February and April.

3. A student whose grade falls below "C", or 75 per cent., or who has five absences from class exercises without satisfactory excuse, shall forfeit his right to aid from this source. The following are not considered valid grounds for excuse from recitations: (1) work on Presbytery parts; (2) preaching or evangelistic engagements, unless special permission has been received from the Faculty (Application must be made in writing for such permission.); (3) private business, unless imperative.

4. A student who so desires, may borrow his scholarship aid, with the privilege of repayment after graduation; this loan to be without interest.

5. A student must take, as the minimum, twelve (12) hours of recitation work per week in order to obtain scholarship aid and have the privilege of a room in the Seminary dormitory. Work in Elocution and Music is regarded as supplementary to these twelve hours.

6. Post-graduate students are not eligible to scholarship aid, and, in order to have the privilege of occupying a room in the dormitory, must take twelve hours of recitation and lecture work per week.

7. Students marrying during their course of study at the Seminary will not be eligible to scholarship aid. This rule does not apply to those who enter the Seminary married.

### **Loan Fund**

The Rev. James H. Lyon, a member of the class of 1864, has founded a loan fund by a gift of \$200. Needy students can borrow small sums from this fund at a low rate of interest.

### **Donations and Bequests**

All donations or bequests to the Seminary should be made to the "Trustees of the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, located in Allegheny City, Pennsylvania".

In this connection the present financial needs of the Seminary may be arranged in tabular form:

Chapel .....	\$ 75,000
Museum .....	25,000
Library Fund .....	30,000
Two Fellowships, \$10,000 each .....	20,000

The Memorial idea may be carried out either in the erection of one of these buildings or in the endowment of any of the funds. During the past five years the Seminary has made considerable progress in securing new equipment and additions to the endowment funds. The most recent gift was one of \$100,000 to endow the President's Chair. This donation was made by the Rev. Nathaniel W. Conkling, D. D., a member of the class of 1861. In May, 1912, the new dormitory building, costing \$146,097, was dedicated. During this period the Seminary has also received the endowment of a missionary lectureship from the late Mr. L. H. Severance, of Cleveland; and, through the efforts of Dr. Breed, an endowment of \$15,000 for the instructorship in music; as well as two scholarships: the William Woodward Eells Scholarship (\$2,850), founded by his daughter, Anna Sophia Eells; and the Andrew Reed Scholarship (\$3,000), founded by his daughter, Anna M. Reed. The whirlwind campaign of October 24-November 3, 1913, resulted in subscriptions amounting to \$135,000. This money is being used in the erection of a new Administration Building, to take the place of Seminary Hall.

## **Reports to Presbyteries**

Presbyteries, having students under their care, receive annual reports from the Faculty concerning the attainments of the students in scholarship, and their attendance upon the exercises of the Seminary.

## **List of Scholarships**

1. The Thomas Patterson Scholarship, founded in 1829, by Thomas Patterson, of Upper St. Clair, Allegheny County, Pa.
2. The McNeely Scholarship, founded by Miss Nancy McNeely, of Steubenville, Ohio.
3. The Dornan Scholarship founded by James Dornan, of Washington County, Pa.
4. The O'Hara Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Harmar Denny, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
5. The Smith Scholarship, founded by Robin Smith, of Allegheny County, Pa.
6. The Ohio Smith Scholarship, founded by Robert W. Smith of Fairfield County, O.
7. The Dickinson Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard W. Dickinson, D. D., of New York City.
8. The Jane McCrea Patterson Scholarship, founded by Joseph Patterson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
9. The Hamilton Scott Easter Scholarship, founded by Hamilton Easter, of Baltimore, Md.
10. The Corning Scholarship, founded by Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
11. The Emma B. Corning Scholarship, founded by her husband, Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
12. The Susan C. Williams Scholarship, founded by her husband, Jesse L. Williams, of Ft. Wayne, Ind.
13. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 1, founded by herself.
14. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 2, founded by herself.
15. The James L. Carnaghan Scholarship, founded by James L. Carnaghan, of Sewickley, Pa.
16. The A. M. Wallingford Scholarship, founded by A. M. Wallingford, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
17. The Alexander Cameron Scholarship, founded by Alexander Cameron, of Allegheny, Pa.
18. The "First Presbyterian Church of Kittanning, Pa." Scholarship.
19. The Rachel Dickson Scholarship, founded by Rachel Dickson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

20. The Isaac Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
21. The Margaret Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
22. The "H. E. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
23. The "C. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
24. The Koonce Scholarship, founded by Hon. Charles Koonce, of Clark, Mercer County, Pa.
25. The Fairchild Scholarship, founded by Rev. Elias R. Fairchild, D. D., of Mendham, N. J.
26. The Allen Scholarship, founded by Dr. Richard Steele, Executor, from the estate of Electa Steele Allen, of Auburn, N. Y.
27. The "L. M. R. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
28. The "M. A. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
29. The Sophia Houston Carothers Scholarship, founded by herself.
30. The Margaret Donahey Scholarship, founded by Margaret Donahey, of Washington County, Pa.
31. The Melancthon W. Jacobus Scholarship, founded by will of his deceased wife.
32. The Charles Burleigh Conkling Scholarship, founded by his father, Rev. Nathaniel W. Conkling, D. D., of New York City.
33. The Redstone Memorial Scholarship, founded in honor of Redstone Presbytery.
34. The John Lee Scholarship, founded by himself.
35. The James McCord Scholarship, founded by John D. McCord, of Philadelphia, Pa.
36. The Elisha P. Swift Scholarship.
37. The Gibson Scholarship, founded by Charles Gibson, of Lawrence County, Pa.
38. The New York Scholarship.
39. The Mary Foster Scholarship, founded by Mary Foster, of Greensburg, Pa.
40. The Lea Scholarship, founded in part by Rev. Richard Lea and by the Seminary.
41. The Kean Scholarship, founded by Rev. William F. Kean, of Sewickley, Pa.
42. The Murry Scholarship, founded by Rev. Joseph A. Murry, D. D., of Carlisle, Pa.
43. The Moorhead Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Annie C. Moorhead, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
44. The Craighead Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard Craighead, of Meadville, Pa.
45. The George H. Starr Scholarship, founded by Mr. George H. Starr, of Sewickley, Pa.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

46. The William R. Murphy Scholarship, founded by William R. Murphy, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
47. The Mary A. McClurg Scholarship, founded by Miss Mary A. McClurg.
48. The Catherine R. Negley Scholarship, founded by Catherine R. Negley.
49. The Jane C. Dinsmore Scholarship, founded by Jane C. Dinsmore.
50. The Samuel Collins Scholarship, founded by Samuel Collins.
51. The A. G. McCandless Scholarship, founded by A. G. McCandless, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
- 52-53. The W. G. and Charlotte T. Taylor Scholarships, founded by Rev. W. G. Taylor, D. D.
54. The William A. Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his father.
55. The Alexander C. Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his brother.
56. The David Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his brother.
- 57-58. The Robert and Charles Gardner Scholarships, founded by Mrs. Jane Hogg Gardner in memory of her sons.
59. The Joseph Patterson, Jane Patterson, and Rebecca Leech Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson, of Philadelphia, Pa.
60. The Jane and Mary Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson.
61. The Joseph Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson.
62. The William Woodard Eells Scholarship, founded by his daughter, Anna Sophia Eells.
- \*63. The Andrew Reed Scholarship, founded by his daughter, Anna M. Reed.

## **COURSES OF STUDY**

A thoroughgoing revision of the curriculum was made at the beginning of the academic year 1910-11, and additional modifications have been introduced in subsequent years. The growth of the elective system in colleges has resulted in a wide variation in the equipment of the students entering the Seminary, and the broadening of the scope of practical Christian activity has necessitated a specialized training for ministerial candidates.

---

\*Special Prize Scholarship (vide. p. 59).



In recognition of these conditions, the curriculum has been modified in the following particulars:

The elective system has been introduced with such restrictions as seemed necessary in view of the general aim of the Seminary.

The elective courses are confined largely to the senior year, except that students who have already completed certain courses of the Seminary will not be required to take them again, but may select from the list of electives such courses as will fill in the entire quota of hours.

Students who come to the Seminary with inadequate preparation will be required to take certain elementary courses, e. g., Greek, Hebrew, Philosophy. In some cases this may entail a four years' course in the Seminary, but students are urged to do all preliminary work in colleges.

Fifteen hours of recitation and lecture work are required of Juniors and Middlers, fourteen of Seniors. Elocution and music will not be counted either in the fifteen or fourteen hours. Students desiring to take more than the required number of hours must make special application to the Faculty, and no student who falls below the grade of "A" in his regular work will be allowed to take additional courses.

In the senior year the only required courses are those in Practical Theology, N. T. Theology, and O. T. Prophecy. The election of the studies must be on the group system, one subject being regarded as major and another as minor; for example, a student electing N. T. as a major must take four hours in this department and in addition must take one course in a closely related subject, such as O. T. Theology or Exegesis. He must also write a thesis of not less than 4,000 words on some topic in the department from which he has selected his major.

## **Hebrew Language and Old Testament Literature**

DR. KELSO, DR. CULLEY

### **I. Linguistic Courses**

The Hebrew language is studied from the philological standpoint in order to lay the foundations for the exegetical study of the Old Testament. With this end in view, courses are offered which will make the student thoroughly familiar with the chief exegetical and critical problems of the Hebrew Old Testament.

**1. Introductory Hebrew Grammar.** Exercises in reading and writing Hebrew and the acquisition of a working vocabulary. Gen. 1-20. Four hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**2a. First Samuel I-XX or Judges.** Rapid sight reading and exegesis. One hour weekly throughout the year. All classes. Elective. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**2b. The Minor Prophets or the Psalter.** Rapid sight reading and exegesis. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**3. Deuteronomy I-XX. Hebrew Syntax.** Davidson's Hebrew Syntax or Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**7. Biblical Aramaic.** Grammar and study of Daniel 2:4b—7:28; Ezra 4:8—6:18; 7:12-26; Jeremiah 10:11. Reading of selected Aramaic Papyri from Elephantine. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Asst. Prof. Culley.

### **II. Critical and Exegetical Courses**

#### **A. Hebrew**

**4. The Psalter.** An exegetical course on the Psalms, with special reference to their critical and theological problems. One hour weekly, throughout the year. Seniors (1916-17). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

**5. Isaiah I-XII, and selections from XL-LXVI.** An exegetical course paying special attention to the nature of prophecy, and critical questions. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors (1916-17). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

**6. Proverbs and Job.** The interpretation of selected passages from Proverbs and Job which bear on the nature of Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates (1915-16). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

Biblia Hebraica, ed. Kittel, and the Oxford Lexicon of the Old Testament, are the text-books.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

### **B. English**

**8a. The History of the Hebrews.** An outline course from the earliest times to the Assyrian Period in which the Biblical material is studied with the aid of a syllabus and reference books. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors and Middlers (1915-16). Required. Prof. Kelso.

**8b. The History of the Hebrews.** A continuation of the preceding course. The Babylonian, Persian, and Greek Periods. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors and Middlers (1916-17). Required. Prof. Kelso.

**9. Hexateuchal Criticism.** A thorough study is made of the modern view of the origin and composition of the Hexateuch. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Kelso.

**10. Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature.** In this course a critical study is made of the books of Job. Proverbs. Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Solomon. One hour weekly, second semester. Seniors and Graduates (1915-16). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

**11. Old Testament Prophecy and Prophets.** In this course the general principles of prophecy are treated and a careful study is made of the chief prophetic books. Special attention is paid to the theological and social teachings of each prophet. The problems of literary criticism are also discussed. Syllabus and reference works. Required of Seniors, open to Graduates. Prof. Kelso.

**12. The Canon and Text of the Old Testament.** This subject is presented in lectures, with collateral reading on the part of the students. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Kelso.

**67. Biblical Apocalyptic.** A careful study of the Apocalyptic element in the Old Testament with special reference of the Book of Daniel. After a brief investigation of the main features of the extra-canonical apocalypses, the Book of Revelation is examined in detail. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates (1916-17). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

All these courses are based on the English Version as revised by modern criticism and interpreted by scientific exegesis.

## **New Testament Literature and Exegesis**

**DR. FARMER, MR. EAKIN**

### **A Linguistic.**

**13. Elementary Course in New Testament Greek.** The essentials of Greek Grammar are taught. The 1st Epistle of John and part of John's Gospel are read. Attention is also devoted to the committing of vocabulary. The text-book used is Huddilston's "Essentials of New Testament Greek". Required of all students entering Seminary with insufficient preparation in Greek. Four hours weekly throughout the year. Mr. Eakin.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

**14. New Testament Greek.** This course includes:—(1) Reading from the Greek N. T.—chiefly the Gospel of Luke, with shorter portions of other books for comparison; (2) A study of N. T. Grammar and Syntax, using Burton's "New Testament Moods and Tenses" as a text-book; (3) Committing to memory of N. T. Vocabulary; (4) Lectures on the N. T. Canon, Textual Criticism of the N. T., and our English Versions. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Mr. Eakin.

**69. Sight Reading in the Greek New Testament.** In this course the aim is to give the student facility in reading the New Testament in its original language. Attention is also devoted to critical and exegetical problems as they are met with. Middlers and Seniors. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Mr. Eakin.

**15a. Extra Biblical Greek.** A study of certain Greek writings outside the N. T. which have a close bearing on N. T. problems:—

(a) The Didache, and other Christian writings that in early times—in some parts of the Christian world—were included in the N. T. Canon. Lectures and reading. One hour weekly during first semester. Elective. Open to Middlers, Seniors, and Graduates. Mr. Eakin.

(b) Greek Papyri, literary and non-literary. A study of these ancient documents, recovered from the sands of Egypt, which have revolutionized our conception of N. T. Greek. One hour weekly during second semester. Lectures and reading. Elective. Open to Middlers, Seniors, and Graduates. Mr. Eakin.

**15b. Septuagint Greek.** Selected portions of the Septuagint are studied, with the purpose of enabling the student to make use of this version in his Old Testament study, and to appreciate the value of the Septuagint as one of the sources of the New Testament Greek.

### **B. Historical (English)**

**16. The Life of Christ.** In this course a thorough study is made of the life of our Lord, using as a text book the Gospel narrative as arranged in the Harmony of Stevens and Burton. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Farmer.

**17. The Apostolic Age.** The aim in this course is to prepare the students for the exegetical study of the Pauline Epistles, by giving them a clear and correct idea of the development of the Christian Church under the guidance of the Apostles, as it is recorded in the Book of Acts. The genesis of the Pauline and other Epistles is here considered with the history of which it forms a part. One hour weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Farmer.

### **C. Exegetical**

**18. Hermeneutics.** This subject is presented, in a brief course of lectures, in the first semester of the Middle year. The various

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

types of exegesis which have appeared in the history of the Church are discussed, and the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis are presented. Required. Prof. Farmer.

**20. Greek Exegesis.** In this course the Epistle to the Romans and the Epistle to the Hebrews are studied in alternate years with this twofold aim, first of training the student in correct methods of exegesis, and second of giving him a firm grasp of the theological content of the epistle under consideration. Two hours weekly throughout the Middle year. Required. Prof. Farmer. The epistle for 1916-17 is Romans.

### **D. Critical (Greek)**

**19a. The Synoptic Problem.** A first-hand study of the phenomena presented by the Synoptic Gospels, with a view to forming an intelligent judgment of the relations between them. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

**19b. The Fourth Gospel.** A critical and exegetical study of the Fourth Gospel, for the purpose, first, of forming a judgment on the question of its authorship and its value as history, and, second, of enabling a student to apprehend in some measure its doctrinal content. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

These two courses are given in alternate years, the course given in 1915-16 being 19b.

**21. Introduction to the Epistles.** A critical study of the Pauline Epistles on the basis of the Greek text, with special reference to questions of Introduction. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

**23. Introduction to the Gospels.** At the beginning of the first semester in the Junior year this subject is presented in lectures, in preparation for Course 14. Required. Prof. Farmer.

## **Biblical Theology**

**25. Biblical Theology of the Old Testament.** A comprehensive historical study of the religious institutions, rites, and teachings of the Old Testament. The Biblical material is studied with the aid of a syllabus and reference books. Two hours weekly. Offered in alternate years (1916-17). Elective. Open to Middlers, Seniors, and Graduates. Prof. Kelso.

**26. Biblical Theology of the New Testament.** A careful study is made of the N. T. literature with the purpose of securing a first-hand knowledge of its theological teaching. While the work consists primarily of original research in the sources, sufficient collateral reading is required to insure an acquaintance with the literature of the subject. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Required of Seniors, and open to Graduates. Prof. Farmer.

## English Bible

The study of the English Bible is made prominent throughout the entire course.

**27. Old Testament.** Three courses are offered, in which the Revised Version, American Standard Edition, is used as a text-book: Old Testament History; The Prophets—Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel and the Minor Prophets; The Poetical Books—Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Solomon.

**28. New Testament.** Every book of the New Testament is carefully read and analyzed with a view to fixing its outlines and teachings in the mind of the student.

**29. Homiletics.** The English Bible is carefully and comprehensively studied for several weeks in the department of Homiletics for homiletical purposes; the object being to determine the distinctive contents of its separate parts and their relation to each other, thus securing their proper and consistent construction in preaching. (See course 45).

## Church History

DR. SCHAFF

The instruction in this department is given by text-book in the period of ancient Christianity and by lectures in the mediaeval and modern periods, from 600 to 1900. In all courses, reading in the original and secondary authorities are required and the use of maps is made prominent.

**30. The Anti-Nicene and Nicene Periods, 100 to 600 A. D.** This course includes the constitution, worship, moral code, and literature of the Church, and its gradual extension in the face of the opposition of Judaism and Paganism from without, and heresy from within; union of Church and State; Monasticism; the controversies over the deity and person of Christ. Ecumenical Councils; the Pelagian Controversy. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Schaff.

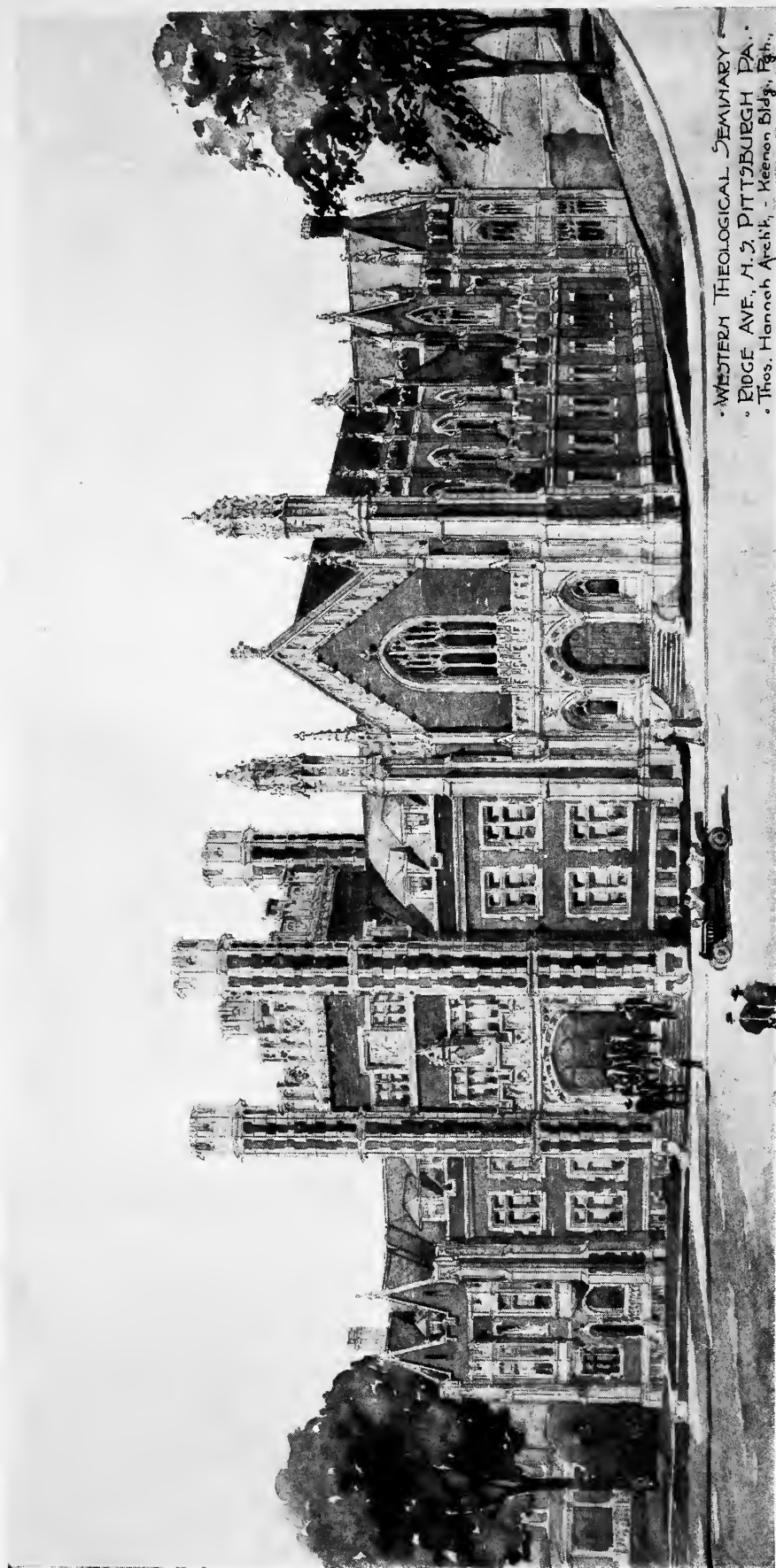
**31. Mediaeval Church History, 600 to 1517 A. D.**

(i) Conversion of the Barbarians; Mohammedanism; the Papacy and Empire; the Great Schism; social and clerical manners; Church Government and Worship.

(ii) Hildebrand and the Supremacy of the Papacy; the Crusades; Monasticism; the Inquisition; Scholasticism; the Sacramental system; the Universities; the Cathedrals.

(iii) Boniface VIII and the decline of the Papacy; the Reformatory Councils; Mysticism; the Reformers before the Reformation; Renaissance.

(iv) Symbolics: Protestantism and Roman Catholicism. Fifteen lectures. Three hours weekly (i & ii, first semester, iii & iv, second semester). Middlers. Required. Prof. Schaff.



• WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY  
• RIDGE AVE., N. E. PITTSBURGH PA.  
• THOS. HANCOCK ARCHT. - KEENON BLDG. FIRM.

Administration Building and Chapel.





## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

**32. The Reformation, 1517 to 1648.** A comprehensive study of this important movement from its inception to the Peace of Westphalia. Two hours weekly, first semester. Seniors. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

**33. Modern Church History, 1648 to 1900.** The issue of the Counter-Reformation; the development of modern rationalism and infidelity, and progress of such movements as Wesleyanism and beginnings of the social application of Christianity; Modern Missions; Tractarian Movement; the Modern Popes; the Vatican Council; Tendencies to Church Union. Two hours weekly, second semester. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

**34. American Church History.** The religious motives active in the discovery and colonization of the New World and the religious development to the present time in the United States. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

**36. History of Presbyterianism.** Its rise in Geneva; its development in France, Holland, and Scotland; its 'planting and progress in the United States.

### **Systematic Theology and Apologetics**

**DR. SNOWDEN, DR. CHRISTIE**

**37. Theology Proper.** Sources of Theology; the Rule of Faith; God knowable; the method applied to the study of Systematic Theology; nature and attributes of God; the Trinity; the deity of Christ; the Holy Spirit, His person and relation to the Father and the Son; the decrees of God. Two hours weekly, first semester; three hours, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Snowden.

#### **38. Apologetics.**

(a) A study of the philosophical basis of Theism, using Flint's "Theism" as a text-book. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Christie.

(b) This course is a continuation of Apologetics, course 38a; antitheistic theories are discussed in lectures and the class is required to read Flint's "Antitheistic Theories." One hour weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Christie.

**39. Anthropology, Christology, and the Doctrines of Grace.** Theories of the origin of man; the primitive state of man; the fall; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; the satisfaction of Christ; theories of the atonement; the nature and extent of the atonement; intercession of Christ; kingly office; the humiliation and exaltation of Christ; effectual calling, regeneration, faith, justification, repentance, adoption and sanctification; the law; the doctrine of the last things; the state of the soul after death; the resurrection; the second advent and its concomitants. Three hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Snowden.

**40. History of Christian Doctrine.** Textbook and lectures. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Elective. Prof. Christie.

**41a. Philosophy of Religion.** A thorough discussion of the problems of Theism and antitheistic theories; and a study of the theology of Ritschl. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Snowden.

**41b. The Psychology of Religion.** A study of the religious nature and activities of the soul in the light of recent psychology; and a course in modern theories of the ultimate basis and nature of religion. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Snowden.

## **Practical Theology**

**DR. BREED, PROF. SLEETH, MR. BOYD**

**Including Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Elocution, Church Music, The Sacraments, and Church Government.**

### **A. Homiletics.**

The course in Homiletics is designed to be strictly progressive, keeping step with the work in other departments. Students are advanced from the simpler exercises to the more abstruse as they are prepared for this by their advance in exegesis and theology.

Certain books of special reference are used in the department of Practical Theology, to which students are referred. Valuable new books are constantly being added to the library, and special additions, in large numbers, have been made on subjects related to this department, particularly Pedagogics, Bible-class Work, Sociology, and Personal Evangelism.

**42. Hymnology.** The place of Sacred Poetry in history. Ancient Hymns. Greek and Latin Hymns. German Hymns. Psalmody. English Hymnology in its three periods. Proper Use of Hymns and Psalms in Public Worship. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes". One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See "Church Music".)

**43. Public Prayer.** The Nature of Prayer—Private and Public. Elements. Subjects. Materials. Prayer-Books. Errors in Public Prayer. Prayers of the Scriptures. The Lord's Prayer. Lectures. Two hours per week for five weeks, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed.

**44. Public Reading of Scripture.** Place of Scripture Reading in Public Worship, Scriptural illustrations. Rules for selection and arrangement. Four comprehensive rules of Elocution. Lectures. Six exercises, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See also "Elocution".)

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

**45. Preparatory Homiletics.** General survey of the Scriptures for homiletical purposes. The Scriptures as a whole. Relation of the different parts to each other. Nature of the various Covenants. The Law. The Mission of Christ. The extension of the Gospel to the Gentiles. Definition of Scripture terms commonly used in preaching. Textual Analysis for homiletical purposes. Lectures. Thirteen exercises, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See course 29).

**46. Homiletics Proper.** Sermon Construction, Argument, Illustration, etc. Lectures on the Narrative Sermon, the Expository Sermon, Sermons to Children, and Sermons in Courses. Text-book: Breed's "Preparing to Preach". Lectures. Weekly exercises in sermonizing with criticism. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

**47. Sacred Rhetoric.** The Art of Securing Attention. The Art of Extemporaneous Discourse. The prayer-meeting and prayer-meeting talks. Pulpit Manners. Style. The Philosophy of Preaching. Special Lectures on the Evangelistic Sermon, Special Sermon, Illustrated Sermon, and Doctrinal Sermon. Weekly preaching in the Chapel before the faculty, students, and others. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Required. Prof. Breed.

**48. Pulpit Delivery and Drill.** Members of the class meet the professor in groups and are drilled individually. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Prof. Breed.

**49. Evangelism.** The pastor's personal and private work. Individual work for individuals. Methods. Five exercises, second semester. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Breed.

### **B. Elocution**

**50. Vocal Technique.** Training of the voice. Practice of the Art of Breathing. Mechanism of Speech. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Sleeth.

**51. Oral Interpretation of the Scriptures.** Reading from the platform. One hour weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Elective. Prof. Sleeth.

**52. Speaking,** with special reference to enunciation, phrasing, and modulation. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Elective. Prof. Sleeth.

### **C. Church Music**

The object of the course is primarily to instruct the student in the practical use of desirable Church Music; after that, to acquaint him, as far as is possible in a limited time, with good music in general.

**53. Hymn Tunes.** History, Use, Practice. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes". One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Mr. Boyd.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

**54. Practical Church Music.** Choirs, Organs, Sunday-School Music, Special Musical Services, Congregational Music. Thorough examination of tunes in the "Hymnal". One hour weekly. Juniors, second semester; Middlers, entire year. Required. Mr. Boyd.

**55. Musical Appreciation. Illustrations and Lectures.** One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Elective. Mr. Boyd.

**56.** In alternate years, classes in vocal sight reading and choir drill. Students who have sufficient musical experience are given opportunity for practice in choir direction or organ playing. Anthem selection and study. One hour weekly throughout the year. Open to students of all classes. Elective. Mr. Boyd.

### **D. The Cecilia Choir**

The Cecilia Choir is a mixed chorus of twenty voices. It was organized by Mr. Boyd to illustrate the work of the Musical Department of the Seminary. It is in attendance every Monday evening at the Senior Preaching Service to lead in the singing and furnish model exercises in the use of anthems in worship. Students of sufficient attainment are admitted to membership and all may attend its rehearsals. Several concerts are given each year to illustrate certain important principles; and an annual concert during commencement week.

### **E. Polimenics**

**57. Pastoral Theology.** Scriptural Warrant. Nature of the Office. Functions and Duties. Revivals. Professional evangelism. The Sunday-School. Benevolences. Reforms. Catechetics, etc. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Prof. Breed.

**58. Pedagogics.** History, Nature, and Methods, Catechetics, Normal class work, and teacher training. Fifteen exercises, first and second semesters. Lectures and books of reference. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Breed.

### **F. The Sacraments**

**59. Relation of the Sacramental System to Doctrine and Polity.** Various Forms. Sacraments of the Old Testament. Sacraments of the New Testament. Method of Administration. Sacramental Services and Addresses. One hour weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

### **G. Church Government**

**60. Relation of Government to Doctrine.** Various Forms. Presbyterian Law. Presbyterian Discipline. Text-book: Moore's Digest. Lectures. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

## **Christian Ethics and Sociology**

DR. SNOWDEN, DR. FARMER

**61a. Christian Ethics.** The Theory of Ethics considered constructively from the point of view of Christian Faith. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Dr. Snowden.

**61b. The Social Teaching of the New Testament.** This course is based upon the belief that the teaching of the New Testament, rightly interpreted and applied, affords ample guidance to the Christian Church in her efforts to meet the conditions and problems which modern society presents. After an introductory discussion of the social teaching of the Prophets and the condition and structure of society in the time of Christ, the course takes up the teaching of Jesus as it bears upon the conditions and problems which must be met in the task of establishing the Kingdom of God upon the earth, and concludes with a study of the application of Christ's teaching to the social order of the Graeco-Roman world, as set forth in the Acts and the Epistles. Two hours weekly, second semester. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

**62. Sociology.** The aim of this course is to acquaint the student with the fundamental principles of social structure and the laws governing the development of society. Two hours weekly, first semester. Seniors and Graduates. Elective.

## **Missions and Comparative Religion**

DR. KELSO, DR. CULLEY

The Edinburgh Missionary Council suggested certain 'special studies for missionary candidates in addition to the regular Seminary curriculum. These additional studies were Comparative Religion, Phonetics, and the History and Methods of Missionary Enterprise. Thorough courses in Comparative Religion and Phonetics have been introduced into the curriculum, while a brief lecture course on the third subject is given by various members of the faculty. It is the purpose of the institution to develop this department more fully.

**63. Modern Missions.** A study of fields and modern methods; each student is required to either read a missionary biography or investigate a missionary problem. One hour weekly, first semester. Elective. Seniors and Graduates.

**64. Lectures on Missions.** In addition to the instruction regularly given in the department of Church History, lectures on Missions are delivered from time to time by able men who are practically familiar with the work. The students have been addressed during the past year by several returned missionaries.

**65. Comparative Religion.** A study of the origin and development of religion, with special investigation of Primitive Religion,

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, and Islam, with regard to their bearing on Modern Missions. Two hours weekly. 'Offered in alternate years (1915-16). Elective. Open to Middlers, Seniors, and Graduates. Prof. Kelso.

**68. Phonetics.** A study of phonetics and the principles of language with special reference to the mission field. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Open to all classes. Asst. Prof. Culley.

### OUTLINE OF COURSE

#### Required Studies

##### Junior Class

First Semester:	Hours Per Week	Second Semester:	Hours Per Week
Hebrew .....	4	Hebrew .....	4
OT History .....	1	OT History .....	1
Life of Christ and History of NT Times .....	2	Life of Christ and History of NT Times .....	2
NT Exegesis .....	1	NT Exegesis .....	1
NT Greek .....	2	NT Greek .....	2
*NT Greek (elementary course) .....	4	*NT Greek (elementary course) .....	4
Church History .....	2	Church History .....	2
Apologetics .....	1	Apologetics .....	1
Theology .....	2	Theology .....	2
*Philosophy and Metaphy- sics .....	2	*Philosophy and Metaphy- sics .....	2
Practical Theology ....	2	Practical Theology ....	2
Elocution .....	1	Elocution .....	1
		Hymn Tunes .....	1

##### Middle Class

OT Exegesis .....	2	OT Exegesis .....	2
OT History .....	1	Canon and Text OT ...	1
NT Exegesis and Intro- duction .....	3	NT Exegesis and Intro- duction .....	3
Church History .....	3	Church History .....	3
Theology .....	3	Theology .....	3
Homiletics .....	2	Homiletics .....	2
Sacraments .....	1	Church Government ...	1

##### Senior Class

Homiletics .....	1	Homiletics .....	1
Pastoral Theology ....	1	Pastoral Theology ...	1
NT Theology .....	2	NT Theology .....	2
OT Prophecy .....	2	OT Prophecy .....	2

### ELECTIVE STUDIES

#### Middle Class

Elocution .....	1	Elocution .....	1
Music .....	1	Music .....	1

---

\*Courses intended for students who are inadequately prepared.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

### Senior and Graduate Classes

OT Exegesis . . . . .	3	OT Exegesis . . . . .	3
NT Exegesis . . . . .	2	NT Exegesis . . . . .	2
Modern Church History	2	Modern Church History	2
History of Doctrine . .	1	History of Doctrine . . . .	1
American Church		American Church	
History . . . . .	1	History . . . . .	1
Presbyterianism . . . . .	1	Presbyterianism . . . . .	1
Study of Special		Study of Special	
Doctrines . . . . .	1	Doctrines . . . . .	1
Psychology of Religion	1	Psychology of Religion	1
Philosophy of Religion	1	Philosophy of Religion	1
Pulpit Drill . . . . .	1	Sunday School Normal .	} 1
Modern Missions . . . . .	1	Work . . . . .	
		Personal Evangelism . .	
Christian Ethics . . . . .	2	Christian Ethics . . . . .	2
Sociology . . . . .	1	Sociology . . . . .	1
Social Teaching of NT	1	Social Teaching of NT	1
Comparative Religion	2	Comparative Religion	2
Elocution . . . . .	1	Elocution . . . . .	1
Music . . . . .	1	Music . . . . .	1
Biblical Aramaic . . . . .	1	Biblical Aramaic . . . . .	1
Elementary Arabic . . . .	1	Elementary Arabic . . . .	1
Elementary Syriac . . . .	1	Elementary Syriac . . . .	1
Elementary Assyrian . .	1	Elementary Assyrian . .	1
Phonetics . . . . .	1	Phonetics . . . . .	1
Sight Reading NT Greek	1	Sight Reading NT Greek	1
Extra-Biblical Greek . .	1	Extra-Biblical Greek . .	1
Septuagint Greek . . . .	1	Septuagint Greek . . . .	1

---

### Graduate Studies

The Seminary has the right to confer the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. It will be bestowed on those students who complete a fourth year of study.

This degree will be granted under the following conditions:

(1) The applicant must have a Bachelor's degree from a college of recognized standing.

(2) He must be a graduate of this or some other theological seminary. In case he has graduated from another Seminary, which does not require Greek and Hebrew for its diploma, the candidate

must take in addition to the above requirements, the following courses: Hebrew, 1 and 3; New Testament, 13 and 14.

(3) He must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses equivalent to twelve hours per week of regular curriculum work.

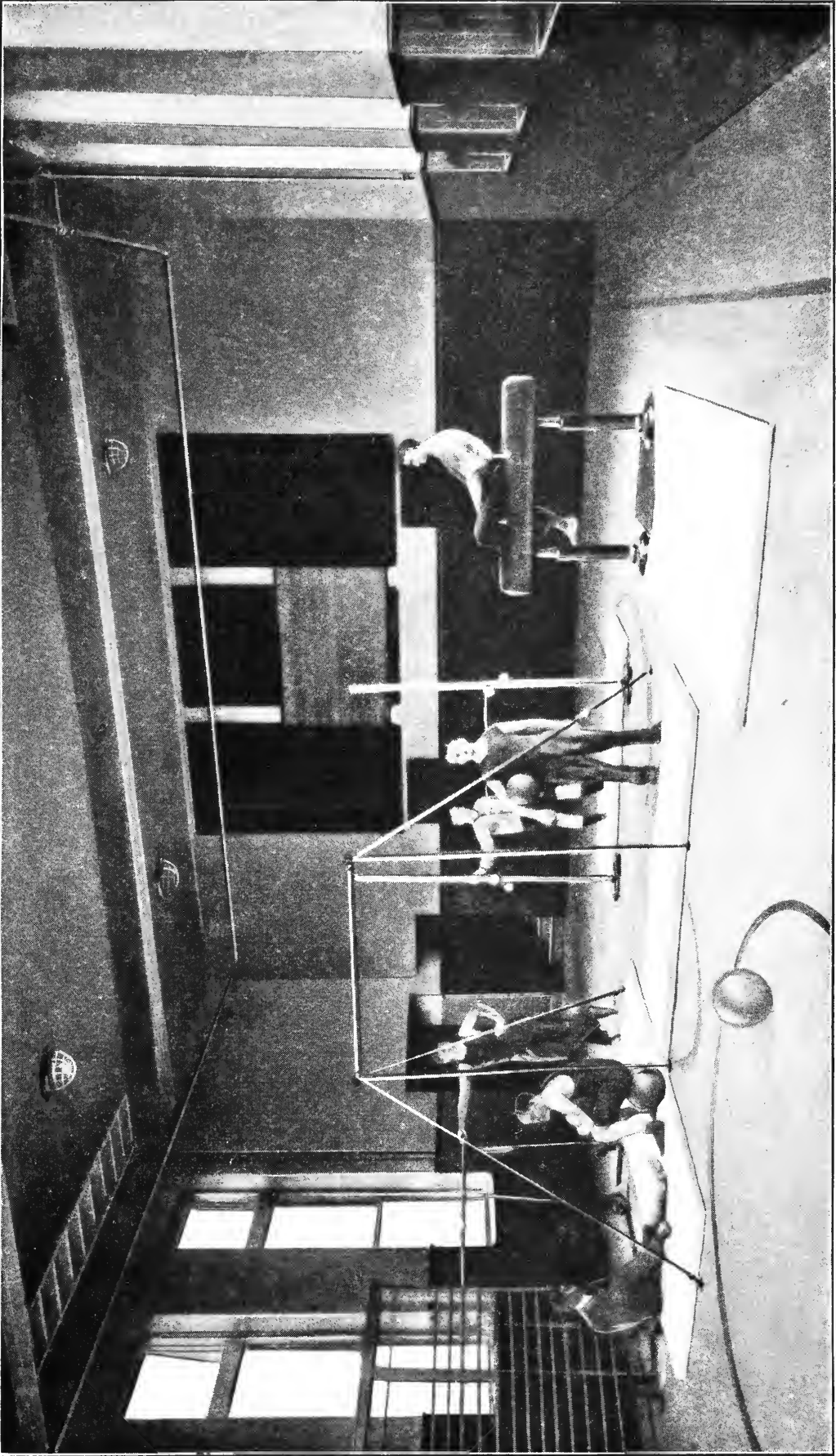
(4) He shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which will be called a major, and the remainder to another subject termed a minor.

In the department of the major he shall be required to write a thesis of not less than 4,000 words. The subject of this thesis must be presented to the professor at the head of this department for approval, not later than November 15th. of the academic year at the close of which the degree is to be conferred. By April 1st., a typewritten copy of this thesis is to be in the hands of the professor for examination. At the close of the year he shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

(5) Members of the senior class may receive this degree, provided that they attain rank "A" in all departments and complete the courses equivalent to such twelve hours of curriculum work, in addition to the regular curriculum, which twelve hours of work may be distributed throughout the three years' course, upon consultation with the professors. All other conditions as to major and minor subjects, theses, etc., shall be the same as for graduate students, except that in this case students must select their major and minor courses at the opening of the middle year, and give notice October 1st. of that year that they expect to be candidates for this degree.



GYMNASIUM





### **Relations with University of Pittsburgh.**

The post-graduate courses of the University of Pittsburgh are open to the students of the Seminary. The A. M degree will be conferred on any student of the Seminary who completes graduate courses of the University requiring three hours of work for two years; and on account of the proximity of the University, all requirements for residence may be satisfied by those who desire the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

The following formal regulations have been adopted by the Graduate Faculty of the University of Pittsburgh with reference to the students of the Seminary who desire to secure credits at the University.

1. That non-technical theological courses (i. e., those in linguistics, history, Biblical literature, and philosophy) be accepted for credit toward advanced degrees in arts and sciences, under conditions described in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. That no more than one-third of the total number of credits required for the degrees of M.A. or M.S. and Ph.D. be of the character referred to in paragraph 1. In the case of the Master's degree, this maximum credit can be given only to students in the Western Theological Seminary and the Pittsburgh Theological Seminary.

3. That the acceptability of any course offered for such credit be subject to the approval of the Council. The Council shall, as a body or through a committee, pass upon (1) the general merits of the courses offered; and (2) their relevancy to the major selected by the candidate.

4. That the direction and supervision of the candidate's courses shall be vested in the University departments concerned.

5. That in every case in which the question of the duplication of degree is raised, by reason of the candidate's offering courses that have already been credited toward the B.D. or other professional degree in satisfaction of the requirements for advanced degrees in arts and sciences, the matter of acceptability of such courses shall be referred to a special committee consisting of the head of the department concerned and such other members of the Graduate Faculty as the Dean may select.

6. That the full requirements as regards residence, knowledge of modern languages, thesis, etc. of the University of Pittsburgh be exacted in the case of candidates who may take advantage of these privileges. In the case of the Western Theological Seminary and the Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, this paragraph shall not be interpreted to cancel paragraph 2, that a maximum of one-third of the total number of credits for the Master's degree may be taken in the Theological schools.

The minimum requirement for the Master's degree is the equivalent of twelve hours throughout three terms, or what we call thirty-six term hours. According to the above resolutions a minimum of twenty-four term hours should be taken at the University.

### **Fellowships and Prizes**

1. Fellowships paying \$500 each are assigned upon graduation to two members of the senior class who have the best standing in all departments of the Seminary curriculum, but to no one falling below an average of 8.5. It is offered to those who take the entire course of three years in this institution. The recipient must pledge himself to a year of post-graduate study at some

institution approved by the Faculty. He is required to furnish quarterly reports of his progress. The money will be paid in three equal installments on the first day of October, January and April. Prolonged absence from the class-room in the discharge of *extra*-seminary duties makes a student ineligible for the fellowship.

2. A prize in Homiletics is awarded to that member of the graduating class who attains the highest standing in this department. No one is eligible for this prize who has not performed all required sermon work during the Middle and Senior years, or whose standing in all homiletic work falls below 8.5. In estimating the standing of contestants, class work is reckoned at 25 per cent, sermon composition at 50 per cent, and pulpit manner and delivery at 25 per cent.

3. A prize in Hebrew is offered to that member of the Junior Class who maintains the highest standing in this subject throughout the Junior year. The prize consists of a copy of the Oxford Hebrew-English Lexicon, a copy of the latest English translation of Gesenius-Kautzsch's Hebrew Grammar, and a copy of the Hebrew Bible edited by Kittel.

4. All students reaching the grade "A" in all departments during the junior year will be entitled to a prize of \$50, which will be paid in three installments in the middle year, provided that the recipient continues to maintain the grade "A" in all departments during the middle year. Prizes of the same amount and under similar conditions will be available for seniors, but no student whose attendance is unsatisfactory will be eligible to these prizes.

5. In May, 1914, Miss Anna M. Reed, of Cross Creek, Pa., established a scholarship with an endowment of three thousand dollars, to be known as the Andrew Reed Scholarship, with the following conditions: The

income of this scholarship to be awarded to the student who upon entering shall pass the best competitive examination in the English Bible; the successful competitor to have the use of it throughout the entire course of three years provided that his attendance and class standing continue to be satisfactory.\*

6. Two entrance prizes of \$150 each are offered by the Seminary to college graduates presenting themselves for admission to the Junior Class. The scholarships will be awarded upon the basis of a competitive examination subject to the following conditions:

(I) Candidates must, not later than September first, indicate their intention to compete, and such statement of their purpose must be accompanied by certificates of college standing and mention of subjects elected for examination.

(II) Candidates must be graduates of high standing in the classical course of some accepted college or university.

(III) The examinations will be conducted on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday of the opening week of the first semester.

(IV) The election of subjects for examination shall be made from the following list: (1) CLASSICAL GREEK—Greek Grammar, translation of Greek prose, Greek composition; (2) LATIN—Latin Grammar, translation of Latin prose, Latin composition; (3) HEBREW—thorough study of Hebrew Grammar, translation of Hebrew prose; (4) GERMAN—translation of German into English and English into German; (5) FRENCH—translation of French into English and English into French; (6) PHILOSOPHY—(a) History of Philosophy, (b) Psychology, (c) Ethics, (d) Metaphysics; (7) HISTORY—(a) Ancient

---

\*The income from this fund is not available at present.

Oriental History, (b) Graeco-Roman History to A. D. 476, (c) Mediaeval History to the Reformation, (d) Modern History.

(V) Each competitor shall elect from the above list four subjects for examination, among which subjects Greek shall always be included. Each division of Philosophy and History shall be considered one subject. No more than one subject in Philosophy and no more than one subject in History may be chosen by any one candidate.

(VI) The awards of the scholarships will be made to the two competitors passing the most satisfactory examinations, provided their average does not fall below ninety per cent.

The intention to compete for the prize scholarships should be made known, in writing, to the President.

### **Lectureships**

THE ELLIOTT LECTURESHIP. The endowment for this lectureship was raised by Prof. Robinson among the alumni and friends of the Seminary as a memorial to Prof. David Elliott, who served the institution from 1836 to 1874. Several distinguished scholars have delivered lectures on this foundation: Rev Professor Alexander F. Mitchell, D. D., Principal Fairbairn, Prof. James Orr, Rev. B. C. Henry, D.D., Rev. J. S. Dennis, D.D., Rev. Hugh Black, D.D., Rev. David Smith, D. D., and President A. T. Ormond.

THE L. H. SEVERANCE MISSIONARY LECTURESHIP. This lectureship has been endowed by the generous gift of the late Mr. L. H. Severance, of Cleveland, Ohio. The first course of lectures on this foundation was given during the term of 1911-12, by Mr. Edward Warren Capen, Ph.D., of the Hartford School of Missions. His general

theme was "Sociological Progress in Mission Lands". The second course was given during the term of 1914-15 by Rev. Arthur J. Brown, D.D.; his subject was "The Rising Churches in the Mission Field". The third course was given during the term 1915-16, by the Rev. S. G. Wilson, D. D.; his subject was "Modern Movements among Moslems".

### **Seminary Extension Lectures**

In recent years a new departure in the work of the Seminary has been the organization of Seminary Extension courses. Since the organization of this work the following courses of lectures have been given in various city and suburban churches:

(1) "The Sacraments", four lectures, by Rev. D. R. Breed, D.D., in the East Liberty Presbyterian Church (1911) and in the Shadyside Presbyterian Church (1912).

(2) "Social Teaching of the New Testament", six lectures, by Rev. W. R. Farmer, D.D., in the Shadyside Presbyterian Church, in the First Presbyterian Church, of Pittsburgh, and before the Ministerial Association of Butler, Pa. (1911); in the First Presbyterian Church of Beaver, and the Point Breeze Presbyterian Church (1912); in First Presbyterian Church of Greensburg, October and November, (1913); six lectures in First Presbyterian Church of Uniontown, January and February, (1914).

(3) "Theology of the Psalter", four lectures, by President Kelso, Ph.D., D.D., in the Third Presbyterian Church (1911); in the First Presbyterian Church of Wilkinsburg (1915).

(4) "Prophecy and Prophets", four lectures by President Kelso (1913).

(5) "The Fundamentals of Christianity", five



lectures by Rev. James H. Snowden, D.D., LL.D. (1913).

(6) "The Psychology of Religion", five lectures by Rev James H Snowden, D. D., LL.D., in the Presbyterian Church of Oakmont, Pa. (1915).

## **ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

### **OFFICERS FOR 1915-16**

#### **President**

The REV. M. M. McDIVITT  
Class of 1907

#### **Vice-President**

The REV. W. F. REBER  
Class of 1897

#### **Secretary**

The REV. P. W. SNYDER, D. D.  
Class of 1900

#### **Treasurer**

The REV. R. H. ALLEN  
Class of 1900

### **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

The REV. J. A. KELSO, Ph. D., D. D.  
Class of 1896

The REV. T. R. LEWIS  
Class of 1882

The REV. C. B. WINGERD, Ph. D.  
Class of 1910

The REV. PAUL J. SLONAKER  
Class of 1895

The REV. PAUL G. MILLER  
Class of 1907

The REV. W. A. JONES, D. D.  
Class of 1889

### **NECROLOGICAL COMMITTEE**

The REV. C. S. McCLELLAND, D. D.

The REV. O. A. HILLS, D. D.

The REV. J. A. KELSO, Ph. D., D. D.

## DIRECTORY

Associate Librarian.....A. L.	President .....	Pres.
Director .....	Professor .....	Prof.
Emeritus .....	Registrar .....	R.
Fellow .....	Secretary .....	Sec.
Graduate .....	Senior .....	S.
Instructor .....	Special .....	Sp.
Junior .....	Trustee .....	T.
Lecturer .....	Vice-President .....	V. Pres.
Middler .....		

---

Ackman, Rev. J. B. ....	G.	305 Millbridge St.
Alexander, Rev. Maitland, D. D. ....	D.	920 Ridge Ave., N. S.
Anderson, Rev. T. B., D. D. ....	D.	Beaver Falls, Pa.
Armstrong, Miss Agnes M. ....	A. L.	604 W. North Ave., N. S.
Barnes, W. C. ....	S.	205
Bartholomew, A. R. ....	M.	104
Betts, J. M. ....	S.	338 N. Atlantic Ave.
Bingham, J. G. ....	S.	204
Bisbee, G. A. ....	M.	Craig & Center Aves.
Bisceglia, J. B. ....	J.	218
Blosser, M. E. ....	J.	105
Boston, John K. ....	M.	217
Boyd, Charles N. ....	I.	4259 Fifth Ave.
Brandon, W. D. ....	D.	Butler, Pa.
Breed, Rev. D. R., D. D., LL. D. Prof. ....		123 Dithridge St.
Bruce, Rev. J. C., D. D. ....	D.	156 Fifth Ave., New York City
Carpenter, J. McF. ....	T.	Frick Annex
Cheeseman, Geo. H. ....	S.	Gibsonia, Pa.
Christie, Rev. Robert, D. D., LL. D. Prof. ....		1002 Ridge Ave., N. S.
Clarke, J. C. ....	J.	7931 Riverview Ave., Swissvale, Pa.
Clemson, D. M. ....	T.	Carnegie Building
Conrad, Ross E. ....	M.	303
Cook, Rev. W. A., D. D. ....	D.	58117 Torresdale Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
Cowan, Rev. E. P., D. D. ....	D.	Maple Heights, Pittsburgh
Crawford, G. M. ....	M.	309
Crummy, H. R. ....	M.	25 Park Ave., Westview, Pa.
Crutchfield, J. S. ....	D.	2034 Penn Ave.
Culley, Rev. D. E., Ph. D. ....	Prof. & R.	70 Kennedy Ave., N. S.
Davidson, Harrison ....	J.	114
Davis, T. D., M. D. ....	D. & T.	6020 Shady Ave.
DeMarco, M. F. ....	M.	218
Dickson, C. A. ....	T.	316 Fourth Ave.
Dodds, J. L. ....	M.	108
Doerr, J. A. ....	S.	203
Duff, Rev. J. M., D. D. ....	D.	Carnegie, Pa.
Eakin, Rev. Frank ....	I.	260 Berringer Pl., Ben Avon, Pa.

*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

Evans, Rev. D. H., D. D., LL. D.	D.	Youngstown, Ohio
Farmer, Rev. W. R., D. D.	Prof.	1020 Western Ave., N. S.
Finley, J. B.	D. & T.	c/o Colonial Steel Co., Pittsburgh
Fisher, J. M.	S.	Moravia, Pa.
Fisher, Rev. S. J., D. D.	Sec. of T.	5611 Kentucky Ave.
French, A. E.	Sp.	Petersburg, Ohio
Gahagan, C. B.	J.	111
Garner, Joseph	J.	5161 Broad St.
Gearhart, H. A.	J.	105
Gibson, Alex.	M.	4 Chautauqua St. N. S.
Gibson, Rev. J. T., D. D.	D.	6108 Alder St.
Gilbert, R. V.	S.	309 Elsdon St., N. S.
Good, E. C.	S.	202
Gray, D. V.	M.	209
Gregg, Rev. David, D. D., LL. D.	Pres. Emer.	362 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Gregg, John R.	V-Pres. of T.	Woodland Road
Griffith, O. C.	J.	115
Haden, G. R.	Sp.	Clairton, Pa
Harbison, R. W.	D. & T.	Sewickley, Pa.
Hays, Rev. C. C., D. D.	V-Pres. of D.	Johnstown, Pa.
Hendrix, E. J.	J.	115
Hensel, L. C.	F.	Kinsman, Ohio
Hickman, A. R.	M.	1115 Fayette St., N. S.
Hills, Rev. O. A., D. D.	Pres. of D.	Wooster, Ohio
Hofmeister, R. C.	J.	211
Holland, Rev. W. J., D. D., LL. D.	T.	5848 Forbes St.
Husák, Alois	J.	Box 92, Groveton, Pa.
Jones, Rev. W. A., D. D.	T.	136 Orchard St.
Kay, James I.	D.	Forbes Ave.
Kelso, Rev. J. A., Ph. D., D. D.	Pres.	725 Ridge Ave., N. S.
Kennedy, Rev. D. S., D. D.	D.	Witherspoon Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
Kerr, Rev. H. T., D. D.	D.	827 Amberson Ave.
King, J. A.	S.	1104 Sheffield St., N. S.
Kosa, Valentine	Sp.	210
Laughlin, James, Jr.	D. & T.	Lyndale Ave., N. S.
Lawther, L. R.	M.	102
Lewellyn, F. B.	M.	206
Lloyd, D. McK	T.	208 S. Linden Ave.
Logan, Geo. B.	D. & Pres. of T.	1007 Lyndale Ave., N. S.
Lynn, C. J.	Sp.	305
Lyon, John G.	T.	Commonwealth Bldg.
Lyon, Wilbur H.	J.	306
*McClelland, Rev. H. T., D. D.,	D	Clarksburg, W. Va.
McClintock, Oliver	T.	Amberson Ave.
McCloskey, T. D.	D.	Oliver Bldg.
McConnell, R. I.	J.	306
McCormick, Rev. S. B., D. D.	D.	c/o University of Pittsburgh
McCormick, T. H.	Sp.	202 Capital Ave.
McEwan, Rev. W. L., D. D.	D.	836 S. Negley Ave.

\*Deceased.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

McJunkin, Rev. J. M., D. D. ....	D. ....	Oakdale, Pa.
McKenzie, R. W. ....	J. ....	264 Dravo Ave., Beaver, Pa.
Macaulay, P. W. ....	S. ....	310
Mackenzie, Duncan. ....	J. ....	3 McAlvy Pl., N. S.
Marquis, Rev. J. A., D. D. ....	D. ....	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Marshall, D. C. ....	M. ....	316
Marvin, S. S. ....	T. ....	Bryn Mawr, Pa.
Mayne, James. ....	J. ....	210
Mealy, Rev. J. M., D. D. ....	D. ....	Sewickley, Pa.
Meily, T. R. ....	S. ....	315
Mifflin, H. L. ....	Sp. ....	118
Miller, J. F. ....	D. ....	206 Waldorf St., N. S.
Miller, J. O. ....	S. ....	311
Miller, R. F. ....	J. ....	206
Miller, Rev. Wm. S., D. D. ....	Sec. of D. ....	440 Maple Ave., Edgewood Park, Pa.
Moffat, Rev. J. D., D. D. ....	D. ....	Washington, Pa.
Morgan, Rev. E. C. ....	G. ....	1106 Fayette St., N. S.
Morton, D. C. ....	S. ....	1215 Liverpool St., N. S.
Nadenicek, Joseph ....	M. ....	109
Nicholson, H. H. ....	J. ....	215
Offield, R. L. ....	G. ....	318
Oldland, J. A. ....	G. ....	217
Owens, J. D. ....	J. ....	117
Ramsey, N. L. ....	M. ....	103
Read, Miss Margaret M. ....	Sec. to Pres. ....	51 Chestnut St., Crafton, Pa.
Reeder, C. V. ....	F. ....	31 Derby St., W., Glasgow, Scotland
Reid, Rev. A. M., D. D., Ph. D. ....	D. ....	Steubenville, Ohio
Riddle, Rev. M. B., D. D., LL. D. ....	Prof. ....	Edgeworth, Pa.
Robinson, Alex. C. ....	D. & T. ....	Sewickley, Pa.
Robinson, Rev. J. Millen, D. D. ....	D. ....	Steubenville, Ohio
Robison, J. L. ....	M. ....	308
Ross, J. E. ....	S. ....	302
Say, D. L. ....	M. ....	306
Schaff, Rev. D. S., D. D. ....	Prof. ....	737 Ridge Ave., N. S.
Schwarz, A. A. ....	G. ....	318
Semple, Rev. Samuel ....	D. ....	Titusville, Pa.
Shaw, J. A. ....	S. ....	304
Shaw, Wilson A. ....	D. & T. c/o Bank of Pittsburgh N. A.	
Shrom, Rev. W. P., D. D. ....	D. ....	Coraopolis, Pa.
Sleeth, Geo. M. ....	I. ....	749 River Road, Avalon, Pa.
Slemmons, Rev. W. E., D. D. ....	D. ....	Washington, Pa.
Smith, Rev. J. Kinsey, D. D. ....	D. ....	812 St. James St.
Sneed, Rev. F. W., D. D. ....	T. ....	5633 Elgin Ave.
Snowden, Rev. J. H., D. D. ....	Prof. ....	723 Ridge Ave., N. S.
Spence, Rev. W. H., D. D. ....	D. ....	Uniontown, Pa.
Steffey, C. I. ....	G. ....	4 Chautauqua St., N. S.
Stewart, F. P. ....	J. ....	116
Strub, H. M. ....	S. ....	16 School St., Spring Garden, N. S.

*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

Tait, L. L. ....	F. ....	31 Derby St., W., Glasgow, Scotland
Thompson, Josiah V. ....	T. ....	Uniontown, Pa.
Thomson, J. R. ....	S. ....	1205 Fayette St., N. S.
Wardrop, Robert ....	T. ....	c/o Peoples National Bank
Weir, J. B. ....	J. ....	110
Weir, Rev. W. F., D. D. ....	D. ....	Wooster, Ohio
Wheeland, C. R. ....	M. ....	118
Williams, F. S. ....	S. ....	317
Wilson, G. R. ....	J. ....	110
Wolfe, A. W. ....	S. ....	214

# **SCHEDULE OF HOURS.**

HOUR	CLASS	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8.30 A.M.	Sr.	<b>Church History-32,33</b> PROF. SCHAFF	<b>Church History-32,33</b> PROF. SCHAFF	N. T. Theology-26 PROF. FARMER	<b>O. T. Prophecy-11</b> PROF. KELSO	<b>Heb. Sight Reading-2b</b> PROF. CULLEY
	Mid.	O. T. Exegesis-3 PROF. CULLEY	O. T. Exegesis-3 PROF. CULLEY	Church History-31,32 PROF. SCHAFF	Church History -31, 32 PROF. SCHAFF	Apostolic Age-17 PROF. FARMER
	Jr.	Life of Christ-16 PROF. FARMER	Theology-37 PROF. SNOWDEN	Hebrew-1 PROF. CULLEY	Hebrew-1 PROF. CULLEY	Church History-30 PROF. SCHAFF
9.30 A.M.	Sr.	<b>Social Teaching-61b</b> PROF. FARMER	Pastoral Theology-57 PROF. BREED <b>Aramaic-7</b> PROF. CULLEY	<b>Comparative Religion</b> -65 PROF. KELSO	<b>Pedagogics-58 and</b> <b>Evangelism-49</b> PROF. BREED	<b>Psychology of Religion</b> -41a PROF. SNOWDEN
	Mid.	Church History -31, 32 PROF. SCHAFF	O. T. History-8 PROF. KELSO		N. T. Exegesis-20 PROF. FARMER	Sacraments and Church Government-60 PROF. BREED
	Jr.	Theology-37 PROF. SNOWDEN	O. T. History-8 PROF. KELSO	Theism-38a PROF. CHRISTIE	Church History-30 PROF. SCHAFF	Hebrew-1 PROF. CULLEY
10.30 A.M.	Sr.	<b>History of Doctrine-40</b> PROF. CHRISTIE <b>Philosophy of Religion</b> -41 PROF. SNOWDEN	<b>Intro. to Epistles-21</b> PROF. FARMER <b>O. T. Exegesis</b> PROF. KELSO	O. T. Prophecy-11 PROF. KELSO <b>Aramaic-7</b> PROF. CULLEY	N. T. Theology-26 PROF. FARMER	<b>Pulpit Drill-48</b> PROF. BREED
	Mid.	Homiletics-46 PROF. BREED	Homiletics-46 PROF. BREED	N. T. Exegesis-20 PROF. FARMER	<b>Heb. Sight Reading-2a</b> PROF. CULLEY	Theology-39 PROF. SNOWDEN
	Jr.	Hebrew-1 PROF. CULLEY	N. T. Greek-15 PROF. FARMER N. T. Greek-14 MR. EAKIN	N. T. Greek-14 MR. EAKIN	Homiletics-42, 45 PROF. BREED	Life of Christ-16 PROF. FARMER

SCHEDULE OF HOURS

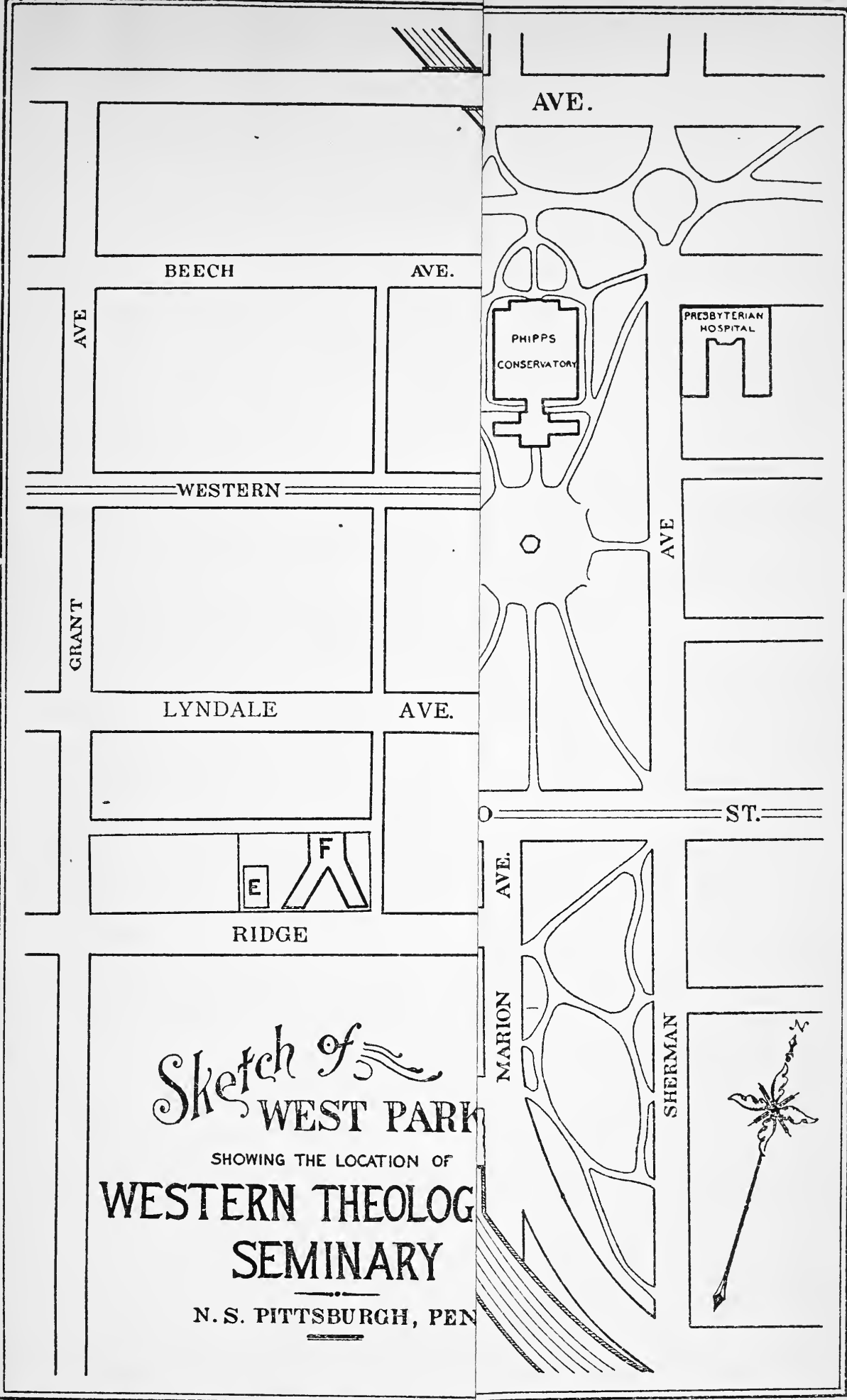
HOUR	CLASS	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
A.M. 11.30	Sr.	Homiletics-47 PROF. BREED (1st Sem) Antitheis- tic Theories-38b. PROF. CHRISTIE (2nd Sem) Theology -39 PROF. SNOWDEN	Conference	Am. Church History-34 PROF. SCHAFF Theology-39 PROF. SNOWDEN (1st Sem) N. T. Greek-13 MR. EAKIN (2d Sem) Homiletics 42, 45 PROF. BREED	Comparative Religion 65 PROF. KELSO	Christian Ethics-61a PROF. SNOWDEN
	Mid.					
	Jr.	Music-54 MR. BOYD			N. T. Greek-13 MR. EAKIN	N. T. Greek-13 MR. EAKIN
P.M. 1.30	Sr.			Elocution-52 PROF. SLEETH		
	Mid.	Church Music-54 MR. BOYD	Elocution-51 PROF. SLEETH			
	Jr.	Elocution-50 PROF. SLEETH				
P.M. 2.30		Church Music-55 MR. BOYD				(Elective Courses are in heavy type)
3.30	All	Sight Reading-56 MR. BOYD				

## Index

---

Admission, Terms of .....	26
Alumni Association .....	63
Awards .....	12
Bequests .....	39
Boarding .....	37
Buildings .....	22
Calendar .....	3
Cecilia Choir, The .....	52
Christian Work .....	31
Conference .....	30
Courses of Study .....	42
Biblical Theology .....	47
Christian Ethics .....	53
Church History .....	48
English Bible .....	48
Hebrew Language and O. T. Literature .....	44
Missions and Comparative Religion .....	53
New Testament Literature and Exegesis .....	45
Practical Theology, Department of .....	50
Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Sacred Rhetoric, Elocution, .....	
Church Music, The Sacraments, Church Government, .....	
Semitic Languages, .....	44
Sociology .....	53
Systematic Theology and Apologetics .....	49
Degree, Bachelor of Divinity .....	55
Dining Hall .....	26
Diplomas .....	29
Directors, Board of .....	6
Directory .....	64
Examinations .....	29
Expenses .....	37
Extension Lectures .....	62
Faculty .....	8
Committees of .....	9
Fellowships .....	58
Gifts and Bequests .....	39
Graduate Students .....	28
Graduate Studies and Courses .....	55
Gymnasium .....	36
Historical Sketch .....	21
Lectures:	
Elliott .....	61
Extension .....	62
On Missions .....	53
L. H. Severance .....	61
List of .....	10
Library .....	33
Loan Fund .....	38
Location .....	22
Outline of Course .....	54
Physical Training .....	36
Preaching Service .....	30
Preaching Supply, Bureau of .....	32
Presbyteries, Reports to .....	40
Prizes .....	58
Religious Exercises .....	30
Representation, College and State .....	20
Schedule of Lectures and Recitations .....	68
Scholarship Aid .....	37
Scholarships, List of .....	40
Seminary Year .....	28
Social Hall .....	25
Student Organizations .....	18
Students, Roll of .....	13
Students from other Seminaries .....	28
Trustees, Board of .....	4
University of Pittsburgh, Relations with .....	57
Y. M. C. A. ....	31





Sketch of  
WEST PARK  
SHOWING THE LOCATION OF  
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL  
SEMINARY  
N. S. PITTSBURGH, PENN.

A—SEMINARY HALL.

B—DR. KELSO'S RESIDENCE.

E—LIBRARY.

F—MEMORIAL HALL.

## Index

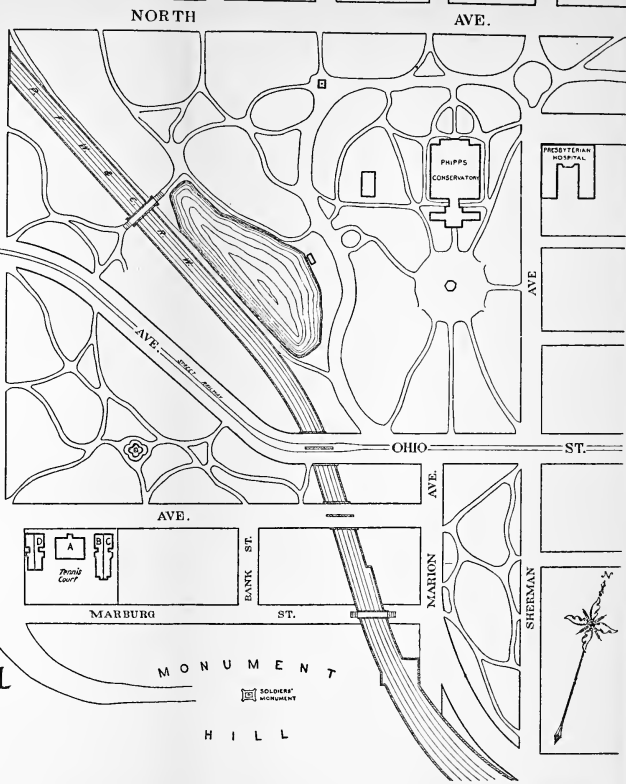
Admission, Terms of .....	26
Alumni Association .....	63
Awards .....	12
Bequests .....	39
Boarding .....	37
Buildings .....	22
Calendar .....	3
Cecilia Choir, The .....	52
Christian Work .....	31
Conference .....	30
Courses of Study .....	42
Biblical Theology .....	47
Christian Ethics .....	53
Church History .....	48
English Bible .....	48
Hebrew Language and O. T. Literature .....	44
Missions and Comparative Religion .....	53
New Testament Literature and Exegesis .....	45
Practical Theology, Department of .....	50
Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Sacred Rhetoric, Elocution, .....	
Church Music, The Sacraments, Church Government, .....	
Semitic Languages, .....	44
Sociology .....	53
Systematic Theology and Apologetics .....	49
Degree, Bachelor of Divinity .....	55
Dining Hall .....	26
Diplomas .....	29
Directors, Board of .....	6
Directory .....	64
Examinations .....	29
Expenses .....	37
Extension Lectures .....	62
Faculty .....	8
Committees of .....	9
Fellowships .....	58
Gifts and Bequests .....	39
Graduate Students .....	28
Graduate Studies and Courses .....	55
Gymnasium .....	36
Historical Sketch .....	21
Lectures:	
Elliott .....	61
Extension .....	62
On Missions .....	53
L. H. Severance .....	61
List of .....	10
Library .....	33
Loan Fund .....	38
Location .....	22
Outline of Course .....	54
Physical Training .....	36
Preaching Service .....	30
Preaching Supply, Bureau of .....	32
Presbyteries, Reports to .....	40
Prizes .....	58
Religious Exercises .....	30
Representation, College and State .....	20
Schedule of Lectures and Recitations .....	68
Scholarship Aid .....	37
Scholarships, List of .....	40
Seminary Year .....	28
Social Hall .....	25
Student Organizations .....	18
Students, Roll of .....	13
Students from other Seminaries .....	28
Trustees, Board of .....	4
University of Pittsburgh, Relations with .....	57
Y. M. C. A. .....	31

# Sketch of WEST PARK

SHOWING THE LOCATION OF

## WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

N. S. PITTSBURGH, PENN'A



A—SEMINARY HALL.

B—DR. KELSO'S RESIDENCE.

C—DR. SNOWDEN'S RESIDENCE.

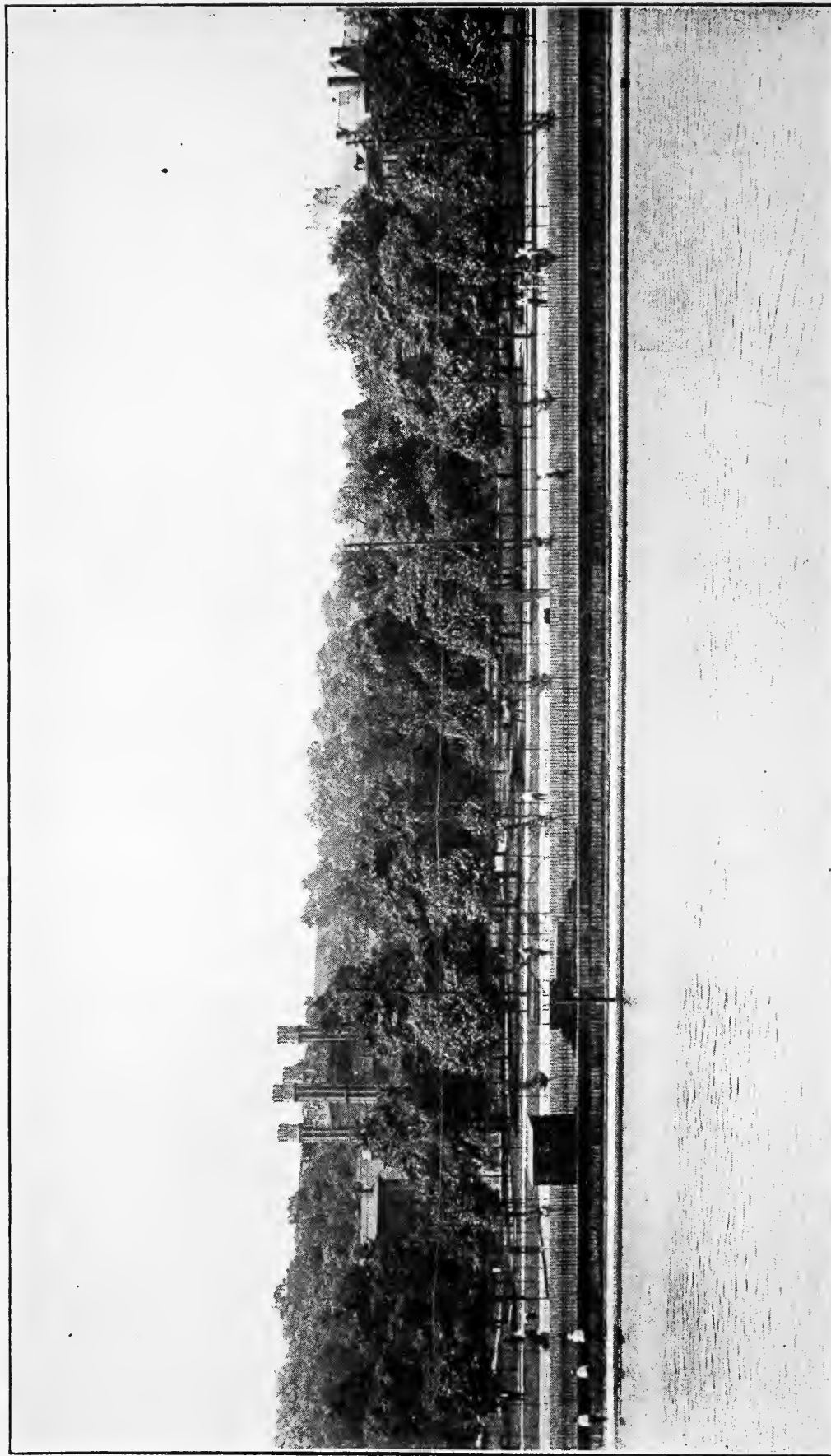
D—DR. SCHAFF'S RESIDENCE

E—LIBRARY.

F—MEMORIAL HALL.







Herron Hall

THE SEMINARY BUILDINGS FROM WEST PARK.

Tower of Memorial Hall

CATALOGUE

1916 - 1917

THE BULLETIN  
OF THE  
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL  
SEMINARY

Published Five Times During the Year, in January, February,  
April, July, and October, by the

TRUSTEES OF THE  
Western Theological Seminary  
OF THE  
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

---

Entered as Second Class Matter December 9, 1909, at the Postoffice at Pittsburgh,  
Pa. (North Diamond Station), Under the Act of July 16, 1894.

PITTSBURGH PRINTING COMPANY  
PITTSBURGH, PA.



# Calendar for 1917

---

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 15th.

Day of Prayer for Colleges.

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 25th.

Written examinations at 8:30 A. M.; continued Thursday, April 26th, Friday, April 27th, and Saturday, April 28th.

SUNDAY, APRIL 29th.

Baccalaureate sermon at 11:00 A. M. in the First Presbyterian Church of Wilksburg.

Seniors' communion service at 3:00 P. M. in the Chapel.

MONDAY, APRIL 30th.

Oral examinations at 2:00 P. M.; continued Tuesday, May 1st., and Wednesday, May 2d.

THURSDAY, MAY 3d.

Annual meeting of the Board of Directors in the Chapel at 10:00 A. M.

THURSDAY, MAY 3d.

Commencement exercises. Conferring of diplomas and address to the graduating class, 3:00 P. M.

Meeting of Alumni Association and annual dinner, 5:00 P. M.

FRIDAY, MAY 4th.

Annual meeting of Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M.

## Session of 1917-18

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 18th.

Reception of new students in the President's Office at 3:00 P. M.

Matriculation of students and distribution of rooms in the President's Office at 4:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19th.

Opening address in the Chapel at 10:30 A. M.

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 20th.

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Directors at 2:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 21st.

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M. in the parlor of the First Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 28th. (Noon) — FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 30th. (8:30 A. M.)

Thanksgiving recess.

WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 19th. (Noon) — WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 2nd. (8:30 A. M.)

Christmas recess.

## **BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

### **OFFICERS**

#### **President**

GEORGE B. LOGAN

#### **Vice-President**

JOHN R. GREGG

#### **Secretary**

THE REV. SAMUEL J. FISHER, D. D.

#### **Counsel**

T. D. McCLOSKEY

#### **Treasurer**

COMMONWEALTH TRUST COMPANY

---

### **TRUSTEES**

#### **Class of 1917**

J. McF. Carpenter	Charles A. Dickson
The Rev. W. A. Jones, D. D.	John R. Gregg
Daniel M. Clemson	Sylvester S. Marvin
	Robert Wardrop

#### **Class of 1918**

*T. D. Davis, M. D.	James Laughlin, Jr.
John G. Lyon	David McK. Lloyd
The Rev. S. J. Fisher, D. D.	Alex. C. Robinson
	The Rev. Frank W. Sneed, D. D.

#### **Class of 1919**

J. B. Finley	Oliver McClintock
Ralph W. Harbison	Wilson A. Shaw
George B. Logan	William M. Robinson
	The Rev. William J. Holland, D. D., LL. D.

\*Deceased

**STANDING COMMITTEES**

**Executive**

Geo. B. Logan	F. W. Sneed, D. D.	*T. D. Davis, M. D.
David McK. Lloyd	Oliver McClintock	S. J. Fisher, D. D.

**Auditors**

Wilson A. Shaw	Oliver McClintock	John G. Lyon
----------------	-------------------	--------------

**Property**

John R. Gregg	Geo. B. Logan	R. W. Harbison
	Alex. C. Robinson	

**Finance**

President, Treasurer, Secretary, and Auditors

**Library**

A. C. Robinson	F. W. Sneed, D. D.	J. A. Kelso, Ph. D., D.D.
----------------	--------------------	---------------------------

**Advisory Member of all Committees**

James A. Kelso, Ph. D., D. D., *ex officio*.

---

**Annual Meeting**, Friday before second Tuesday in May, 3:00 P. M.  
**Semi-Annual Meeting**, Wednesday following third Tuesday in  
November, 3:00 P. M., in the parlor of the First Presbyterian  
Church, Sixth Avenue.

\*Deceased

## **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

### **OFFICERS**

#### **President**

THE REV. OSCAR A. HILLS, D. D.

#### **Vice-President**

THE REV. CALVIN C. HAYS, D. D.

#### **Secretary**

\*THE REV. WILLIAM S. MILLER, D. D.

### **DIRECTORS**

#### **Class of 1917**

##### **Examining Committee**

The Rev. Thomas B. Anderson, D. D.

W. D. Brandon

The Rev. Jesse C. Bruce, D. D.

J. B. Finley

The Rev. Joseph M. Duff, D. D.

John F. Miller

The Rev. John A. Marquis, D. D.

\*The Rev. James D. Moffat, D. D.

The Rev. William P. Shrom, D. D.

The Rev. William H. Spence, D. D.

#### **Class of 1918**

The Rev. Maitland Alexander, D. D.

T. D. McCloskey

The Rev. Edward P. Cowan, D. D.

J. S. Crutchfield

The Rev. Daniel H. Evans, D. D., LL. D.

James Laughlin, Jr.

The Rev. Joseph T. Gibson, D. D.

The Rev. J. Millen Robinson, D. D.

The Rev. John M. Mealy, D. D.

The Rev. Samuel Semple, D. D.

\*Deceased

## The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.

### Class of 1919

The Rev. Calvin C. Hays, D. D.	Ralph W. Harbison
The Rev. Oscar A. Hills, D. D.	James I. Kay
The Rev. Hugh T. Kerr, D. D.	Wilson A. Shaw
The Rev. A. M. Reid, D. D., Ph. D.	
The Rev. William E. Slemmons, D. D.	
The Rev. J. Kinsey Smith, D. D.	
The Rev. William F. Weir, D. D.	

### Class of 1920

The Rev. William A. Cook, D. D.	*Thomas D. Davis, M. D.
The Rev. David S. Kennedy, D. D.	George B. Logan
The Rev. Frederick W. Hinit, D. D.	Alex. C. Robinson
The Rev. S. B. McCormick, D. D., LL. D.	
The Rev. William L. McEwan, D. D.	
*The Rev. J. M. McJunkin, D. D.	
*The Rev. William S. Miller, D. D.	

---

## STANDING COMMITTEES

### Executive

W. L. McEwan, D. D.	R. W. Harbison
James I. Kay	W. E. Slemmons, D. D.
J. T. Gibson, D.D.	
James A. Kelso, Ph. D., D. D., <i>ex officio</i> .	

### Curriculum

W. H. Spence, D. D.	J. M. Mealy, D. D.
C. C. Hays, D. D.	*T. D. Davis, M. D.
Wilson A. Shaw	

**Annual Meeting**, Thursday before second Tuesday in May, in the Chapel at 10:00 A. M. **Semi-annual meeting**, third Tuesday in November at 2:00 P. M.

\*Deceased

## Faculty

---

THE REV. JAMES A. KELSO, PH.D., D.D.

President and Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature  
The Nathaniel W. Conkling Foundation.

THE REV. DAVID GREGG, D.D., LL.D.

President Emeritus and Lecturer Extraordinary.

\*THE REV. MATTHEW BROWN RIDDLE, D.D., LL.D.

Professor of New Testament Criticism.

THE REV. ROBERT CHRISTIE, D.D., LL. D.

Professor of Apologetics.

THE REV. DAVID RIDDLE BREED, D.D., LL.D.

Reunion Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Elocution.

THE REV. DAVID S. SCHAFF, D.D.

Professor of Ecclesiastical History and History of Doctrine.

THE REV. WILLIAM R. FARMER, D.D.

Memorial Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis.

THE REV. JAMES H. SNOWDEN, D.D., LL.D.

Professor of Systematic Theology.

THE REV. DAVID E. CULLEY, PH.D.

Assistant Professor of Hebrew and Acting Librarian.

---

THE REV. FRANK EAKIN, B.D.

Instructor in New Testament Greek.

PROF. GEORGE M. SLEETH

Instructor in Elocution.

MR. CHARLES N. BOYD

Instructor in Music.

---

\* Died Aug. 30, 1916.

## **COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY**

### **Conference**

DR. BREED AND DR. CHRISTIE

### **Elliott Lectureship**

DR. SCHAFF AND DR. FARMER

### **Bulletin**

DR. SNOWDEN AND DR. CULLEY

### **Curriculum**

DR. FARMER AND DR. SNOWDEN

### **Library**

DR. CULLEY AND DR. SCHAFF

### **Foreign Students**

DR. CULLEY AND DR. BREED

---

### **Associate Librarian**

MISS AGNES M. ARMSTRONG

### **Secretary to the President**

MISS MARGARET M. READ

## LECTURES

### On the Elliott Foundation

REV. ALEXANDER THOMAS ORMOND, D.D.

“The Philosophy of Religion”.

1. The Problem of Religious Knowledge.
2. The Problem of Religious Knowledge (continued).
3. The Soul As Subject of Religious Experience.
4. The Destiny of the Soul.

(On account of the death of Dr. Ormond, these lectures were read by his colleague, Rev. Robert Scott Calder, D. D.)

### Special Lectures

THE REV. JOHN ALISON, D.D.

“My Evangelism”

PROFESSOR EDGAR J. BANKS, PH. D.

“A Thousand Miles Down the Tigris River”

THE REV. J. H. BAUSMAN, D.D.

“Tennyson”

THE REV. O. C. CRAWFORD

“China”

MR. VERNON J. DANIELSON

“Mormonism”

THE REV. HERBERT E. HOUSE

“China”

THE REV. PAUL MICOU

“The Student Volunteer Movement”

THE REV. GEORGE W. MONTGOMERY, D.D.

“Presbyterial Missions”



*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

PROFESSOR GEORGE W. NASMYTH, PH. D.

“America and the League to Enforce Peace”

THE REV. SAMUEL SEMPLE, D.D.

“The Influence of the College on Young People”

THE REV. STANLEY WHITE, D.D.

“Foreign Missions”

THE REV. A. J. ALEXANDER, D.D.

Sermon preached on the Day of Prayer for Colleges.

**AWARDS: MAY, 1916.**

**The Degree of Bachelor of Divinity**

Was conferred upon

Earl C. Morgan

William Harvey Orr

Adolph A. Schwarz - *later changed to Swartz*

**The Diploma of the Seminary**

Was awarded to

✓ William Clyde Barnes

✓ John Greer Bingham

✓ George H. Cheeseman

✓ J. Alfred Doerr

✓ James McIntire Fisher

✓ Ralph V. Gilbert

✓ Edward Clair Good

✓ John Allison King

✓ Peter Wilson Macaulay

✓ Thos. Ruby Meily

✓ John Owen Miller

✓ David Chisholm Morton

✓ John Elliott Ross

✓ John Angus Shaw

✓ Henry M. Strub

✓ John Robert Thomson

✓ Frederick Stark Williams

✓ Arthur Whiting Wolfe

**A Special Certificate**

Was awarded to

✓ Arthur Edward French

**The Seminary Fellowships**

Were awarded to

✓ John Greer Bingham

✓ Frederick Stark Williams

**The Prize in Homiletics**

Was awarded to

✓ John Owen Miller

**The Hebrew Prize**

Was awarded to

✓ Ralph C. Hofmeister

**Merit Scholarships**

Were awarded to

✓ Archie Randal Bartholomew

✓ Joseph LeRoy Dodds

✓ Alwyn Ross Hickman

✓ LeRoy Lawther

✓ Frank Bowman Lewellyn

✓ Joseph Nadenicek

✓ Clyde Randolph Wheeland

✓ Ralph C. Hofmeister

✓ Duncan Mackenzie

✓ James Mayne

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

### STUDENTS

#### FELLOWS

- John Greer Bingham .....Enon Valley, Pa.  
A. B., Grove City College, 1905.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1916.
- LeRoy Cleveland Hensel .....University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.  
A. B., Otterbein University, 1909.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1914.
- Frederick Stark Williams, Elm Grove, W. Va., Columbia University,  
New York, N. Y.  
A. B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1913.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1916.

Fellows, 3.

---

#### GRADUATE STUDENTS

- Claudius Argyle Keller .....1205 Fayette St., N. S.  
Ph. B., Heidelberg University, 1906.  
A. M., Princeton University, 1909.  
Princeton Theological Seminary, 1909.
- Arnold Hilmar Loewe (Zurich, Switzerland), Newark, N. J....115  
A. B., College of Wooster. 1916  
"German Theological School of Newark, N. J.", Bloomfield, N. J., 1912.
- Harry Andrew Rhodes, Kangkei, Chosen, Japan ..Grove City, Pa.  
A. B., 1903, and A. M., 1904, Grove City College.  
Princeton Theological Seminary, 1906.
- Matthew F. Smith .....Beaver Falls, Pa.  
Ph. B., Grove City College, 1906.  
B. D., Western Theological Seminary, 1911.
- Herbert Walker Stewart, Pitsanuloke, Siam .....Grove City, Pa.  
A. B., Grove City College, 1907.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1910.
- Rufus Donald Wingert .....East McKeesport, Pa.  
A. B., University of Wooster, 1907.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1911.
- Arthur Whiting Wolfe .....West View, Pa.  
A. B., Park College, 1911.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1916.

Graduate Students, 7.

---

#### SENIOR CLASS

- Archie Randal Bartholomew, Grove City, Pa. ....209  
A. M., Grove City College, 1912.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

<b>John Melson Betts</b> .....	338 N. Atlantic Ave. A. B., Wesleyan College, 1902.
<b>George Allen Bisbee</b> , Cleveland, Ohio .....	Akron Apts. B. Sc., Case School of Applied Sciences, 1906.
<b>John Keifer</b> Boston, Wooster, Ohio .....	217 A. B., University of Wooster, 1914.
<b>Ross Elmer Conrad</b> , Millersburg, R. D. 7, Ohio .....	303 A. B., University of Wooster, 1914.
<b>Glenn Martin Crawford</b> , New Alexandria, Pa. ....	309 Ph. B., Grove City College, 1914.
<b>H. Russell Crummy</b> .....	25 Park Ave., West View Grove City College.
<b>Michele Francesco DeMarco</b> (Celico, Cosenza, Italy) 41 Boundary St., Pittsburgh .....	218 A. B., University of Wooster, 1914.
<b>Joseph LeRoy Dodds</b> , Butler, Pa. ....	205 A. B., Grove City College, 1912.
† <b>Alexander Gibson</b> .....	R. F. D., Smith's Ferry, Pa. Geneva College.
† <b>Harney, Mrs. Mary Stewart</b> , Lexington, Ky. .....	c/o Y. W. C. A., Pittsburgh. Sayer College.
<b>Alvyn Ross Hickman</b> , Ford City, Pa. ....	303 A. B., Valparaiso University, 1913.
<b>LeRoy Lawther</b> , Vandergrift, Pa. ....	102 A. B., Grove City College, 1912.
<b>Frank Bowman Lewellyn</b> , Morgantown, W. Va. ....	206 A. B., West Virginia University, 1912.
<b>Daryl Cedric Marshall</b> , Dayton, Pa. ....	302 A. B., Grove City College, 1914.
<b>Joseph Nadenicek</b> , Noslav, Moravia .....	318 Grove City College.
<b>Henry Harrison Nicholson</b> , Pittsburgh, Pa. ....	215 A. B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1914.
<b>Nathan LeRoy Ramsey</b> , Renfrew, Pa. ....	203 A. B., Allegheny College, 1914.
<b>John L. Robison</b> , R. F. D. 8, New Castle, Pa. ....	308 A. B., Grove City College, 1914.
<b>David Lester Say</b> , R. F. D. 67, Parker's Landing, Pa. ....	208 A. B., Grove City College, 1914.

†Pursuing selected studies.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

†Anna Jean Spears, Lonaconing, Md. ....854 N. Lincoln Ave., N. S.  
A. B., Dickinson College, 1905.

Clyde Randolph Wheeland, Toronto, Ohio ..... 204  
Senior Class, 22.

---

### MIDDLE CLASS

Giovanni Battista Bisceglia, (Carpino, Italy) 122 Shetland Ave., E.E.  
University of Pittsburgh.

Marion Elmer Blosser, Apple Creek, Ohio .....105  
Ohio State University.

†J. Calvitt Clarke .....7931 Riverview Ave., Swissvale, Pa.  
Ph. B., Oskaloosa College, 1913.

Harrison Davidson, Turtle Creek, Pa., R. F. D. 1, .....109  
A. B., University of Pittsburgh, 1915.

Joseph Dobias, Velim, Bohemia .....104  
A. B., Gymnasium in Kolin, 1913.

Clair Boyd Gahagen, Dayton, Pa. ....311  
Ph. B., Grove City College, 1915.

Harry Alonzo Gearhart, Mosgrove, Pa., R. F. D. 2 .....316  
A. B., Grove City College, 1915.

Ole Curtis Griffith, Louisiana, Mo. ....317  
A. B., Missouri Valley College, 1915.

Everett J. Hendrix, Festus, Mo. ....317  
A. B., Missouri Valley College, 1916.

Ralph C. Hofmeister, Enon Valley, Pa. ....103  
A. B., Cedarville College, 1914.

Alois Husák, Siroké Pole, Moravia....R. F. D. 2, Coraopolis, Pa.  
State Real Schule, Neustadt, Moravia.

Wilbur H. Lyon, Canonsburg, Pa., R. F. D. 2 .....305  
A. B., Grove City College, 1914.

Ralph I. McConnell, East Brook, Pa., R. F. D. 1 .....306  
A. B., Grove City College, 1914.

†Ralph Waldo McKenzie .....264 Dravo Ave., Beaver, Pa.  
University of Pittsburgh.

Duncan Mackenzie, (Isle of Skye, Scotland) ..1458 Dormont Ave.  
University of Pittsburgh.

James Mayne, Belfast, Ireland .....216  
University of Pittsburgh.

---

†Pursuing selected studies.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

Roy F. Miller, Jeannette, Pa. ....	206
B. Sc., West Virginia University, 1915.	
Howard Rodgers .....	101
W. Montgomery Ave., N. S. A. B., Grove City College, 1915.	
Vladimir Sabacky, Stolany, Bohemia .....	108
A. B., Gymnasium in Chrudim, 1912.	
Frank Soucek, Opolany, Bohemia .....	108
A. B., Gymnasium in Kolin, 1914.	
Fitz Patrick Stewart, Ne Plus Ultra Village, Trinidad, B. W. I. . . . .	315
A. B., Lincoln University, 1915.	
John Barr Weir, Wooster, Ohio .....	202
A. B., College of Wooster, 1913.	
Gill Robb Wilson, Warwood, Wheeling, W. Va. ....	202
A. B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1915.	
Middle Class, 23.	

---

### JUNIOR CLASS

Harry Blaine Clawson, R. F. D. 1, Parkwood, Pa. ....	314
A. B., University of Michigan, 1916.	
David Earl Daniel, Hawthorn, Pa. ....	114
University of Pittsburgh.	
Hodge McIlvaine Eagleson, Lore City, Ohio .....	101
A. B., Ohio University, 1916.	
Leopold Hrbata, Prostejov, Moravia .....	111
A. B., Dubuque German College and Seminary, 1916.	
Donald Archibald Irwin, Washington, Pa. ....	215
A. B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1916.	
Jonathan Edward Kidder, Knoxville, Tenn. ....	101
A. B., Maryville College, 1916.	
J. Max Kirkpatrick, Shirleysburg, Pa. ....	310
Grove City College.	
John Maurice Leister, Wyano, Pa. ....	110
A. B., Lebanon Valley College, 1915.	
Robert Henry Little (Douglas, I. O. M., England) 808 N. Lang Ave.	
A. B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1916.	
Emory Wylie Luccock, Wooster, Ohio .....	210
A. B., Wabash College, 1916.	
Murdock John MacIver, (Nova Scotia, Canada), Boston, Mass. . . . .	118
A. B. 1913, & A. M. 1914, West Lafayette College.	

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

Harry W. McConnell, New Athens, Ohio .....	101
A. B., Franklin College (Ohio), 1916.	
William Wilson McKinney .....	6022 St. Marie St.
A. B., 1914, & A. M., 1916, University of Pittsburgh.	
John Dyer Owens .....	2435 Maple Ave., N. S.
A. B., Grove City College, 1916.	
John Craig Porter .....	3125 Perrysville Ave., N. S.
A. B., University of Pittsburgh, 1916.	
Owen William Pratt, Jasper, Ind. ....	210
A. B., Wabash College, 1916.	
George Oswald Reemsnyder, New Haven, Conn. ....	116
University of Pittsburgh.	
Joseph John Shauer, Doudleby b. Budweis, Bohemia ....	105
A. B., Dubuque College, 1916.	
Lewis Oliver Smith, Winfield, Kan. ....	110
A. B., Southwestern College, 1916.	
Walter Payne Stanley, Baltimore, Md. ....	315
A. B., Lincoln University, 1916.	
Robert Lisle Steiner, Oakmont, Pa. ....	115
A. B., College of Wooster, 1916.	
Kalman Toth (Nagy Geres, Zemplen, Hungary) .....	Rossiter, Pa.
Gymnasium in Debreczen, 1901.	
John Elder Wallace, Pittsburgh, Pa. ....	310
A. B., College of Wooster, 1912.	
Junior Class, 23.	

---

### PARTIAL STUDENTS

Thomas Howard McCormick .....	202 Capital Ave.
Pittsburgh Bible Institute.	
Partial Students, 1.	

---

### SUMMARY OF STUDENTS

Fellows . . . . .	3
Graduates . . . . .	7
Seniors . . . . .	22
Middlers . . . . .	23
Juniors . . . . .	23
Partial . . . . .	1
Total . . . . .	79

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

### REPRESENTATION

#### Seminaries

German Theological School of Newark, N. J. ....	1
Princeton Theological Seminary .....	2
Western Theological Seminary .....	7

#### Colleges and Universities

Allegheny College .....	1
Case School of Applied Sciences .....	1
Cedarville College .....	1
Chrudim, Gymnasium in .....	1
Debreczen, Gymnasium in .....	1
Dickinson College .....	1
Dubuque German College and Seminary .....	2
Franklin College (Ohio) .....	1
Geneva College .....	1
Grove City College .....	20
Heidelberg University .....	1
Kolin, Gymnasium in .....	2
Lebanon Valley College .....	1
Lincoln University .....	2
Maryville College .....	1
Michigan, University of .....	1
Missouri Valley College .....	2
Ohio State University .....	1
Ohio University .....	1
Oskaloosa College .....	1
Otterbein University .....	1
Park College .....	1
Pittsburgh Bible Institute .....	1
Pittsburgh, University of .....	9
Princeton, University of .....	1
Sayer College .....	1
Southwestern College .....	1
State Real Schule, Neustadt, Moravia .....	1
Valparaiso University .....	1
Wabash College .....	2
Washington and Jefferson College .....	5
Wesleyan College .....	1
West Lafayette College .....	1
West Virginia University .....	2
Wooster, College of .....	8



*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

**States and Countries**

Bohemia . . . . .	4
British West Indies . . . . .	1
Connecticut . . . . .	1
England . . . . .	1
Hungary . . . . .	1
Illinois . . . . .	1
Indiana . . . . .	1
Ireland . . . . .	1
Italy . . . . .	2
Japan . . . . .	1
Kansas . . . . .	1
Kentucky . . . . .	1
Maryland . . . . .	2
Missouri . . . . .	2
Moravia . . . . .	3
Nova Scotia . . . . .	1
Ohio . . . . .	9
Pennsylvania . . . . .	39
Scotland . . . . .	1
Siam . . . . .	1
Switzerland . . . . .	1
Tennessee . . . . .	1
West Virginia . . . . .	3

---

**STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS**

**Senior Class**

President: L. R. Lawther                      Secretary: John K. Boston  
Vice President: D. Lester Say              Treasurer: D. C. Marshall

**Middle Class**

President: G. R. Wilson                      Vice President: H. A. Gearhart  
Secretary-Treasurer: C. B. Gahagen

**Junior Class**

President: George Reemsnyder              Secretary: Hodge Eagleson  
Vice President: D. A. Irwin                  Treasurer: H. W. McConnell

**Y. M. C. A.**

President: Glenn M. Crawford              Secretary: John B. Weir  
Vice President: N. LeRoy Ramsey      Treasurer: Wilbur Lyon

*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

Y. M. C. A. COMMITTEES

**Devotional**

A. R. Bartholomew, Chairman	J. D. Owens
E. J. Hendrix	Dr. Schaff

**Home Missions**

R. E. Conrad, Chairman

J. L. Dodds	John E. Wallace
R. F. Miller	M. J. MacIver
R. I. McConnell	Dr. Farmer

**Foreign Missions**

Student Volunteer Band

**Athletics**

J. L. Robison, Chairman	G. R. Wilson
J. E. Kidder	

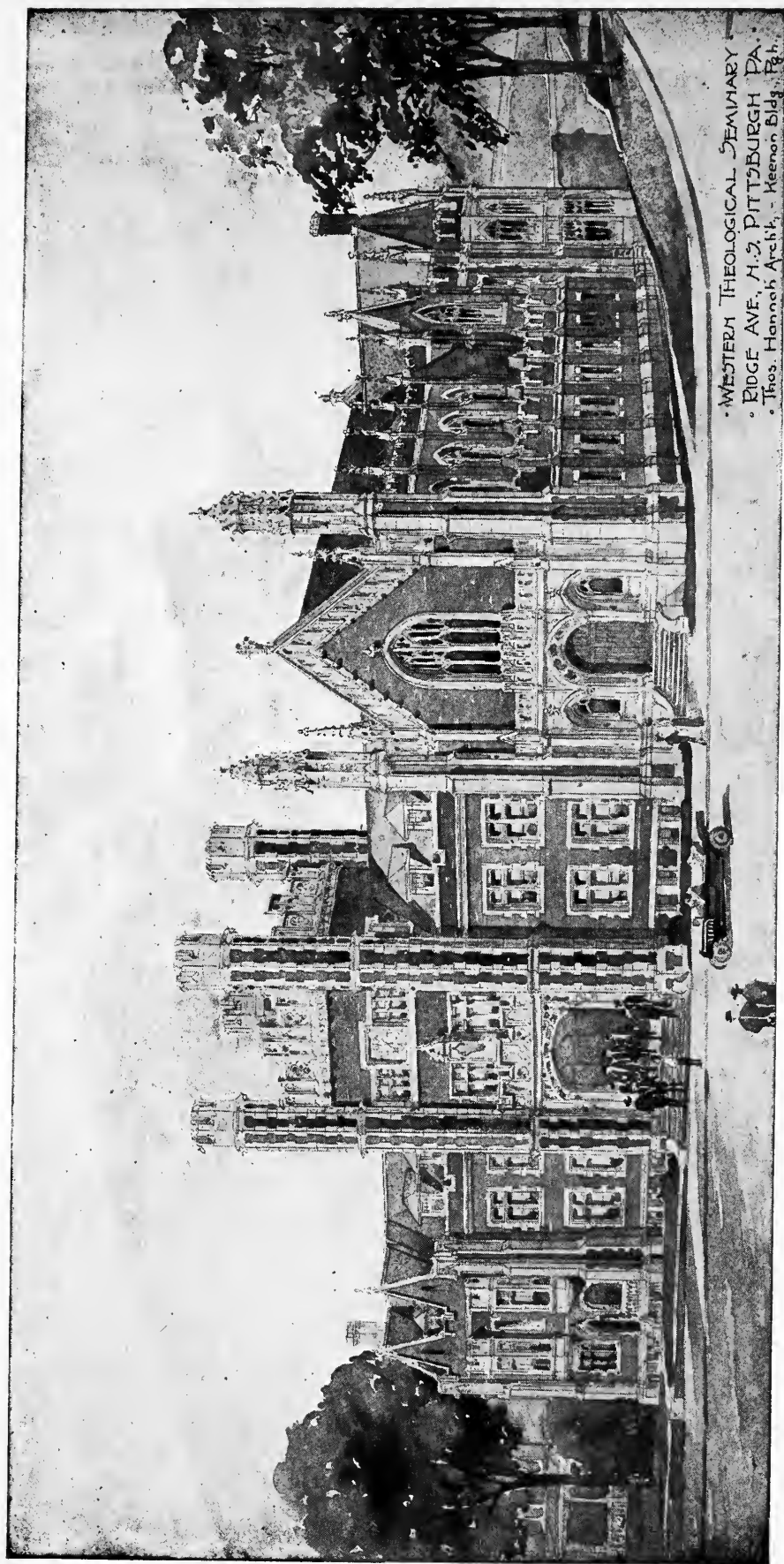
**Editorial**

F. B. Lewellyn, Chairman	D. E. Daniel
R. C. Hofmeister	Dr. Snowden

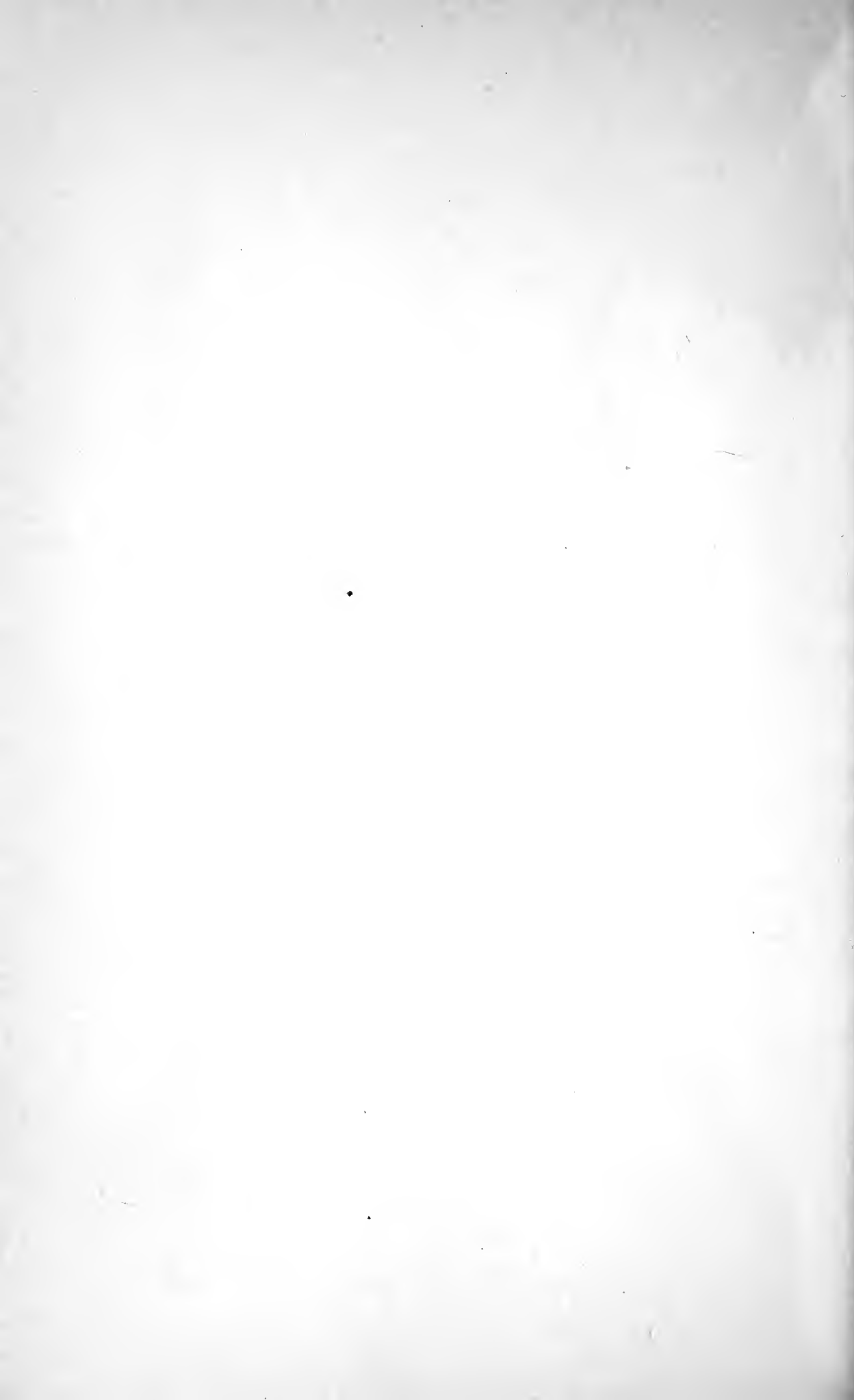
**Social**

L. R. Lawther, Chairman

N. L. Ramsey	O. W. Pratt
C. B. Gahagen	D. A. Irwin
W. H. Lyon	Dr. Breed



ADMINISTRATION BUILDING AND CHAPEL



### **Historical Sketch**

The Western Theological Seminary was established in the year 1825. The reason for the founding of the Seminary is expressed in the resolution on the subject, adopted by the General Assembly of 1825, to-wit: "It is expedient forthwith to establish a Theological Seminary in the West, to be styled the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States". The Assembly took active measures for carrying into execution the resolution which had been adopted, by electing a Board of Directors consisting of twenty-one ministers and nine ruling elders, and by instructing this Board to report to the next General Assembly a suitable location and such "alterations" in the plan of the Princeton Seminary, as, in their judgment, might be necessary to accommodate it to the local situation of the "Western Seminary".

The General Assembly of 1827, by a bare majority of two votes, selected Allegheny as the location for the new institution. The first session was formally commenced on November 16, 1827, with a class of four young men who were instructed by the Rev. E. P. Swift and the Rev. Joseph Stockton.

During the eighty-nine years of her existence, two thousand three hundred and five students have attended the classes of the Western Theological Seminary; and of this number, over eighteen hundred have been ordained as ministers of the Presbyterian Church, U. S. A. Her missionary alumni, one hundred and thirty in number, many of them having distinguished careers, have preached the Gospel in every land where missionary enterprise is conducted.

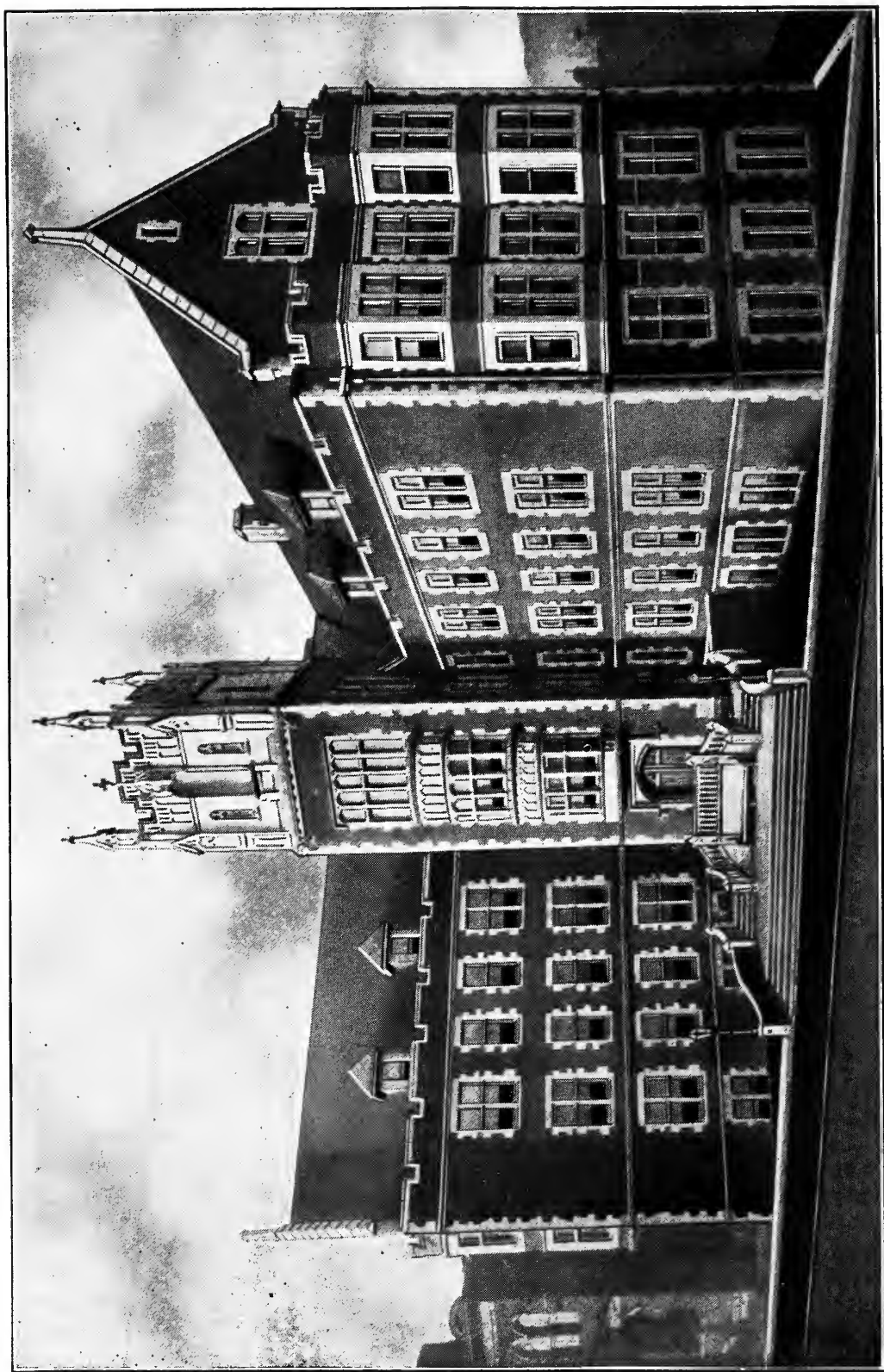
### **Location.**

The choice of location, as the history of the institution has shown, was wisely made. The Seminary in

course of time ceased, indeed, to be *western* in the strict sense of the term; but it became *central* to one of the most important and influential sections of the Presbyterian Church, equally accessible to the West and East. The buildings are situated near the summit of Ridge Avenue, Pittsburgh (North Side), mainly on West Park, one of the most attractive sections of the city. Within a block of the Seminary property some of the finest residences of Greater Pittsburgh are to be found, and at the close of the catalogue prospective students will find a map showing the beautiful environs of the institution. It is twenty minutes' walk from the center of business in Pittsburgh, with a ready access to all portions of the city, and yet as quiet and free from disturbance as if in a remote suburb. In the midst of this community of more than 1,000,000 people and center of strong Presbyterian Churches and church life, the students have unlimited opportunities of gaining familiarity with every type of modern church organization and work. The practical experience and insight which they are able to acquire, without detriment to their studies, are a most valuable element in their preparation for the ministry.

### **Buildings**

The first Seminary building was erected in the year 1831; it was situated on what is now known as Monument Hill. It consisted of a central edifice, sixty feet in length by fifty in breadth, of four stories, having at each front a portico adorned with Corinthian columns, and a cupola in the center; and also two wings of three stories each, fifty feet by twenty-five. It contained a chapel of forty-five feet by twenty-five, with a gallery of like dimensions for the Library; suites of rooms for professors, and accommodations for eighty students. It was continuously occupied until 1854, when it was completely destroyed by fire, the exact date being January 23.



MEMORIAL HALL.





The second Seminary building, usually designated "Seminary Hall", was erected in 1855, and formally dedicated January 10, 1856. This structure was considerably smaller than the original building, but contained a chapel, class rooms, and suites of rooms for twenty students. It was partially destroyed by fire in 1887, and was immediately revamped. Seminary Hall was torn down November 1, 1914, to make room for the new buildings.

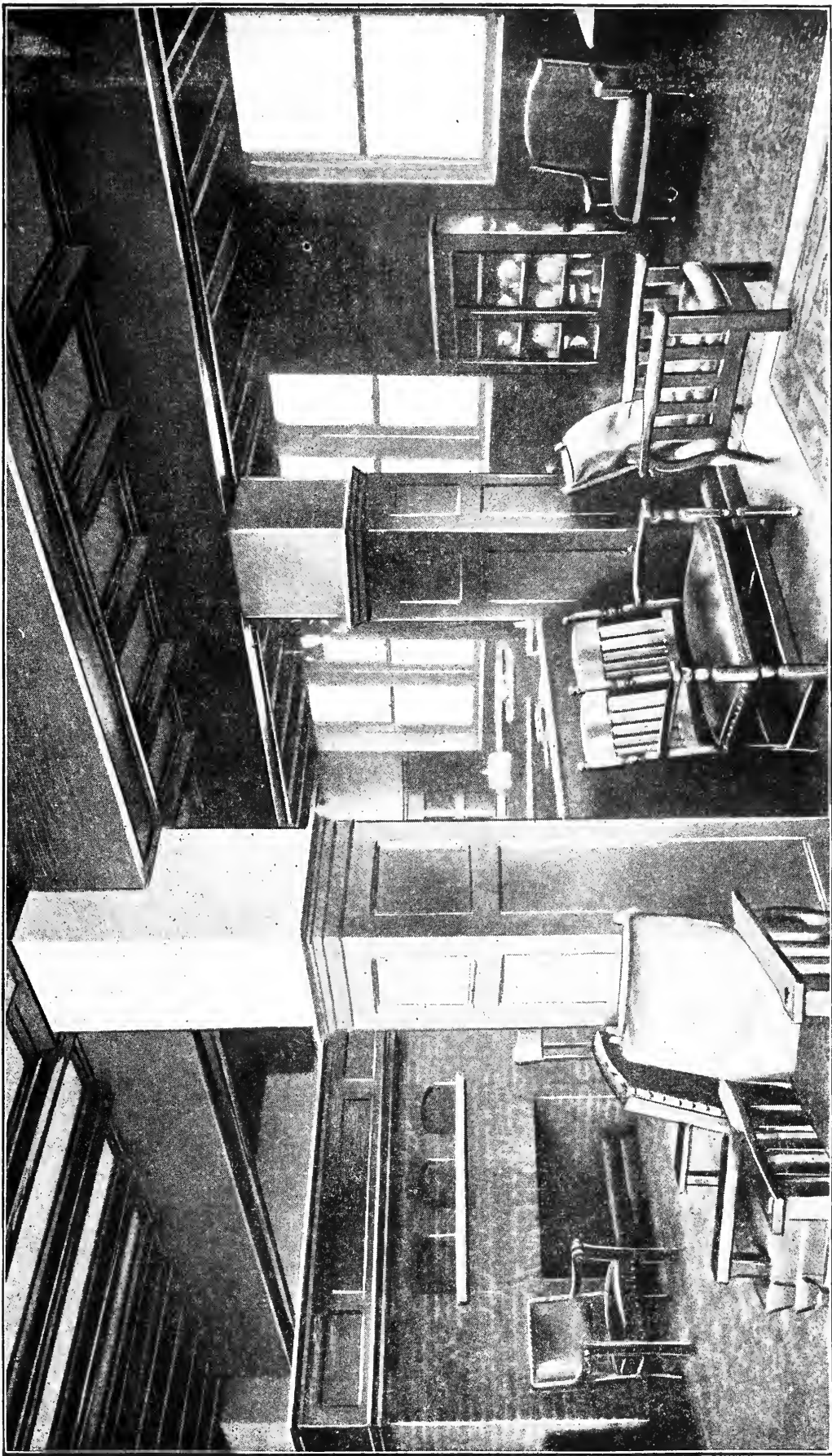
The first dormitory was made possible by the generosity of Mrs. Hetty E. Beatty. It was erected in the year 1859 and was known as "Beatty Hall". This structure had become wholly inadequate to the needs of the institution by 1877, and the Rev. C. C. Beatty furnished the funds for a new dormitory which was known as "Memorial Hall", as Dr. Beatty wished to make the edifice commemorate the reunion of the Old and New School branches of the Presbyterian Church.

The old Library building was erected in 1872 at an expenditure of \$25,000, but was poorly adapted to library purposes. It has been replaced by a modern library equipment in the group of new buildings.

For the past ten years the authorities of the Seminary, as well as the alumni, have felt that the material equipment of the institution did not meet the requirements of our age. In 1909 plans were made for the erection of a new dormitory on the combined site of Memorial Hall and the professor's house which stood next to it. The corner stone of this building was laid May 4, 1911, and the dedication took place May 9, 1912. The historic designation, "Memorial Hall", was retained. The total cost was \$146,970; this fund was contributed by many friends and alumni of the Seminary. Competent judges consider it one of the handsomest public buildings in the City of Pittsburgh. It is laid out in the shape of a Y, which is an unusual design for a college building, but brings direct sunlight to every room. Another noticeable feature of this dormitory is that there is not a single

inside room of any kind. The architecture is of the type known as Tudor Gothic; the materials are re-enforced concrete and fireproofing with the exterior of tapestry brick trimmed with grey terra cotta. The center is surmounted with a beautiful tower in the Oxford manner. It contains suites of rooms for ninety students, together with a handsomely furnished social hall, a well equipped gymnasium, and a commodious dining room. A full description of these public rooms will be found on other pages of this catalogue.

The erection of two wings of a new group of buildings, for convenience termed the administration group, was commenced in November, 1914. The corner stone was laid on May sixth, 1915, and the formal dedication, with appropriate exercises, took place on Commencement Day, May fourth, 1916. These buildings are removed about half a block from Memorial Hall, and face the West Park, occupying an unusually fine site. It has been planned to erect this group in the form of a quadrangle, the entire length being 200 feet and depth 175 feet. The main architectural feature of the front wing is an entrance tower. While this tower enhances the beauty of the building, all the space in it has been carefully used for offices and class rooms. The rear wing, in addition to containing two large class rooms which can be thrown into one, contains the new library. The stack room has a capacity for 165,000 volumes; the stacks now installed will hold about 55,000 volumes. The reference room and the administrative offices of the library, with seminar rooms, are found on the second floor. The reference room, 88 by 38 feet, is equipped and decorated in the mediæval Gothic style, with capacity for 10,000 volumes. The architecture of the entire group is the English Collegiate Gothic of the type which prevails in the college buildings at Cambridge, England. The material is tapestry brick, trimmed with gray terra cotta of the Indiana limestone shade. The total cost of the two completed wings was \$154,777.00, of which \$130,000.00



SOCIAL HALL



was furnished by over five hundred subscribers in the campaign of October, 1913. The east wing of this group will contain rooms for museums, two classrooms, and a residence for the President of the Seminary. A generous donor has provided the funds for the erection of the chapel which will constitute the west wing of the quadrangle. The architect is Mr. Thomas Hannah, of Pittsburgh.

There are four residences for professors. Two are situated on the east and two on the west side of the new building and all face the Park.

### **Social Hall**

The new dormitory contains a large social hall, which occupies an entire floor in one wing. This room is very handsomely finished in white quartered oak, with a large open fireplace at one end. The oak furnishing, which is upholstered in leather, is very elegant and was chosen to match the woodwork. The prevailing color in the decorations is dark green and the rugs are Hartford Saxony in Oriental patterns. The rugs were especially woven for the room. This handsome room, which is the center of the social life of the Seminary, was erected and furnished by Mr. Sylvester S. Marvin, of the Board of Trustees, and his two sons, Walter R. Marvin and Earle R. Marvin, as a memorial to Mrs. Matilda Rumsey Marvin. It is the center of the social life of the student body, and during the past year, under the auspices of the Student Association, four formal musicales and socials have been held in this hall. The weekly devotional meeting of the Student Association is also conducted in this room.

### **Dining Hall**

A commodious and handsomely equipped Dining Hall was included in the new Memorial Hall. It is located in the top story of the left wing with the kitchen adjoining in the rear wing. Architecturally this room may be described as Gothic, and, when the artistic scheme

of decoration is completed, will be a replica of the Dining Hall of an Oxford college. The actual operation of the commons began Dec. 1, 1913; the management is in the hands of a student manager and the Executive Committee of the Student Association. For the year 1916-17 the manager is Mr. Gahagen of the class of 1918. It is the aim of the Trustees of the Seminary to furnish good wholesome food at cost; but incidentally the assembling of the student body three times a day has strengthened, to a marked degree, the social and spiritual life of the institution.

### **Admission**

The Seminary, while under Presbyterian control, is open to students of all denominations. As its special aim is the training of men for the Christian ministry, applicants for admission are requested to present satisfactory testimonials that they possess good natural talents, that they are prudent and discreet in their deportment, and that they are in full communion with some evangelical church; also that they have the requisite literary preparation for the studies of the theological course.

College students intending to enter the Seminary are strongly recommended to select such courses as will prepare them for the studies of a theological curriculum. They should pay special attention to Latin, Greek, German, English Literature and Rhetoric, Logic, Ethics, Psychology, the History of Philosophy, and General History. If possible, students are advised to take elementary courses in Hebrew and make some study of New Testament Greek. In the latter subject a mastery of the New Testament vocabulary and a study of Burton's "Moods and Tenses of the New Testament Greek" and Moulton's "Prolegomena" will be found especially helpful.

An examination in the elements of Greek grammar and easy Greek prose is held at the opening of each

Seminary year for all first year students. Those who pass this examination with Grade A are exempt from the linguistic courses in Greek (i. e. Courses 13 and 14). Those making Grade B or C are required to pursue Course 14, while a propædæutic course (No. 13) is provided for students who do not take this preliminary examination or who fail to pass it. (See page 45.)

College graduates with degrees other than that of Bachelor of Arts are required to take an extra elective study in their Senior year. If an applicant for admission is not a college graduate, he is required either to pass examinations in each of the following subjects, or to furnish a certificate covering a similar amount of work which he has actually done:

(1) Latin—Grammar; Translation of passages taken from: Livy, Bk. I.; Horace, Odes, Bk. I.; Tacitus, Annals, I-VI.

(2) Greek—Grammar; Translation of passages taken from: Xenophon's Memorabilia; Plato's Apology; Lysias, Selected Orations; Thucydides, Bk. I.

(3) English—Rhetoric, Genung or A. S. Hill; Pancoast, History of English Literature; two of the dramas of Shakespeare; Browning's "A Death in the Desert" and "Saul"; Tennyson's "In Memoriam"; Essays of Emerson and Carlyle; Burke and Webster, two orations of each.

(4) General History—A standard text-book, such as Fisher, Meyer, or Swinton; some work on religious history, such as Breed's "The Preparation of the World for Christ".

(5) Philosophy—Logic, Jevon's or Baker's Argumentation; Psychology, James' Briefer Course; History of Philosophy, Weber's, Falkenburg's or Cushman's standard works.

(6) Natural Science—Biology, Geology, Physics or Chemistry.

(7) Social Science—Political Economy and Sociology.

Students who wish to take these examinations must make special arrangements with the President.

### **Students from Other Theological Seminaries**

Students coming from other theological seminaries are required to present certificates of good standing and regular dismissal before they can be received.

### **Graduate Students**

Those who desire to be enrolled for post-graduate study will be admitted to matriculation on presenting their diplomas or certificates of graduation from other theological seminaries.

Resident licentiates and ministers have the privilege of attending lectures in all departments.

### **Seminary Year**

The Seminary year, consisting of one term, is divided into two semesters. The first semester closes with the Christmas holidays and the second commences immediately after the opening of the New Year. The Seminary Year begins with the third Tuesday of September and closes the Thursday before the second Tuesday in May. It is expected that every student will be present at the opening of the session, when the rooms will be allotted. The more important days are indicated in the calendar (p. 3).

### **Examinations**

Examinations, written or oral, are required in every department, and are held twice a year or at the end of



each semester. The oral examinations, which occupy the first three days of the last week of the session, are open to the public. Students who do not pass satisfactory examinations may be re-examined at the beginning of the next term, but failing then to give satisfaction, will be regarded as partial or will be required to enter the class corresponding to the one to which they belonged the previous year.

### **Diplomas**

In order to obtain the diploma of this institution, a student must be a graduate of some college or else sustain a satisfactory examination in the subjects mentioned on page 27; and he must have completed a course of three years' study, either in this institution, or partly in this and partly in some other regular Theological Seminary.

The Seminary diploma will be granted only to those students who can pass a satisfactory examination in all departments of the Seminary curriculum and have satisfied all requirements as to attendance.

Men who have taken the full course at another Seminary, including the departments of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis, Dogmatic Theology, Church History, and Pastoral Theology, and have received a diploma, will be entitled to a diploma from this Seminary on condition: (1) that they take the equivalent of a full year's work in a single year or two years; (2) that they be subject to the usual rules governing our class-room work, such as regular attendance and recitations; (3) that they pass the examinations with the classes which they attend; (4) it is a further condition that such students attend exercises in at least three departments, one of which shall be either Greek or Hebrew Exegesis.

### **Religious Exercises**

As the Seminary does not maintain public services on the Lord's Day, each student is expected to connect

himself with one of the congregations in Pittsburgh, and thus to be under pastoral care and to perform his duties as a church member.

Abundant opportunities for Christian work are afforded by the various churches, missions, and benevolent societies of this large community. This kind of labor has been found no less useful for practical training than the work of supplying pulpits. Daily prayers at 11:20 a. m., which all the students are required to attend, are conducted by the Faculty. A meeting for prayer and conference, conducted by the professors, is held every Wednesday morning, at which addresses are made by the professors and invited speakers.

### **Senior Preaching Service**

*(See Study Courses 47,48, 56.)*

Public worship is observed every Monday evening in the Seminary Chapel, from October to April, under the direction of the professor of homiletics. This service is intended to be in all respects what a regular church service should be. It is attended by the members of the faculty, the entire student body, and friends of the Seminary generally. It is conducted by members of the senior class in rotation. The preacher is prepared for his duties by preliminary criticism of his sermon and by pulpit drill on the preceding Saturday, and no comment whatever is offered at the service itself. The Cecilia Choir is in attendance to lead the singing and furnish a suitable anthem. The service is designed to minister to the spiritual life of the Seminary and also to furnish a model of Presbyterian form and order. The exercises are all reviewed by the professor in charge at his next subsequent meeting with the Senior class. Members of the faculty are also expected to offer to the officiating student any suggestions they may deem desirable.

### **Students' Y. M. C. A.**

This society has been recently organized under the direction of the Faculty, which is represented on each one of the committees. Students are *ipso facto* and members of the Faculty *ex officio* members of the Seminary Y. M. C. A. Meetings are held weekly, the exercises being alternately missionary and devotional. It is the successor of the Students' Missionary Society and its special object is to stimulate the missionary zeal of its members; but the name and form of the organization have been changed for the purpose of a larger and more helpful co-operation with similar societies.

### **Christian Work**

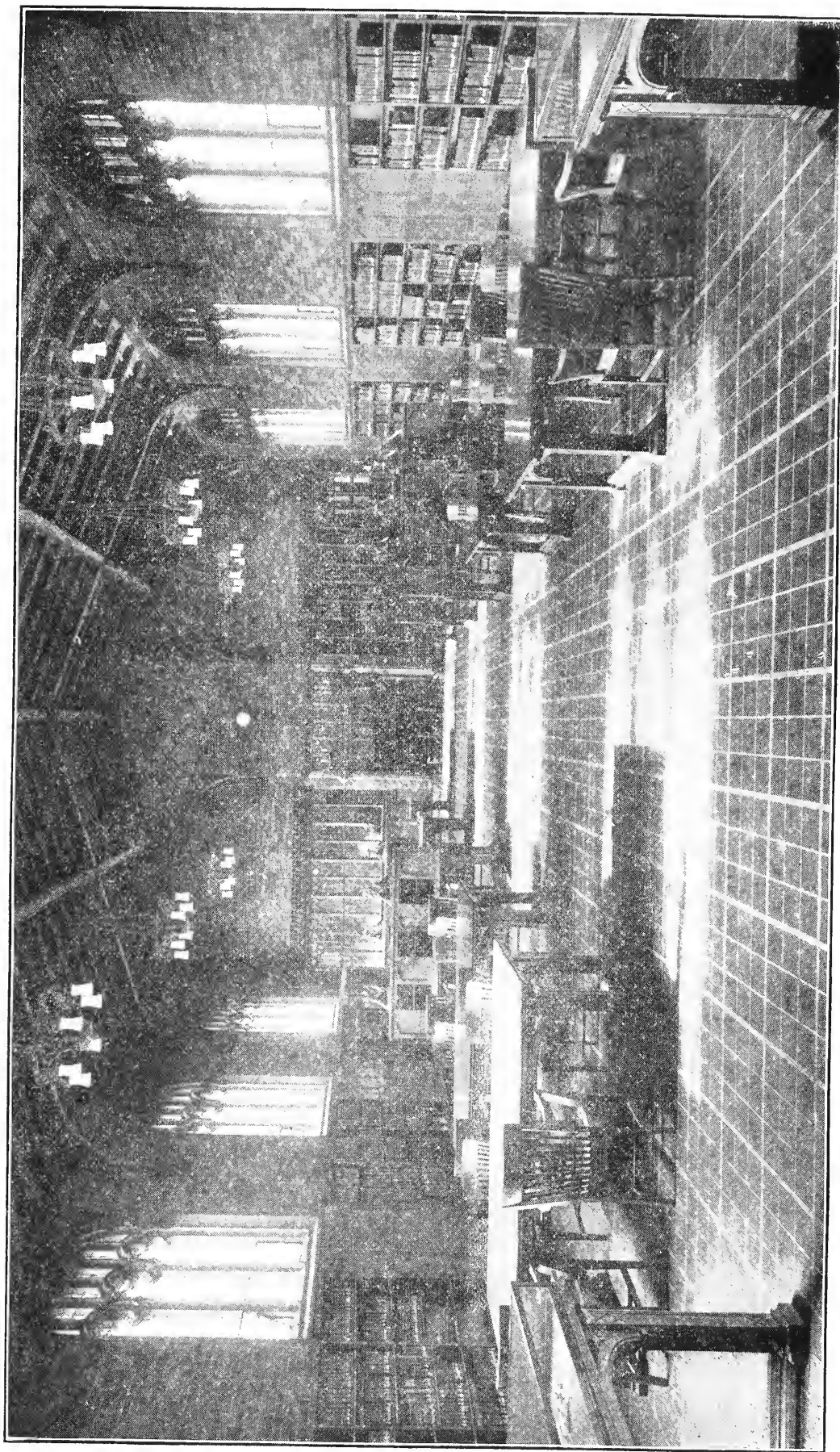
The City of Pittsburgh affords unusual opportunities for an adequate study of the manifold forms of modern Christian activity. Students are encouraged to engage in some form of Christian work other than preaching, as it is both a stimulus to devotional life and forms an important element in a training for the pastorate. Regular work in several different lines has been carried on under the direction of committees of the Y. M. C. A., including services at the Presbyterian Hospital, at the Old Ladies' Home and the Old Couples' Home, Wilkesburg, and at two Missions in the downtown district of Pittsburgh. Several students have had charge of mission churches in various parts of the city while others have been assistants in Sunday School work or have conducted Teachers' Training classes. Those who are interested in settlement work have unusual opportunities of familiarizing themselves with this form of social activity at the Wood's Run Industrial Home or the Kingsley House.

### **Bureau of Preaching Supply**

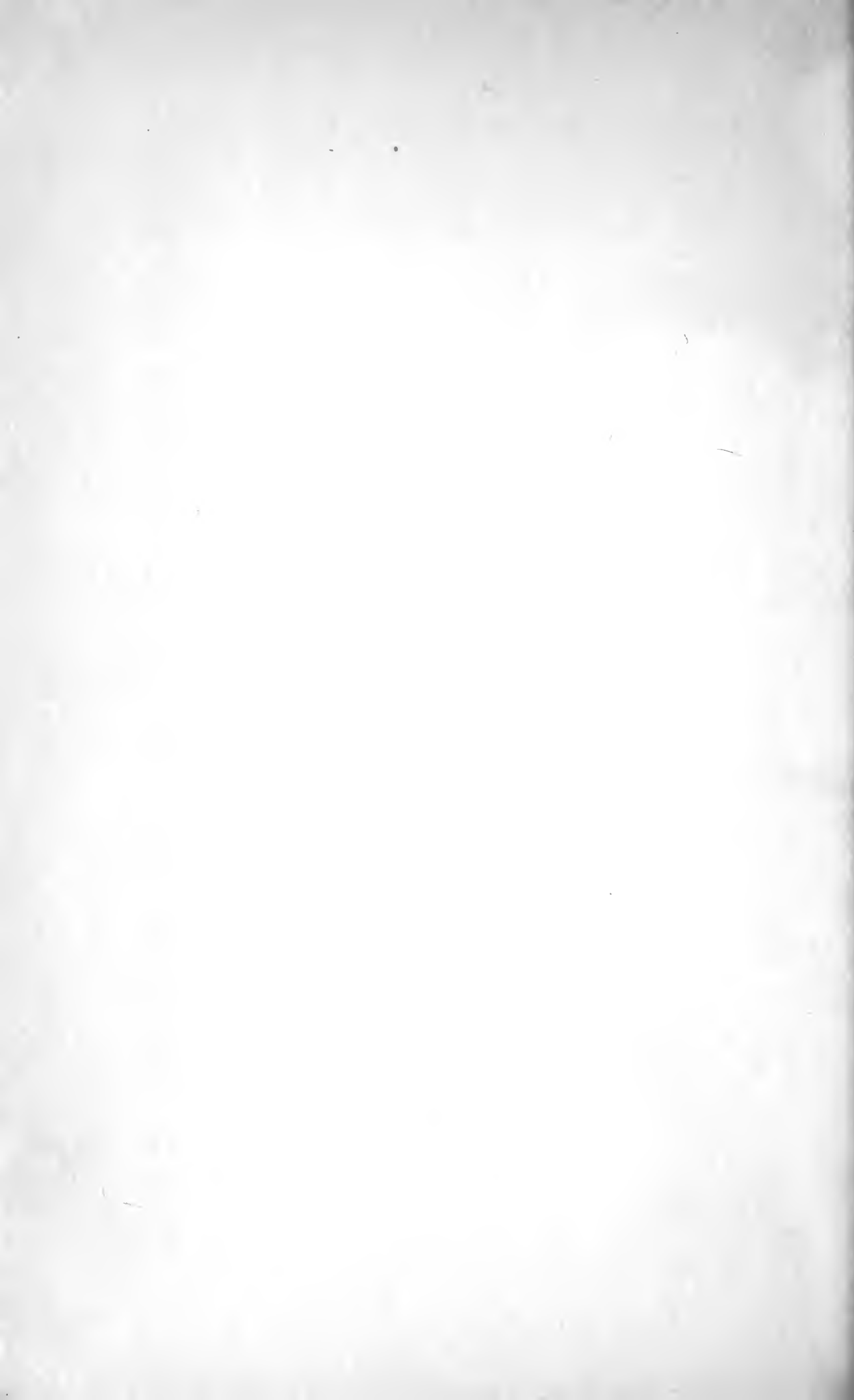
A bureau of preaching supply has been organized by the Faculty for the purpose of apportioning supply work, as request comes in from the vacant churches. *No attempt is made to secure places for students either by advertising or by application to Presbyterial Committees.* The allotment of places is in alphabetical order. The members of the Senior Class and regularly enrolled graduate students have the preference over the Middle Class, and the Middle Class in turn over the Junior.

### **Rules Governing the Distribution of Calls for Preaching**

1. All allotment of preaching will be made directly from the President's Office by the President of the Seminary or a member of the Faculty.
2. Calls for preaching will be assigned in alphabetical order, the members of the senior class having the preference, followed in turn by the middle and junior classes.
3. In case a church names a student in its request, the call will be offered to the person mentioned; if he decline, it will be assigned according to Rule 2, and the church will be notified.
4. If a student who has accepted an assignment finds it impossible to fill the engagement, he is to notify the office, when a new arrangement will be made and the student thus giving up an appointment will lose his turn as provided for under Rule 2; but two students who have received appointments from the office may exchange with each other.
5. All students supplying churches regularly are expected to report this fact and their names will not be included in the alphabetic roll according to the provisions of Rule 2.
6. When a church asks the Faculty to name a candidate from the senior or post-graduate classes, Rule 2 in regard to alphabetic order will not apply, but the person sent will lose his turn. In other words, a student will not be treated both as a candidate and as an occasional supply.
7. Graduate students, complying with Rule 4 governing scholarship aid, will be put in the roll of the senior class.
8. If there are not sufficient calls for all the senior class any week, the assignments the following week will commence at the point in the roll where they left off the previous week, but no middler will be sent any given week until all the seniors are assigned. The middle class will be treated in the same manner as the seniors, i. e., every member of the class will have an opportunity to go, before the head of the roll is assigned a second time. No junior will be sent out until all the members of the two upper classes are assigned, but, like the members of the senior and middle classes, each member will have an equal chance.



REFERENCE LIBRARY—SWIFT HALL.



9. These rules in regard to preaching are regulations of the Faculty and as such are binding on all matriculants of the Seminary. A student who disregards them or interferes with their enforcement will make himself liable to discipline, and forfeit his right to receive scholarship aid.
10. A student receiving an invitation directly is at liberty to fill the engagement, but must notify the office, and will lose his turn according to Rule 2.

## Library

The Library of the Seminary is now housed in its new home in Swift Hall, the south wing of the group of new buildings dedicated at the Commencement season, 1916. This steel frame and fire-proof structure is English Collegiate Gothic in architectural design and provides the Library with an external equipment which, for beauty and completeness, is scarcely surpassed by any theological institution on this continent. The handsome beam-ceilinged reading room is furnished in keeping with the architecture. It is equipped with individual reading lamps and accommodates many hundred circulating volumes, besides reference books and current periodicals. Adjoining this are rooms for library administration. There is also a large, quiet seminar room for all those who wish to conduct researches, where the volumes that the Library contains treating particular subjects may be assembled and used at convenience. A stack room with a capacity for 150 to 160 thousand volumes has been provided and now has a steel stack equipment with space for about 50,000 volumes.

The Library has recently come into possession of a unique hymnological collection of great value. It consists of 9 to 10 thousand volumes assembled by the late Mr. James Warrington, of Philadelphia. During his lifetime Mr. Warrington made the study of church music his chief pastime and had gathered together all the material of any value published in Great Britain and America dealing with his favorite theme. The Library is exceedingly fortunate in the acquisition of this note-



worthy collection, which will not only serve to enhance the work of the music department of the Seminary but offers to scholars and investigators, interested in the field of British and American Church Music, facilities unequalled by any theological collection in the country. The collection occupies a separate room in the new building together with Mr. Warrington's original catalogue and bibliographical material. The latter is being arranged and placed in new filing cabinets, thus rendering it convenient and accessible. Already in recent years, before the purchase of Mr. Warrington's collection had been thought of, the department of hymnology in the library had been enlarged, and embraced much that relates to the history and study of Church music.

Other departments of the library have also been built up and are now much more complete. The mediæval writers of Europe are well represented in excellent editions, and the collection of authorities on the Papacy is quite large. These collections, both for secular and church history, afford great assistance in research and original work. The department of sermons is supplied with the best examples of preaching—ancient and modern—while every effort is made to obtain literature which bears upon the complete furnishing of the preacher and evangelist. To this end the alcove of Missions is supplied with the best works of missionary biography, travel, and education. Constant additions of the best writers on the oriental languages and Old Testament history are being made, and the Library grows richer in the works of the best scholars of Europe and America. The department of New Testament Exegesis is well developed and being increased, not only by the best commentaries and exegetical works, but also by those which through history, essay, and sociological study illuminate and portray the times, peoples, and customs of the Gospel Age. The Library possesses a choice selection of works upon theology, philosophy, and ethics, and additions are being made of volumes which discuss the fundamental



*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

principles. While it is not thought desirable to include every author, the leading writers are given a place without regard to their creed. Increasing attention is being given to those writers who deal with the great social problems and the practical application of Christianity to the questions of ethical and social life.

The number of volumes in the Library at present is, approximately, 35,000. This reckoning is exclusive of the Warrington collection and neither does it include unbound pamphlet material. Over one hundred periodicals are currently received, not including annual reports, year books, government documents, and irregular continuations. A modern card catalogue, in course of completion, covers, at the present time, more than half the bound volumes in the Library.

The Library is open on week days to all ministers and others, without restriction of creed, subject to the same rules as apply to students. Hours are from 9 to 12 and 1 to 4 daily except Saturday; Saturday, from 9 to 12; the reading room is open four evenings of the week, from 7 to 10.

No formal instruction in the use of the Library is given at present, but it is desired that individual students who wish to know how to use library tools intelligently shall feel free to ask for individual instruction, and the librarians are glad to coöperate with any department in arranging for class work.

The Library is essentially theological, though it includes much not to be strictly defined by that term; for general literature the students have access to the Carnegie Library, which is situated within five minutes' walk of the Seminary buildings.

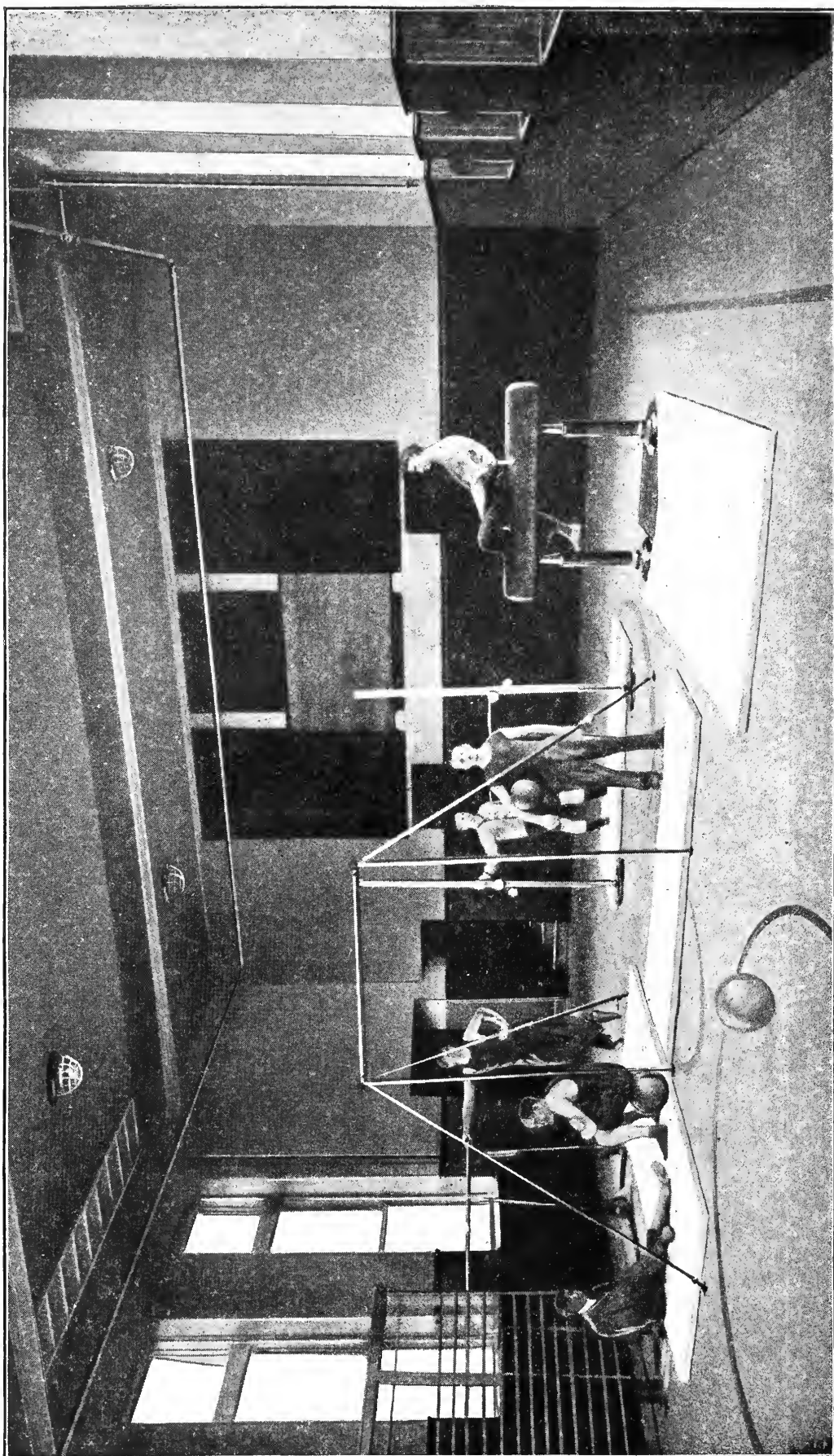
The Library has the following periodicals on file:

Advocate of Peace	American Journal of Philology.
American Catholic Quarterly	American Journal of Sociology.
Review.	American Journal of Theology.
American Economist.	American Iron & Steel Institute.
American Journal of Semitic	Archiv für Reformationge-
Languages.	schichte.
American Journal of Archaeology.	Archiv für Religionswissenschaft.

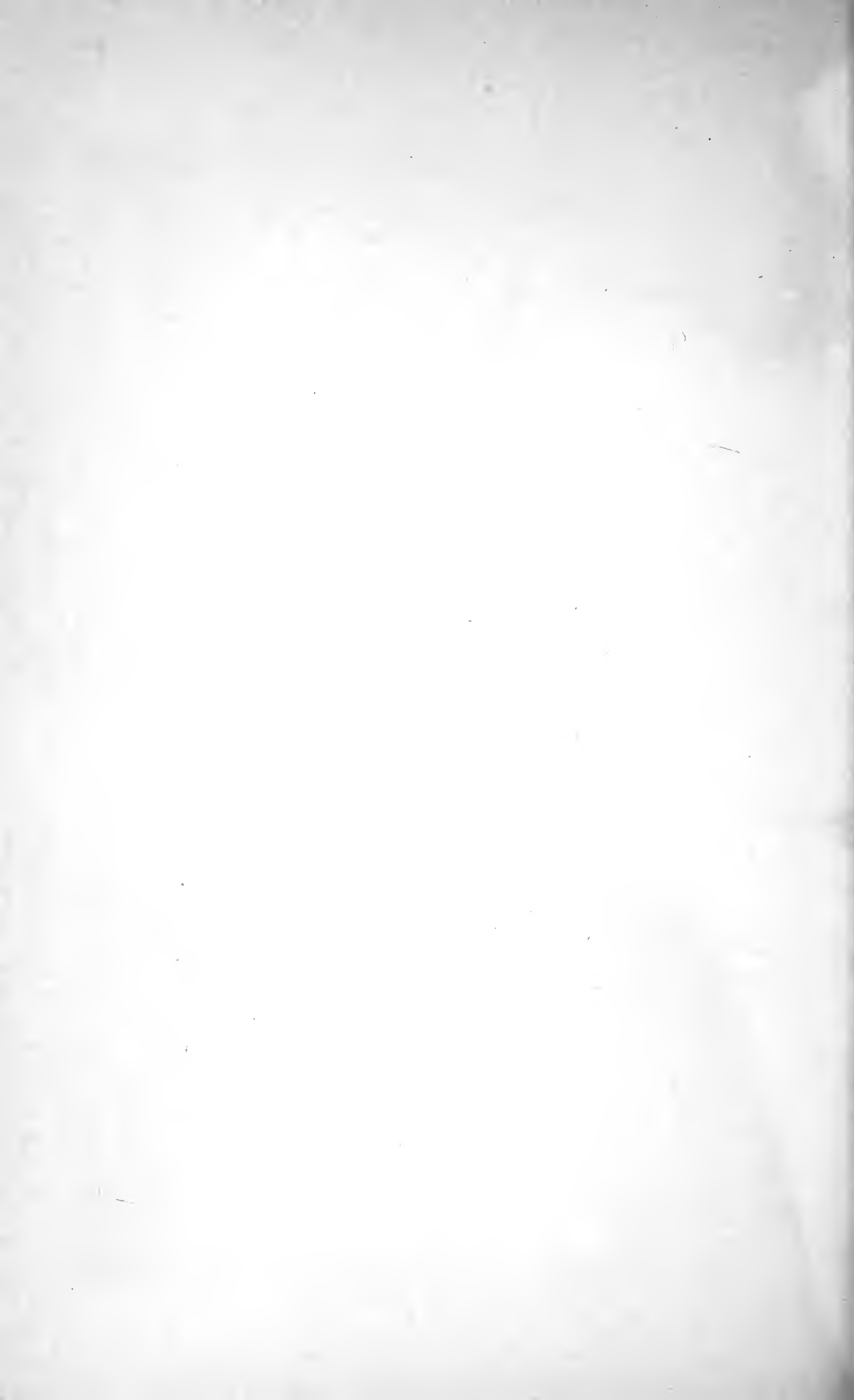
*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

- Art and Archaeology.  
Assembly Herald.  
Bible Champion.  
Biblical World.  
Bibliotheca Sacra.  
Book Buyer.  
British Weekly.  
Chinese Recorder.  
Christian Commonwealth.  
Christian Endeavor World.  
Congregationalist.  
Constructive Quarterly.  
Contemporary Review.  
Continent.  
Cumulative Book Index.  
Die Christliche Welt.  
East and West.  
Educational Review.  
Evangel.  
Expositor.  
Expository Times.  
Glory of Israel.  
Gospel Trumpet.  
Harvard Theological Review.  
Herald and Presbyter.  
Hibbert Journal.  
Homiletic Review.  
Independent.  
International Journal of Ethics.  
International Kirchliche Zeitschrift.  
Jewish Quarterly Review.  
Journal Asiatique.  
Journal of Biblical Literature.  
Journal of Egyptian Archaeology.  
Journal of Hellenic Studies.  
Journal of Presbyterian Historical Society.  
Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.  
Journal of Theological Studies.  
Krest'anské Listy.  
London Quarterly Review.  
Lutheran Quarterly.  
Men at work.  
Mercer Dispatch.  
Mittheilungen und Nachrichten des Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.  
Missionary Herald.  
Missionary Review of the World.  
Moslem World.  
Nation, The  
National Geographic Magazine.  
Neue Kirchliche Zeitschrift.  
New Church Review.  
Nineteenth Century and After.  
North American Review.  
Outlook.  
Palestine Exploration Fund.  
Pedagogical Seminary.  
Pittsburgh Christian Advocate.  
Prayer and Work for Israel.  
Presbyterian.  
Presbyterian Banner.  
Presbyterian Examiner.  
Princeton Review.  
Quarterly Register of Reformed Churches.  
Quarterly Review.  
Reformed Church Review.  
Religious Education.  
Revue Biblique.  
Revue des Etudes Juives.  
Revue D'Assyriologie.  
Revue de L'Histoire des Religions.  
Revue Semitique.  
Sailors' Magazine.  
Social Service Review.  
Society of Biblical Archaeology, Proceedings.  
Survey, The  
Theologische Literaturzeitung.  
Theologisches Literaturblatt.  
Theologische Studien und Kritiken.  
Theologisch Tijdschrift.  
United Presbyterian.  
Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes.  
Wisconsin Presbyterian.  
Wooster Voice.  
World Carrier.  
Yale Review.  
Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft.  
Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.  
Zeitschrift für Alttestamentliche Wissenschaft.  
Zeitschrift für Assyriologie und Verwandte Gebiete.  
Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte.  
Zeitschrift für Neutestamentliche Wissenschaft.  
Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Theologie.



GYMNASIUM



**Physical Training**

In 1912 the Seminary opened its own gymnasium in the new dormitory. This gymnasium is thoroughly equipped with the most modern apparatus. Its floor and walls are properly spaced and marked for basket ball and hand ball courts. It is open to students five hours daily. The students also have access to the public tennis courts in West Park.

**Expenses**

A fee of ten dollars a year is required to be paid to the contingent fund for the heating and care of the library and lecture rooms. Students residing in the dormitory and in rented rooms pay an additional twenty dollars for natural gas and service.

All students who reside in the dormitory and receive scholarship aid are required to take their meals in the Seminary dining hall. The price for boarding is four dollars per week.\*

Prospective students may gain a reasonable idea of their necessary expenses from the following table:

Contingent Fee .....	\$ 30
Boarding for 32 weeks .....	128
Books . . . . .	25
Gymnasium fee .....	2
Sundries . . . . .	15
<hr/>	
Total . . . . .	\$200

Students in need of financial assistance should apply for aid, through their Presbyteries, to the Board of Education. The sums thus acquired may be supplemented from the scholarship funds of the Seminary.

**Scholarship Aid**

1. All students needing financial assistance may receive a maximum of \$100 per annum from the scholarship fund of the Seminary.

---

\*During the current term, owing to the high cost of food, the price of boarding was raised to \$4.50 per week.

2. The distribution is made in four installments: on the first Tuesdays of October, December, February, and April.

3. A student whose grade falls below "C", or 75 per cent., or who has five absences from class exercises without satisfactory excuse, shall forfeit his right to aid from this source. The following are not considered valid grounds for excuse from recitations: (1) work on Presbytery parts; (2) preaching or evangelistic engagements, unless special permission has been received from the Faculty (Application must be made in writing for such permission.); (3) private business, unless imperative.

4. A student who so desires, may borrow his scholarship aid, with the privilege of repayment after graduation; this loan to be without interest.

5. A student must take, as the minimum, twelve (12) hours of recitation work per week in order to obtain scholarship aid and have the privilege of a room in the Seminary dormitory. Work in Elocution and Music is regarded as supplementary to these twelve hours.

6. Post-graduate students are not eligible to scholarship aid, and, in order to have the privilege of occupying a room in the dormitory, must take twelve hours of recitation and lecture work per week.

7. Students marrying during their course of study at the Seminary will not be eligible to scholarship aid. This rule does not apply to those who enter the Seminary married.

### **Loan Fund**

The Rev. James H. Lyon, a member of the class of 1864, has founded a loan fund by a gift of \$200. Needy students can borrow small sums from this fund at a low rate of interest.

## **Donations and Bequests**

All donations or bequests to the Seminary should be made to the "Trustees of the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, located in Allegheny City, Pennsylvania". The proper legal form for making a bequest is as follows:

I hereby give and bequeath to the Trustees of the Western Theological Seminary, of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, incorporated in the State of Pennsylvania, the following:—

Note:—If the person desires the Seminary to get the full amount designated, free of tax, the following statement should be added:—The collateral inheritance tax to be paid out of my estate.

In this connection the present financial needs of the Seminary may be arranged in tabular form:

Chapel (Subscribed) . . . . .	\$50,000
Chair of Missions . . . . .	100,000
Museum . . . . .	25,000
Library Fund . . . . .	30,000
Two Fellowships, \$10,000 each . . . . .	20,000

The Memorial idea may be carried out either in the erection of one of these buildings or in the endowment of any of the funds. During the past eight years the Seminary has made considerable progress in securing new equipment and additions to the endowment funds. The most recent gift was one of \$100,000 to endow the President's Chair. This donation was made by the Rev. Nathaniel W. Conkling, D. D., a member of the class of 1861. In May, 1912, the new dormitory building, costing \$146,097, was dedicated, and four years later, May 4, 1916, Herron Hall and Swift Hall, the north and south wings of the new quadrangle, were dedicated. During this period the Seminary has also received the endowment of a missionary lectureship from the late Mr. L. H. Severance, of Cleveland; and, through the efforts of Dr. Breed, an endowment of \$15,000 for the instructorship in music; as well as eight scholarships amounting to \$22,331.10.

The whirlwind campaign of October 24--November 3, 1913, resulted in subscriptions amounting to \$135,000. This money was used in the erection of the new Administration Building, to take the place of Seminary Hall.

### **Reports to Presbyteries**

Presbyteries, having students under their care, receive annual reports from the Faculty concerning the attainments of the students in scholarship, and their attendance upon the exercises of the Seminary.

### **List of Scholarships**

1. The Thomas Patterson Scholarship, founded in 1829, by Thomas Patterson, of Upper St. Clair, Allegheny County, Pa.
2. The McNeely Scholarship, founded by Miss Nancy McNeely, of Steubenville, Ohio.
3. The Dornan Scholarship founded by James Dornan, of Washington County, Pa.
4. The O'Hara Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Harmar Denny, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
5. The Smith Scholarship, founded by Robin Smith, of Allegheny County, Pa.
6. The Ohio Smith Scholarship, founded by Robert W. Smith, of Fairfield County, O.
7. The Dickinson Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard W. Dickinson, D. D., of New York City.
8. The Jane McCrea Patterson Scholarship, founded by Joseph Patterson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
9. The Hamilton Scott Easter Scholarship, founded by Hamilton Easter, of Baltimore, Md.
10. The Corning Scholarship, founded by Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
11. The Emma B. Corning Scholarship, founded by her husband, Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
12. The Susan C. Williams Scholarship, founded by her husband, Jesse L. Williams, of Ft. Wayne, Ind.
13. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 1, founded by herself.
14. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 2, founded by herself.
15. The James L. Carnaghan Scholarship, founded by James L. Carnaghan, of Sewickley, Pa.
16. The A. M. Wallingford Scholarship, founded by A. M. Wallingford, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
17. The Alexander Cameron Scholarship, founded by Alexander Cameron, of Allegheny, Pa.
18. The "First Presbyterian Church of Kittanning, Pa." Scholarship.





HERRON HALL.



*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

19. The Rachel Dickson Scholarship, founded by Rachel Dickson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
20. The Isaac Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
21. The Margaret Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
22. The "H. E. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
23. The "C. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
24. The Koonce Scholarship, founded by Hon. Charles Koonce, of Clark, Mercer County, Pa.
25. The Fairchild Scholarship, founded by Rev. Elias R. Fairchild, D. D., of Mendham, N. J.
26. The Allen Scholarship, founded by Dr. Richard Steele, Executor, from the estate of Electa Steele Allen, of Auburn, N. Y.
27. The "L. M. R. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
28. The "M. A. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
29. The Sophia Houston Carothers Scholarship, founded by herself.
30. The Margaret Donahey Scholarship, founded by Margaret Donahey, of Washington County, Pa.
31. The Melancthon W. Jacobus Scholarship, founded by will of his deceased wife.
32. The Charles Burleigh Conkling Scholarship, founded by his father, Rev. Nathaniel W. Conkling, D. D., of New York City.
33. The Redstone Memorial Scholarship, founded in honor of Redstone Presbytery.
34. The John Lee Scholarship, founded by himself.
35. The James McCord Scholarship, founded by John D. McCord, of Philadelphia, Pa.
36. The Elisha P. Swift Scholarship.
37. The Gibson Scholarship, founded by Charles Gibson, of Lawrence County, Pa.
38. The New York Scholarship.
39. The Mary Foster Scholarship, founded by Mary Foster, of Greensburg, Pa.
40. The Lea Scholarship, founded in part by Rev. Richard Lea and by the Seminary.
41. The Kean Scholarship, founded by Rev. William F. Kean, of Sewickley, Pa.
42. The Murry Scholarship, founded by Rev. Joseph A. Murry, D. D., of Carlisle, Pa.
43. The Moorhead Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Annie C. Moorhead, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
44. The Craighead Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard Craighead, of Meadville, Pa.
45. The George H. Starr Scholarship, founded by Mr. George H. Starr, of Sewickley, Pa.

46. The William R. Murphy Scholarship, founded by William R. Murphy, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
47. The Mary A. McClurg Scholarship, founded by Miss Mary A. McClurg.
48. The Catherine R. Negley Scholarship, founded by Catherine R. Negley.
49. The Jane C. Dinsmore Scholarship, founded by Jane C. Dinsmore.
50. The Samuel Collins Scholarship, founded by Samuel Collins.
51. The A. G. McCandless Scholarship, founded by A. G. McCandless, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
- 52-53. The W. G. and Charlotte T. Taylor Scholarships, founded by Rev. W. G. Taylor, D. D.
54. The William A. Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his father.
55. The Alexander C. Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his brother.
56. The David Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his brother.
- 57-58. The Robert and Charles Gardner Scholarships, founded by Mrs. Jane Hogg Gardner in memory of her sons.
59. The Joseph Patterson, Jane Patterson, and Rebecca Leech Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson, of Philadelphia, Pa.
60. The Jane and Mary Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson.
61. The Joseph Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson.
62. The William Woodard Eells Scholarship, founded by his daughter, Anna Sophia Eells.
- \*63. The Andrew Reed Scholarship, founded by his daughter, Anna M. Reed.
64. The Bradford Scholarship, founded by Benjamin Rush Bradford.
65. The William Irwin Nevin Scholarship, formed by Theodore Hugh Nevin and Hannah Irwin Nevin.

## **COURSES OF STUDY**

A thoroughgoing revision of the curriculum was made at the beginning of the academic year 1910-11, and additional modifications have been introduced in subsequent years. The growth of the elective system in colleges has resulted in a wide variation in the equipment of the students entering the Seminary, and the broadening of the scope of practical Christian activity has neces-

---

\*Special Prize Scholarship (vide. p. 60).

sitated a specialized training for ministerial candidates. In recognition of these conditions, the curriculum has been modified in the following particulars:

The elective system has been introduced with such restrictions as seemed necessary in view of the general aim of the Seminary.

The elective courses are confined largely to the senior year, except that students who have already completed certain courses of the Seminary will not be required to take them again, but may select from the list of electives such courses as will fill in the entire quota of hours.

Students who come to the Seminary with inadequate preparation will be required to take certain elementary courses, e. g., Greek, Hebrew, Philosophy. In some cases this may entail a four years' course in the Seminary, but students are urged to do all preliminary work in colleges.

Fifteen hours of recitation and lecture work are required of Juniors, Middlers, and Seniors; twelve hours of Graduate Students. Elocution and music will not be counted either in the fifteen or twelve hours. Students desiring to take more than the required number of hours must make special application to the Faculty, and no student who falls below the grade of "A" in his regular work will be allowed to take additional courses.

In the senior year the only required courses are those in Practical Theology, N. T. Theology, O. T. Prophecy, and Introduction to the Epistles. The election of the studies must be on the group system, one subject being regarded as major and another as minor, for example, a student electing N. T. as a major must take four hours in this department and in addition must take one course in a closely related subject, such as O. T. Theology or Exegesis. He must also write a thesis of not less than 4,000 words on some topic in the department from which he has selected his major.

## **Hebrew Language and Old Testament Literature**

DR. KELSO, DR. CULLEY

### **I. Linguistic Courses**

The Hebrew language is studied from the philological standpoint in order to lay the foundations for the exegetical study of the Old Testament. With this end in view, courses are offered which will make the student thoroughly familiar with the chief exegetical and critical problems of the Hebrew Scriptures.

**1. Introductory Hebrew Grammar.** Exercises in reading and writing Hebrew and the acquisition of a working vocabulary. Gen. 1-20. Four hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**2a. First Samuel I-XX or Judges.** Rapid sight reading and exegesis. One hour weekly throughout the year. All classes. Elective. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**2b. The Minor Prophets or the Psalter.** Rapid sight reading and exegesis. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**3. Deuteronomy I-XX. Hebrew Syntax.** Davidson's Hebrew Syntax or Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**7a. Biblical Aramaic.** Grammar and study of Daniel 2:4b—7:28; Ezra 4:8—6:18; 7:12-26; Jeremiah 10:11. Reading of selected Aramaic Papyri from Elephantine. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**7b. Elementary Arabic.** A beginner's course in Arabic grammar is offered to students interested in advanced Semitic studies or those looking towards mission work in lands where a knowledge of Arabic is essential. One or two hours weekly throughout the year depending upon the requirements of the student. Asst. Prof. Culley.

### **II. Critical and Exegetical Courses**

#### **A. Hebrew**

**4. The Psalter.** An exegetical course on the Psalms, with special reference to their critical and theological problems. One hour weekly, throughout the year. Seniors (1916-17). Elective Prof. Kelso.

**5. Isaiah I-XII, and selections from XL-LXVI.** An exegetical course paying special attention to the nature of prophecy, and critical questions. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors (1917-18). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

**6. Proverbs and Job.** The interpretation of selected passages from Proverbs and Job which bear on the nature of Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates (1918-19). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

Biblia Hebraica, ed. Kittel, and the Oxford Lexicon of the Old Testament, are the text-books.

*In order to elect these courses the student must have attained at least grade B in courses 1 and 3.*

### **B. English**

**8a. The History of the Hebrews.** An outline course from the earliest times to the Assyrian Period in which the Biblical material is studied with the aid of a syllabus and reference books. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors and Middlers (1917-18). Required. Prof. Kelso.

**8b. The History of the Hebrews.** A continuation of the preceding course. The Babylonian, Persian, and Greek Periods. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors and Middlers (1916-17). Required. Prof. Kelso.

**9. Hexateuchal Criticism.** A thorough study is made of the modern view of the origin and composition of the Hexateuch. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Kelso.

**10. Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature.** In this course a critical study is made of the books of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Solomon. One hour weekly, second semester. Seniors and Graduates (1915-16). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

**11. Old Testament Prophecy and Prophets.** In this course the general principles of prophecy are treated and a careful study is made of the chief prophetic books. Special attention is paid to the theological and social teachings of each prophet. The problems of literary criticism are also discussed. Syllabus and reference works. Required of Seniors, open to Graduates. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Prof. Kelso.

**12. The Canon and Text of the Old Testament.** This subject is presented in lectures, with collateral reading on the part of the students. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Kelso.

**67. Biblical Apocalyptic.** A careful study of the Apocalyptic element in the Old Testament with special reference to the Book of Daniel. After a brief investigation of the main features of the extra-canonical apocalypses, the Book of Revelation is examined in detail. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates (1916-17). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

All these courses are based on the English Version as revised by modern criticism and interpreted by scientific exegesis.

## **New Testament Literature and Exegesis**

DR. FARMER, MR. EAKIN

### **A. Linguistic**

**13. Elementary Course in New Testament Greek.** The essentials of Greek Grammar are taught. The 1st Epistle of John and part of John's Gospel are read. Attention is also devoted to the committing of vocabulary. The text-book used is Huddilston's "Essentials of New Testament Greek". Required of all Juniors not exempted by examination (see page 27). Four hours weekly throughout the year. Mr. Eakin.

**14. New Testament Greek.** This course includes:—(1) Reading from the Greek N. T.; (2) A Study of N. T. Grammar and Syntax; (3) Committing to memory of N. T. Vocabulary. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. (See page 27). Mr. Eakin.

**14a. Sight Reading in the Greek New Testament.** In this course the aim is to give the student facility in reading the New Testament in its original language. Attention is also devoted to critical and exegetical problems as they are met with. Middlers and Seniors. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Mr. Eakin.

**14b. The Apostolic Fathers.** A study of The Didache, The Epistle of Barnabas, The Shepherd of Hermas, The Epistle of Clement to the Corinthians, and other Christian writings produced in the period immediately following New Testament times. The Greek text is used. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Mr. Eakin.

**14c. Greek Papyri.** A study of these ancient documents, recovered from the sands of Egypt, which have revolutionized our conception of New Testament Greek. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Mr. Eakin.

Courses 14b and 14c are given in alternate years: the course offered in 1917-18 is 14c. These courses are open to all students having the requisite knowledge of Greek.

**15. Septuagint Greek.** Selected portions of the Septuagint are studied, with the purpose of enabling the student to make use of this version in his Old Testament study, and to appreciate the value of the Septuagint as one of the sources of the New Testament Greek.

### **B. Historical (English)**

**16. The Life of Christ.** In this course a thorough study is made of the life of our Lord, using as a text book the Gospel narrative as arranged in the Harmony of Stevens and Burton. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Farmer.



## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

**17. The Apostolic Age.** The aim in this course is to prepare the students for the exegetical study of the Pauline Epistles, by giving them a clear and correct idea of the development of the Christian Church under the guidance of the Apostles, as it is recorded in the Book of Acts. The genesis of the Pauline and other Epistles is here considered with the history of which it forms a part. One hour weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Farmer.

### **C. Exegetical**

**18. Hermeneutics.** This subject is presented in a brief course of lectures, in the first semester of the middle year and is designed as a preparation for course 20. The various types of exegesis which have appeared in the history of the Church are discussed, and the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis are presented. Required. Prof. Farmer.

**20. Greek Exegesis.** In this course the Epistle to the Romans and the Epistle to the Hebrews are studied in alternate years with this twofold aim: first, of training the student in correct methods of exegesis; and second, of giving him a firm grasp of the theological content of the epistle under consideration. Two hours weekly throughout the Middle year. Required. Prof. Farmer. The epistle for 1916-17 is Romans.

### **D. Critical (Greek)**

**19a. The Synoptic Problem.** A first-hand study of the phenomena presented by the Synoptic Gospels, with a view to forming an intelligent judgment of the relations between them. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

**19b. The Fourth Gospel.** A critical and exegetical study of the Fourth Gospel, for the purpose, first, of forming a judgment on the question of its authorship and its value as history, and, second, of enabling a student to apprehend in some measure its doctrinal content. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

These two courses are offered in alternate years, the course given in 1917-18 being 19a.

**21. Introduction to the Epistles.** A critical study of the Pauline Epistles, with special reference to questions of Introduction. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Required. Prof. Farmer.

**22. General Introduction to the New Testament.** An introduction to the study of the canon, text, etc.; and of critical problems connected with individual N. T. books and groups of books. Lectures. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Mr. Eakin.

**23. Introduction to the Gospels.** At the beginning of the first semester in the Junior year this subject is presented in lectures. Required. Prof. Farmer.

## **Biblical Theology**

**25. Biblical Theology of the Old Testament.** A comprehensive historical study of the religious institutions, rites, and teachings of the Old Testament. The Biblical material is studied with the aid of a syllabus and reference books. Two hours weekly. Offered in alternate years (1917-18). Elective. Open to Middlers, Seniors, and Graduates. Prof. Kelso.

**26. Biblical Theology of the New Testament.** A careful study is made of the N. T. literature with the purpose of securing a first-hand knowledge of its theological teaching. While the work consists primarily of original research in the sources, sufficient collateral reading is required to insure an acquaintance with the literature of the subject. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Required of Seniors, and open to Graduates. Prof. Farmer.

## **English Bible**

The study of the English Bible is made prominent throughout the entire course.

**27. Old Testament.** Three courses are offered, in which the Revised Version, American Standard Edition, is used as a text-book; Old Testament History; the Prophets—Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel and the Minor Prophets; The Poetical Books—Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Solomon.

**28. New Testament.** Every book of the New Testament is carefully read and analyzed with a view to fixing its outlines and teachings in the mind of the student.

**29. Homiletics.** The English Bible is carefully and comprehensively studied for several weeks in the department of Homiletics for homiletical purposes; the object being to determine the distinctive contents of its separate parts and their relation to each other, thus securing their proper and consistent construction in preaching. (See course 45).

## **Church History**

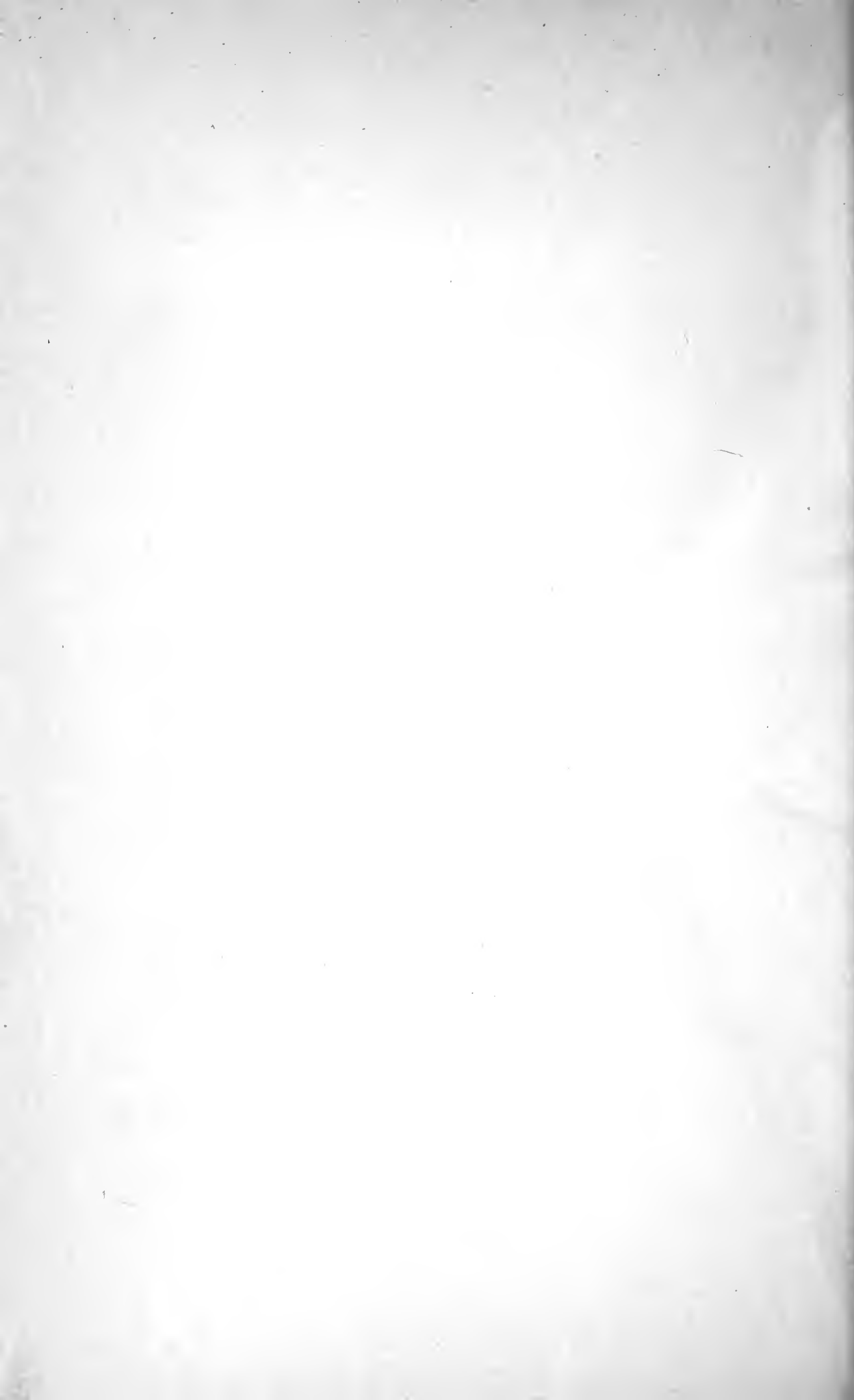
DR. SCHAFF

The instruction in this department is given by text-book in the period of ancient Christianity and by lectures in the mediaeval and modern periods, from 600 to 1900. In all courses, reading in the original and secondary authorities are required and maps are used.

**30. The Ante-Nicene and Nicene Periods, 100 to 600 A. D.** This course includes the constitution, worship, moral code, and literature of the Church, and its gradual extension in the face of the



A VIEW OF THE PARK FROM THE QUADRANGLE.



## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

opposition of Judaism and Paganism from without, and heresy from within; union of Church and State; Monasticism; the controversies over the deity and person of Christ; Œcumenical Councils; the Pelagian controversy. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Schaff.

### **31. Mediaeval Church History, 600 to 1517 A. D.**

(i) Conversion of the Barbarians; Mohammedanism; the Papacy and Empire; the Great Schism; social and clerical manners; Church Government and Doctrine.

((ii) Hildebrand and the Supremacy of the papacy; the Crusades; Monasticism; the Inquisition; Scholasticism; the Sacramental system; the Universities; the Cathedrals.

(iii) Boniface VIII and the decline of the Papacy; the Reformatory Councils; German Mysticism; the Reformers before the Reformation; Renaissance; Degeneracy of the papacy.

(iv) Symbolics; Protestantism and Roman Catholicism. Fifteen lectures. Three hours weekly (i & ii, first semester, iii & iv, second semester). Middlers. Required. Prof. Schaff.

**32. The Reformation, 1517 to 1648.** A comprehensive study of this important movement from its inception to the Peace of Westphalia. Two hours weekly, first semester. Seniors. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

**33. Modern Church History, 1648 to 1900.** The Counter-Reformation; the development of modern rationalism and infidelity, and progress of such movements as Wesleyanism and beginnings of the social application of Christianity; Modern Missions; Tractarian Movement; the Modern Popes; the Vatican Council; Tendencies to Church Union. Two hours weekly, second semester. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

**34. American Church History.** The religious motives active in the discovery and colonization of the New World; Roman Catholic Missions in Canada and the South; the Puritans,—Roger Williams; Plantations; the planting of religion in Virginia, New York, Maryland, Pennsylvania; the Great Awakening; Francis Makemie and Early Presbyterianism; Organized Presbyterianism; the New England Divinity; the German Churches; Religion during the Revolution; Methodism; the Unitarians and Universalists; the American Republic and Christianity; the Presbyterian Churches in the 19th. century; Coöperative and Unionistic movements; Christian literature and theological thought. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

**36. History of Presbyterianism.** Its rise in Geneva; its development in France, Holland, and Scotland; its planting and progress in the United States.

## **Systematic Theology and Apologetics**

DR. SNOWDEN, DR. CHRISTIE

**37. Theology Proper.** Sources of Theology; the Rule of Faith; God knowable; the method applied to the study of System-

atic Theology; nature and attributes of God; the Trinity; the deity of Christ; the Holy Spirit, His person and relation to the Father and the Son; the decrees of God. Two hours weekly, first semester; three hours, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Snowden.

**38. Apologetics.**

(a) A study of the philosophical basis of Theism, using Flint's "Theism" as a text-book. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Christie.

(b) This course is a continuation of Apologetics, course 38a; antitheistic theories are discussed in lectures and the class is required to read Flint's "Antitheistic Theories." One hour weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Christie.

**39. Anthropology, Christology, and the Doctrines of Grace.** Theories of the origin of man; the primitive state of man; the fall; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; the satisfaction of Christ; theories of the atonement; the nature and extent of the atonement; intercession of Christ; kingly office; the humiliation and exaltation of Christ; effectual calling, regeneration, faith, justification, repentance, adoption and sanctification; the law; the doctrine of the last things; the state of the soul after death; the resurrection; the second advent and its concomitants. Three hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Snowden.

**40. History of Christian Doctrine.** Textbook and lectures. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Elective. Prof. Christie.

**41a. Philosophy of Religion.** A thorough discussion of the problems of Theism and antitheistic theories; and a study of the theology of Ritschl. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Snowden.

**41b. The Psychology of Religion.** A study of the religious nature and activities of the soul in the light of recent psychology; and a course in modern theories of the ultimate basis and nature of religion. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Snowden.

## **Practical Theology**

**DR. BREED, PROF. SLEETH, MR. BOYD**

**Including Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Elocution, Church Music,  
The Sacraments, and Church Government.**

### **A. Homiletics.**

The course in Homiletics is designed to be strictly progressive, keeping step with the work in other departments. Students are advanced from the simpler exercises to the more abstruse as they are prepared for this by their advance in exegesis and theology.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

Certain books of special reference are used in the department of Practical Theology, to which students are referred. Valuable new books are constantly being added to the library, and special additions, in large numbers, have been made on subjects related to this department, particularly Pedagogics, Bible-class Work, Sociology, and Personal Evangelism.

**42. Hymnology.** The place of Sacred Poetry in history. Ancient Hymns. Greek and Latin Hymns. German Hymns. Psalmody. English Hymnology in its three periods. Proper Use of Hymns and Psalms in Public Worship. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes". One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See "Church Music".)

**43. Public Prayer.** The Nature of Prayer—Private and Public. Elements. Subjects. Materials. Prayer-Books. Errors in Public Prayer. Prayers of the Scriptures. The Lord's Prayer. Lectures. Two hours per week for five weeks, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed.

**44. Public Reading of Scripture.** Place of Scripture Reading in Public Worship. Scriptural illustrations. Rules for selection and arrangement. Four comprehensive rules of Elocution Lectures. Six exercises, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See also "Elocution".)

**45. Preparatory Homiletics.** General survey of the Scriptures for homiletical purposes. The Scriptures as a whole. Relation of the different parts to each other. Nature of the various Covenants. The Law. The Mission of Christ. The extension of the Gospel to the Gentiles. Definition of Scripture terms commonly used in preaching. Textual Analysis for homiletical purposes. Lectures. Thirteen exercises, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See course 29).

**46. Homiletics Proper.** Sermon Construction, Argument, Illustration, etc. Lectures on the Narrative Sermon, the Expository Sermon, Sermons to Children, and Sermons in Courses. Text-book: Breed's "Preparing to Preach". Lectures. Weekly exercises in sermonizing with criticism. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

**47. Sacred Rhetoric.** The Art of Securing Attention. The Art of Extemporaneous Discourse. The prayer-meeting and prayer-meeting talks. Pulpit Manners. Style. The Philosophy of Preaching. Special Lectures on the Evangelistic Sermon, Special Sermon, Illustrated Sermon, and Doctrinal Sermon. Weekly preaching in the Chapel before the faculty, students, and others. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Required. Prof. Breed.

**48. Pulpit Delivery and Drill.** Members of the class meet the professor in groups and are drilled individually. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Prof. Breed.

**49. Evangelism.** The pastor's personal and private work. Individual work for individuals. Methods. Five exercises, second semester. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Breed.

### **B. Elocution**

**50. Vocal Technique.** Training of the voice. Practice of the Art of Breathing. Mechanism of Speech. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Sleeth.

**51. Oral Interpretation of the Scriptures.** Reading from the platform. One hour weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Elective. Prof. Sleeth.

**52. Speaking,** with special reference to enunciation, phrasing, and modulation. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Elective. Prof. Sleeth.

### **C. Church Music**

The object of the course is primarily to instruct the student in the practical use of desirable Church Music; after that, to acquaint him, as far as is possible in a limited time, with good music in general.

**53. Hymn Tunes.** History, Use, Practice. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes". One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Mr. Boyd.

**54. Practical Church Music.** Choirs, Organs, Sunday-School Music, Special Musical Services, Congregational Music. Thorough examination of tunes in the "Hymnal". One hour weekly. Juniors, second semester; Middlers, entire year. Required. Mr. Boyd.

**55. Musical Appreciation. Illustrations and Lectures.** One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Elective. Mr. Boyd.

**56.** In alternate years, classes in vocal sight reading and choir drill. Students who have sufficient musical experience are given opportunity for practice in choir direction or organ playing. Anthem selection and study. One hour weekly throughout the year. Open to students of all classes. Elective. Mr. Boyd.

### **D. The Cecilia Choir**

The Cecilia Choir is a mixed chorus of sixteen voices, with a number of substitute singers. It was organized by Mr. Boyd to illustrate the work of the Musical Department of the Seminary. It is in attendance every Monday evening at the Senior Preaching Service to lead in the singing and furnish model exercises in the use of anthems in worship. Students of sufficient attainment are admitted to membership and all may attend its rehearsals. Several concerts are given each year to illustrate certain important principles; and an annual concert during commencement week. Concerts are also given from time to time in various churches.

### **E. Poimenics.**

**57. Pastoral Theology.** Scriptural Warrant. Nature of the Office. Functions and Duties. Revivals. Professional evangelism. The Sunday-School. Benevolences. Reforms, etc. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Prof. Breed.



## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

**58. Pedagogics.** History, Nature, and Methods. Catechetics, Normal class work, and teacher training. Fifteen exercises, first and second semesters. Lectures and books of reference. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Breed.

### **F. The Sacraments**

**59. Relation of the Sacramental System to Doctrine and Polity.** Various Forms. Sacraments of the Old Testament. Sacraments of the New Testament. Method of Administration. Sacramental Services and Addresses. One hour weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

### **G. Church Government**

**60. Relation of Government to Doctrine.** Various Forms. Presbyterian Law. Presbyterian Discipline. Text-book: Moore's Digest. Lectures. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

## **Christian Ethics and Sociology**

**DR. SNOWDEN, DR. FARMER**

**61a. Christian Ethics.** The Theory of Ethics considered constructively from the point of view of Christian Faith. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Dr. Snowden.

**61b. The Social Teaching of the New Testament.** This course is based upon the belief that the teaching of the New Testament, rightly interpreted and applied, affords ample guidance to the Christian Church in her efforts to meet the conditions and problems which modern society presents. After an introductory discussion of the social teaching of the Prophets and the condition and structure of society in the time of Christ, the course takes up the teaching of Jesus as it bears upon the conditions and problems which must be met in the task of establishing the Kingdom of God upon the earth, and concludes with a study of the application of Christ's teaching to the social order of the Graeco-Roman world, as set forth in the Acts and the Epistles. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

## **Missions and Comparative Religion**

**DR. KELSO, DR. CULLEY**

The Edinburgh Missionary Council suggested certain special studies for missionary candidates in addition to the regular Seminary curriculum. These additional studies were Comparative

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

Religion, Phonetics, and the History and Methods of Missionary Enterprise. Thorough courses in Comparative Religion and Phonetics have been introduced into the curriculum, while a brief lecture course on the third subject is given by various members of the faculty. It is the purpose of the institution to develop this department more fully.

**63. Modern Missions.** A study of fields and modern methods; each student is required to either read a missionary biography or investigate a missionary problem. One hour weekly, first semester, Elective. Seniors and Graduates.

**64. Lectures on Missions.** In addition to the instruction regularly given in the department of Church History, lectures on Missions are delivered from time to time by able men who are practically familiar with the work. The students have been addressed during the past year by several returned missionaries.

**65. Comparative Religion.** A study of the origin and development of religion, with special investigation of Primitive Religion, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, and Islam, with regard to their bearing on Modern Missions. Two hours weekly. Offered in alternate years, (1917-18). Elective. Open to Middlers, Seniors, and Graduates. Prof. Kelso.

**68. Phonetics.** A study of phonetics and the principles of language with special reference to the mission field. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Open to all classes. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**7b. Elementary Arabic.** (see page 44).

### OUTLINE OF COURSE

#### Required Studies

##### Junior Class

Hours		Hours	
First Semester:	Per Week	Second Semester:	Per Week
Hebrew . . . . .	4	Hebrew . . . . .	4
OT History . . . . .	1	OT History . . . . .	1
Life of Christ and His- tory of NT Times... 2		Life of Christ and His- tory of NT Times... 2	
NT Introduction . . .	1	NT Introduction . . .	1
NT Greek . . . . .	1	NT Greek . . . . .	1
*NT Greek (elementary course) . . . . .	4	*NT Greek (elementary course) . . . . .	4
Church History . . . .	2	Church History . . . .	2
Apologetics . . . . .	1	Apologetics . . . . .	1
Theology . . . . .	2	Theology . . . . .	2
*Philosophy and Meta- physics . . . . .	2	*Philosophy and Meta- physics . . . . .	2
Hymnology . . . . .	1	Hymnology . . . . .	1
Elocution . . . . .	1	Elocution . . . . .	1
Hymn Tunes . . . . .	1	Hymn Tunes . . . . .	1

\*Courses intended for students who are inadequately prepared.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

### Middle Class

OT Exegesis . . . . .	2	OT Exegesis . . . . .	2
OT History . . . . .	1	Canon and Text OT . . .	1
NT Exegesis and Intro- duction . . . . .	2	NT Exegesis and Intro- duction . . . . .	2
Church History . . . . .	3	Church History . . . . .	3
Theology . . . . .	3	Theology . . . . .	3
Homiletics . . . . .	2	Homiletics . . . . .	2
Sacraments . . . . .	1	Church Government . . .	1

### Senior Class

Homiletics . . . . .	1	Homiletics . . . . .	1
Pastoral Theology . . .	1	Pastoral Theology . . .	1
NT Theology . . . . .	2	NT Theology . . . . .	2
OT Prophecy . . . . .	2	OT Prophecy . . . . .	2

### ELECTIVE STUDIES

#### Middle Class

OT Exegesis . . . . .	1	OT Exegesis . . . . .	1
Elocution . . . . .	1	Elocution . . . . .	1
Music . . . . .	1	Music . . . . .	1

#### Senior and Graduate Classes

OT Exegesis . . . . .	3	OT Exegesis . . . . .	3
Introduction to Epistles	1	Introduction to Epistles	1
Modern Church History	2	Modern Church History	2
History of Doctrine . .	1	History of Doctrine . .	1
American Church His- tory . . . . .	1	American Church His- tory . . . . .	1
Presbyterianism . . . .	1	Presbyterianism . . . .	1
Study of Special Doc- trines . . . . .	1	Study of Special Doc- trines . . . . .	1
Psychology of Religion	1	Psychology of Religion	1
Philosophy of Religion	1	Philosophy of Religion	1
Pulpit Drill . . . . .	1	Pedagogics . . . . . }	1
Modern Missions . . . .	1	Personal Evangelism }	1
Pedagogics . . . . .	1	Christian Ethics . . . .	2
Christian Ethics . . . .	2	Sociology . . . . .	1
Sociology . . . . .	1	Social Teaching of NT	1
Social Teaching of NT	1	Comparative Religion	2
Comparative Religion	2	Elocution . . . . .	1
Elocution . . . . .	1	Music . . . . .	1
Music . . . . .	1	Biblical Aramaic . . . .	1
Biblical Aramaic . . . .	1	Elementary Arabic . . .	1
Elementary Arabic . . .	1	Elementary Syriac . . .	1
Elementary Syriac . . .	1	Elementary Assyrian	1
Elementary Assyrian	1	Phonetics . . . . .	1
Phonetics . . . . .	1	Sight Reading NT	
Sight Reading NT		Greek . . . . .	1
Greek . . . . .	1	Apostolic Fathers . . .	1
Apostolic Fathers . . .	1	Greek Papyri . . . . .	1
Greek Papyri . . . . .	1	Septuagint Greek . . . .	1
Septuagint Greek . . . .	1		

### **Graduate Studies**

The Seminary has the right to confer the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. It will be bestowed on those students who complete a fourth year of study.

This degree will be granted under the following conditions:

(1) The applicant must have a Bachelor's degree from a college of recognized standing.

(2) He must be a graduate of this or some other theological seminary. In case he has graduated from another Seminary, which does not require Greek and Hebrew for its diploma, the candidate must take in addition to the above requirements, the following courses: Hebrew, 1 and 3; New Testament, 13 and 14.

(3) He must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses equivalent to twelve hours per week of regular curriculum work.

(4) He shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which will be called a major, and the remainder to another subject termed a minor.

In the department of the major he shall be required to write a thesis of not less than 4,000 words. The subject of this thesis must be presented to the professor at the head of this department for approval, not later than November 15th. of the academic year at the close of which the degree is to be conferred. By April 1st., a typewritten copy of this thesis is to be in the hands of the professor for examination. At the close of the year he shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

(5) Members of the senior class may receive this degree, provided that they attain rank "A" in

all departments and complete the courses equivalent to such twelve hours of curriculum work, in addition to the regular curriculum, which twelve hours of work may be distributed throughout the three years' course, upon consultation with the professors. All other conditions as to major and minor subjects, theses, etc., shall be the same as for graduate students, except that in this case students must elect their major and minor courses at the opening of the middle year, and give notice October 1st. of that year that they expect to be candidates for this degree.

### **Relations with University of Pittsburgh.**

The post-graduate courses of the University of Pittsburgh are open to the students of the Seminary. The A. M. degree will be conferred on any student of the Seminary who completes graduate courses of the University requiring three hours of work for two years; and on account of the proximity of the University, all requirements for residence may be satisfied by those who desire the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

The following formal regulations have been adopted by the Graduate Faculty of the University of Pittsburgh with reference to the students of the Seminary who desire to secure credits at the University.

1. That non-technical theological courses (i. e., those in linguistics, history, Biblical literature, and philosophy) be accepted for credit toward advanced degrees in arts and sciences, under conditions described in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. That no more than one-third of the total number of credits required for the degrees of M. A. or M.S. and Ph.D. be of the character referred to in paragraph 1. In the case of the Master's degree, this maximum credit can be given only to students in

the Western Theological Seminary and the Pittsburgh Theological Seminary.

3. That the acceptability of any course offered for such credit be subject to the approval of the Council. The Council shall, as a body or through a committee, pass upon (1) the general merits of the courses offered; and (2) their relevancy to the major selected by the candidate.

4. That the direction and supervision of the candidate's courses shall be vested in the University departments concerned.

5. That in every case in which the question of the duplication of degree is raised, by reason of the candidate's offering courses that have already been credited toward the B.D. or other professional degree in satisfaction of the requirements for advanced degrees in arts and sciences, the matter of acceptability of such courses shall be referred to a special committee consisting of the head of the department concerned and such other members of the Graduate Faculty as the Dean may select.

6. That the full requirements as regards residence, knowledge of modern languages, thesis, etc. of the University of Pittsburgh be exacted in the case of candidates who may take advantage of these privileges. In the case of the Western Theological Seminary and the Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, this paragraph shall not be interpreted to cancel paragraph 2, that a maximum of one-third of the total number of credits for the Master's degree may be taken in the Theological schools.

The minimum requirement for the Master's degree is the equivalent of twelve hours throughout three terms, or what we call thirty-six term hours. According to the above resolutions a minimum of twenty-four term hours should be taken at the University.

## **Fellowships and Prizes**

1. Fellowships paying \$500 each are assigned upon graduation to two members of the senior class who have the best standing in all departments of the Seminary curriculum, but to no one falling below an average of 8.5. It is offered to those who take the entire course of three years in this institution. The recipient must pledge himself to a year of post-graduate study at some institution approved by the Faculty. He is required to furnish quarterly reports of his progress. The money will be paid in three equal installments on the first day of October, January and April. Prolonged absence from the class-room in the discharge of *extra*-seminary duties makes a student ineligible for the fellowship.

2. A prize in Homiletics is awarded to that member of the graduating class who attains the highest standing in this department. No one is eligible for this prize who has not performed all required sermon work during the Middle and Senior years, or whose standing in all homiletic work falls below 8.5. In estimating the standing of contestants, class work is reckoned at 25 per cent, sermon composition at 50 per cent and pulpit manner and delivery at 25 per cent.

3. A prize in Hebrew is offered to that member of the Junior Class who maintains the highest standing in this subject throughout the Junior year. The prize consists of a copy of the Oxford Hebrew-English Lexicon, a copy of the latest English translation of Gesenius-Kautzsch's Hebrew Grammar, and a copy of the Hebrew Bible edited by Kittel.

4. All students reaching the grade "A" in all departments during the junior year will be entitled to a prize of \$50, which will be paid in three installments in the middle year, provided that the recipient continues to maintain the grade "A" in all departments during the

middle year. Prizes of the same amount and under similar conditions will be available for seniors, but no student whose attendance is unsatisfactory will be eligible to these prizes.

5. In May, 1914, Miss Anna M. Reed, of Cross Creek, Pa., established a scholarship with an endowment of three thousand dollars, to be known as the Andrew Reed Scholarship, with the following conditions: The income of this scholarship to be awarded to the student who upon entering shall pass the best competitive examination in the English Bible; the successful competitor to have the use of it throughout the entire course of three years provided that his attendance and class standing continue to be satisfactory.\*

6. Two entrance prizes of \$150 each are offered by the Seminary to college graduates presenting themselves for admssion to the Junor Class. The scholarships will be awarded upon the basis of a competitive examination subject to the following conditions:

(1) Candidates must, not later than September first, indicate their intention to compete, and such statement of their purpose must be accompanied by certificates of college standing and mention of subjects elected for examination.

(II) Candidates must be graduates of high standing in the classical course of some accepted college or university.

(III) The examinations will be conducted on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday of the opening week of the first semester.

(IV) The election of subjects for examination shall be made from the following list: (1) CLASSICAL GREEK—Greek Grammar, translation of Greek prose, Greek

---

\*The income from this fund is not available at present.



composition; (2) LATIN—Latin Grammar, translation of Latin prose, Latin composition; (3) HEBREW—thorough study of Hebrew Grammar, translation of Hebrew prose; (4) GERMAN—translation of German into English and English into German; (5) FRENCH—translation of French into English and English into French; (6) PHILOSOPHY—(a) History of Philosophy, (b) Psychology, (c) Ethics, (d) Metaphysics; (7) History—(a) Ancient Oriental History, (b) Graeco-Roman History to A. D. 476, (c) Mediaeval History to the Reformation, (d) Modern History.

(V) Each competitor shall elect from the above list four subjects for examination, among which subjects Greek shall always be included. Each division of Philosophy and History shall be considered one subject. No more than one subject in Philosophy and no more than one subject in History may be chosen by any one candidate.

(VI) The awards of the scholarships will be made to the two competitors passing the most satisfactory examinations, provided their average does not fall below ninety per cent. The payment will be made in two installments, the first at the time the award is made, and the second on April 1st. Failure to maintain a high standard in class room work or prolonged absence will debar the recipients from receiving the second installment.

The intention to compete for the prize scholarships should be made known, in writing, to the President.

### **Lectureships**

THE ELLIOTT LECTURESHIP. The endowment for this lectureship was raised by Prof. Robinson among the alumni and friends of the Seminary as a memorial to

Prof. David Elliott, who served the institution from 1836 to 1874. Several distinguished scholars have delivered lectures on this foundation: Rev. Professor Alexander F. Mitchell, D. D., Principal Fairbairn, Prof. James Orr, Rev. B. C. Henry, D. D., Rev. J. S. Dennis, D. D., Rev. Hugh Black, D. D., Rev. David Smith, D. D., and President A. T. Ormond.

THE L. H. SEVERANCE MISSIONARY LECTURESHIP. This lectureship has been endowed by the generous gift of the late Mr. L. H. Severance, of Cleveland, Ohio. The first course of lectures on this foundation was given during the term of 1911-12, by Mr. Edward Warren Capen, Ph. D., of the Hartford School of Missions. His general theme was "Sociological Progress in Mission Lands". The second course was given during the term of 1914-15 by Rev. Arthur J. Brown, D. D.; his subject was "The Rising Churches in the Mission Field". The third course was given during the term 1915-16, by the Rev. S. G. Wilson, D. D.; his subject was "Modern Movements among Moslems".

### **Seminary Extension Lectures**

In recent years a new departure in the work of the Seminary has been the organization of Seminary Extension courses. Since the organization of this work the following courses of lectures have been given in various city and suburban churches:

(1) "The Sacraments", four lectures, by Rev. D. R. Breed, D. D., in the East Liberty Presbyterian Church (1911) and in the Shadyside Presbyterian Church (1912).

(2) "Social Teaching of the New Testament", six lectures, by Rev. W. R. Farmer, D. D., in the Shadyside Presbyterian Church, in the First Presbyterian Church, of Pittsburgh, and before the Minis-

terial Association of Butler, Pa. (1911); in the First Presbyterian Church of Beaver, and the Point Breeze Presbyterian Church (1912); in First Presbyterian Church of Greensburg, October and November, (1913); six lectures in First Presbyterian Church of Uniontown, January and February, (1914); in the North Presbyterian Church, N. S. Pittsburgh, (1916).

(3) "Theology of the Psalter", four lectures, by President Kelso, Ph.D., D.D., in the Third Presbyterian Church (1911); in the First Presbyterian Church of Wilkinsburg (1915).

(4) "Prophecy and Prophets", four lectures by President Kelso (1913).

(5) "The Fundamentals of Christianity", five lectures by Rev. James H. Snowden, D.D., LL.D. (1913).

(6) "The Psychology of Religion", five lectures by Rev James H Snowden, D. D., LL.D., in the Presbyterian Church of Oakmont, Pa. (1915); First Church, Wilkinsburg, Central Church, N. S., Pittsburgh, First Church, Beaver, First Church, Beaver Falls (1916).

## **ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

### **OFFICERS FOR 1916-17.**

#### **President**

The REV. JAMES B. HILL  
Class of 1891

#### **Vice-President**

The REV. JOHN W. CHRISTIE  
Class of 1907

#### **Secretary**

The REV. P. W. SNYDER, D. D.  
Class of 1900

#### **Recording Secretary and Treasurer**

The REV. R. H. ALLEN  
Class of 1900

### **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

The REV. J. A. KELSO, Ph. D., D. D.  
Class of 1896

The REV. S. B. McCORMICK, D. D., LL. D.  
Class of 1890

The REV. J. S. AXTELL  
Class of 1874

The REV. U. S. GREVES  
Class of 1895

The REV. W. S. BINGHAM  
Class of 1908

The REV. W. A. JONES, D. D.  
Class of 1889

### **NECROLOGICAL COMMITTEE**

The REV. C. S. McCLELLAND, D. D.

The REV. O. A. HILLS, D. D.

The REV. J. A. KELSO, Ph. D., D. D.

## DIRECTORY

Associate Librarian.....A. L.	President .....	Pres.
Director .....	Professor .....	Prof.
Emeritus .....	Registrar .....	R.
Fellow .....	Secretary .....	Sec.
Graduate .....	Senior .....	S.
Instructor .....	Special .....	Sp.
Junior .....	Trustee .....	T.
Lecturer .....	Vice-President .....	V. Pres.
Middler .....		

Alexander, Rev. Maitland, D. D.	D.	920 Ridge Ave., N. S.
Anderson, Rev. T. B., D. D.	D.	Beaver Falls, Pa.
Armstrong, Miss Agnes M.	A. L.	826 N. Lincoln Ave., N. S.
Bartholomew, A. R.	S.	209
Betts, J. M.	S.	338 N. Atlantic Ave.
Bingham, Rev. J. G.	F.	Enon Valley, Pa.
Bisbee, G. A.	S.	Craig & Center Aves.
Bisceglia, J. B.	M.	122 Shetland Ave.
Blosser, M. E.	M.	105
Boston, John K.	S.	217
Boyd, Charles N.	I.	4259 Fifth Ave.
Brandon, W. D.	D.	Butler, Pa.
Breed, Rev. D. R. D. D., LL. D.	Prof.	123 Dithridge St.
Bruce, Rev. J. C., D. D.	D.	156 Fifth Ave., New York City.
Carpenter, J. McF.	T.	Frick Annex.
Christie, Rev. Robert D. D., LL. D.	Prof.	1002 Ridge Ave., N. S.
Clarke, J. C.	M.	7931 Riverview Ave., Swissvale, Pa.
Clawson, H. B.	J.	314
Clemson, D. M.	T.	Carnegie Building.
Conrad, Ross E.	S.	303
Cook, Rev. W. A., D. D.	D.	5817 Torresdale Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
Cowan, Rev. E. P., D. D.	D.	Maple Heights, Pittsburgh
Crawford, G. M.	S.	309
Crummy, H. R.	S.	25 Park Ave., Westview, Pa.
Crutchfield, J. S.	D.	2034 Penn Ave.
Culley, Rev. D. E., Ph. D.	Prof. & R.	210 Kennedy Ave., N.S.
Daniel, D. E.	J.	114
Davidson, Harrison	M.	109
*Davis, T. D., M. D.	D. & T.	6020 Shady Ave.
DeMarco, M. F.	S.	218
Dickson, C. A.	T.	316 Fourth Ave.
Dobias, Joseph	M.	104
Dodds, J. L.	S.	205
Duff, Rev. J. M., D. D.	D.	Carnegie, Pa.
Eagleson, H. M.	J.	101
Eakin, Rev. Frank	I.	260 Berringer Pl., Ben Avon, Pa.
Evans, Rev. D. H., D. D., LL. D.	D.	Youngstown, Ohio.
Farmer, Rev. W. R., D. D.	Prof.	1020 Western Ave., N. S.
Finley, J. B.	D. & T.	c/o Colonial Steel Co., Pittsburgh

\*Died, Apr. 3, 1916.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

Fisher, Rev. S. J., D. D. ....	Sec. of T. ....	5611 Kentucky Ave.
Gahagen, C. B. ....	M. ....	311
Gearhart, H. A. ....	M. ....	316
Gibson, Alex. ....	S. ....	Smith's Ferry, Pa.
Gibson, Rev. J. T., D. D. ....	D. ....	6108 Alder St.
Gregg, Rev. David, D. D., LL. D. .	Pres. Emer.	362 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Gregg, John R. ....	V-Pres. of T. ....	Woodland Road
Griffith, O. C. ....	M. ....	317
Harbison, R. W. ....	D. & T. ....	Sewickley, Pa.
Harney, Mrs. Mary S. ....	S. . . c/o Y. W. C. A.,	Pittsburgh.
Hays, Rev. C. C., D. D. ....	V-Pres. of D. ....	Johnstown, Pa.
Hendrix, E. J. ....	M. ....	317
Hensel, Rev. L. C. ....	F. ....	830 N. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.
Hickman, A. R. ....	S. ....	Ford City, Pa.
Hills, Rev. O. A., D. D. ....	Pres. of D. ....	Wooster, Ohio
Hinitt, Rev. F. W., D. D. ....	D. ....	Washington, Pa.
Hofmeister, R. C. ....	M. ....	103
Holland, Rev. W. J., D. D. ....	T. ....	5545 Forbes St.
Hrbata, Leopold ....	J. ....	111
Husak, Alois ....	M. ....	Box 92. Groveton, Pa.
Irwin, D. A. ....	J. ....	215
Jones, Rev. W. A., D. D. ....	T. ....	136 Orchard St.
Kay, James I. ....	D. ....	Forbes Ave.
Keller, Rev. C. A. ....	G. ....	1205 Fayette St., N. S.
Kelso, Rev. J. A., Ph. D., D. D. .	Pres. ....	725 Ridge Ave., N. S.
Kennedy, Rev. D. S., D. D. ....	D. ....	Witherspoon Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
Kerr, Rev. H. T., D. D. ....	D. ....	827 Amberson Ave.
Kidder, J. E. ....	J. ....	101
Kirkpatrick, J. M. ....	J. ....	310
Laughlin, James, Jr. ....	D. & T. ....	Lyndale Ave., N. S.
Lawther, L. R. ....	S. ....	102
Leister, J. M. ....	J. ....	110
Lewellyn, F. B. ....	S. ....	206
Little, R. H. ....	J. ....	808 North Lang Ave.
Lloyd, D. McK. ....	T. ....	208 S. Linden Ave.
Loewe, Rev. A. H. ....	G. ....	115
Logan, Geo. B. ....	D. & Pres. of T. ....	1007 Lyndale Ave., N. S.
Luccock, E. W. ....	J. ....	210
Lyon, John G. ....	T. ....	Commonwealth Bldg.
Lyon, Wilbur H. ....	M. ....	305
McClintock, Oliver ....	T. ....	Amberson Ave.
McClosky, T. D. ....	D. ....	Oliver Bldg.
McConnell, H. W. ....	J. ....	101
McConnell, R. I. ....	M. ....	306
McCormick, Rev. S. B., D. D. ....	D. . . c/o University of Pittsburgh	
McCormick, T. H. ....	Sp. ....	202 Capital Ave.
McEwan, Rev. W. L., D. D. ....	D. ....	836 S. Negley Ave.
*McJunkin, Rev. J. M., D. D. ....	D. ....	Oakdale, Pa.
McKenzie, R. W. ....	M. ....	264 Dravo Ave., Beaver, Pa.
McKinney, W. W. ....	J. ....	6022 Marie St.
MacIver, M. J. ....	J. ....	118

\*Died, Jan. 28, 1917.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

MacKenzie, Duncan	M.	1458 Dormont Ave.
Marquis, Rev. J. A., D. D.	D.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Marshall, D. C.	S.	302
Marvin, S. S.	T.	Bryn Mawr, Pa.
Mayne, James	M.	216
Mealy, Rev. J. M., D. D.	D.	Sewickley, Pa.
Miller, J. F.	D.	206 Waldorf St., N. S.
Miller, R. F.	M.	206
*Miller, Rev. Wm. S., D. D.	Sec. of D.	440 Maple Ave., Edgewood Park, Pa.
†Moffat, Rev. J. D., D. D.	D.	Washington, Pa.
Nadenicek, Joseph	S.	318
Nicholson, H. H.	S.	215
Owens, J. D.	J.	2435 Maple Ave., N. S.
Porter, J. C.	J.	3125 Perrysville Ave., N. S.
Pratt, O. W.	J.	210
Ramsey, N. L.	S.	203
Read, Miss Margaret M.	Sec. to Pres.	51 Chestnut St., Crafton, Pa.
Reemsnyder, G. O.	J.	108
Reid, Rev. A. M., D. D., Ph. D.	D.	Steubenville, Ohio
Rhodes, Rev. H. A.	G.	Grove City, Pa.
‡Riddle, Rev. M. B., D. D., LL. D. Prof.		Edgeworth, Pa.
Robinson, Alex. C.	D. & T.	Sewickley, Pa.
Robinson, Rev. J. Millen, D. D.	D.	Steubenville, Ohio
Robinson, Wm. M.	T.	Carnegie, Bldg.
Robinson, J. L.	S.	308
Rodgers, Howard	M.	101 W. Montgomery Ave., N. S.
Sabacky, Vladimir	M.	108
Say, D. L.	S.	208
Schaff, Rev. D. S., D. D.	Prof.	737 Ridge Ave., N. S.
Semple, Rev. Samuel, D. D.	D.	Titusville, Pa.
Shauer, J. J.	J.	105
Shaw, Wilson A.	D. & T.	c/o Bank of Pittsburgh, N. A.
Shrom, Rev. W. P., D. D.	D.	Coraopolis, Pa.
Sleeth, George M.	I.	749 River Road, Avalon, Pa.
Slemmons, Rev. W. E., D. D.	D.	Washington, Pa.
Smith, Rev. J. Kinsey, D. D.	D.	812 St. James St.
Smith, L. O.	J.	110
Smith, Rev. M. F.	G.	Beaver Falls, Pa.
Sneed, Rev. F. W., D. D.	T.	5633 Elgin Ave.
Snowden, Rev. J. H., D. D.	Prof.	723 Ridge Ave., N. S.
Soucek, Frank	M.	108
Spears, Miss Anna Jean	S.	854 N. Lincoln Ave., N. S.
Spence, Rev. W. H., D. D.	D.	Uniontown, Pa.
Stanley, W. P.	J.	315
Steiner, R. L.	J.	115
Stewart, Rev. H. W.	G.	Grove City, Pa.
Stewart, F. P.	M.	315
Toth, Kalman	J.	Rossiter, Pa.

\*Died, May 18, 1916.

†Died, Nov. 3, 1916.

‡Died, Aug. 30, 1916.

*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

Wallace, John E. ....	J. ....	310
Wardrop, Robert ....	T. .... c/o Peoples National Bank	
Weir, J. B. ....	M. ....	202
Weir, Rev. W. F., D. D. ....	D. ....	Wooster, Ohio.
Wheeland, C. R. ....	S. ....	204
Williams, Rev. F. S. ....	F. ....	417 W. 120th. St., New York, N. Y.
Wilson, G. R. ....	M. ....	202
Wingert, Rev. R. D. ....	G. ....	East McKeesport, Pa.
Wolfe, Rev. A. W. ....	G. ....	West View, Pa.



# SCHEDULE OF HOURS.

HOUR	CLASS	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8.30 A.M.	Sr.	<b>Church History-32,33</b> PROF. SCHAFF	<b>Church History-32,33</b> PROF. SCHAFF	N. T. Theology-26 PROF. FARMER	O. T. Prophecy-11 PROF. KELSO	<b>Heb. Sight Reading-2b</b> PROF. CULLEY
	Mid.	O. T. Exegesis-3 PROF. CULLEY	O. T. Exegesis-3 PROF. CULLEY	<b>Church History-31</b> PROF. SCHAFF	<b>Church History</b> -31 PROF. SCHAFF	Apostolic Age-17 PROF. FARMER
	Jr.	Life of Christ-16 PROF. FARMER	Theology-37 PROF. SNOWDEN	Hebrew-1 PROF. CULLEY	Hebrew-1 PROF. CULLEY	<b>Church History-30</b> PROF. SCHAFF
9.30 A.M.	Sr.	<b>Social Teaching-61b</b> PROF. FARMER	<b>Pastoral Theology-57</b> PROF. BREED <b>Arabic-7b</b> PROF. CULLEY	<b>O. T. Theology-25</b> PROF. KELSO <b>Arabic-7b</b> PROF. CULLEY	<b>Pedagogics-58 and Evangelism-49</b> PROF. BREED	<b>Psychology of Religion-41a</b> PROF. SNOWDEN
	Mid.	<b>Church History</b> -31 PROF. SCHAFF	O. T. History-8 PROF. KELSO		N. T. Exegesis-20 PROF. FARMER	Sacraments and Church Government 59-60 PROF. BREED
	Jr.	Theology-37 PROF. SNOWDEN	O. T. History-8 PROF. KELSO	Theism-38a PROF. CHRISTIE	<b>Church History-30</b> PROF. SCHAFF	Hebrew-1 PROF. CULLEY
10.30 A.M.	Sr.	<b>History of Doctrine-40</b> PROF. CHRISTIE <b>Philosophy of Religion-41</b> PROF. SNOWDEN	Intro. to Epistles-21 PROF. FARMER <b>O. T. Exegesis</b> PROF. KELSO	O. T. Prophecy-11 PROF. KELSO	N. T. Theology-26 PROF. FARMER	<b>Pulpit Drill-48</b> PROF. BREED <b>Aramaic-7a</b> PROF. CULLEY
	Mid.	Homiletics-46 PROF. BREED	Homiletics-46 PROF. BREED	N. T. Exegesis-20 PROF. FARMER	<b>Heb. Sight Reading-2a</b> PROF. CULLEY	Theology-39 PROF. SNOWDEN
	Jr.	Hebrew-1 PROF. CULLEY	N. T. Greek-14 MR. EAKIN	N. T. Introduction-22 MR. EAKIN	Homiletics-42, 45 PROF. BREED	Life of Christ-16 PROF. FARMER

## SCHEDULE OF HOURS

HOUR	CLASS	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
A.M. 11.30	Sr.	Homiletics-47 PROF. BREED	Conference	Am. Church History-34 PROF. SCHAFF	O. T. Theology-25 PROF. KELSO	Christian Ethics-61a PROF. SNOWDEN
	Mid.	(1st Sem) Antitheistic Theories-38b. PROF. CHRISTIE (2nd Sem) Theology-39 PROF. SNOWDEN		Theology-39 PROF. SNOWDEN (1st Sem) N. T. Greek-13 MR. EAKIN (2d Sem) Homiletics 42, 45 PROF. BREED	N. T. Greek-13 MR. EAKIN	N. T. Greek-13 MR. EAKIN
	Jr.	Music-54 MR. BOYD				
P.M. 1.30	Sr.			Elocution-52 PROF. SLEETH	Comparative Religion 65 Seminar Course PROF. KELSO	
	Mid.	Church Music-54 MR. BOYD	Elocution-51 PROF. SLEETH			
	Jr.	Elocution-50 PROF. SLEETH	N. T. Greek-13 MR. EAKIN			
P.M. 2.30		Church Music-55 MR. BOYD	Greek Papyri-14c MR. EAKIN			(Elective Courses are in heavy type)
3.30		Sight Reading-56 MR. BOYD	N.T. Sight Reading-14a MR. EAKIN			

## Index

---

Admission, Terms of.....	26
Alumni Association .....	64
Awards .....	12
Bequests .....	39
Boarding .....	37
Buildings .....	22
Calendar .....	3
Cecilia Choir, The .....	52
Christian Work .....	31
Conference .....	30
Courses of Study .....	42
Biblical Theology .....	48
Christian Ethics .....	53
Church History .....	48
English Bible .....	48
Hebrew Language and O. T. Literature.....	44
Missions and Comparative Religion .....	53
New Testament Literature and Exegesis .....	46
Practical Theology, Department of .....	50
Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Sacred Rhetoric, Elocution..	
Church Music, The Sacraments, Church Government.....	
Semitic Languages .....	44
Sociology .....	53
Systematic Theology and Apologetics .....	49
Degree, Bachelor of Divinity .....	56
Dining Hall .....	25
Diplomas .....	29
Directors, Board of .....	6
Directory .....	65
Examinations .....	28
Expenses .....	37
Extension Lectures .....	62
Faculty .....	8
Committees of .....	9
Fellowships .....	59
Gifts and Bequests .....	39
Graduate Students .....	28
Graduate Studies and Courses .....	56
Gymnasium .....	37
Historical Sketch .....	21
Lectures:	
Elliott .....	61
Extension .....	62
On Missions .....	53
L. H. Severance .....	62
List of .....	10
Library .....	33
Loan Fund .....	38
Location .....	21
Outline of Course .....	54
Physical Training .....	37
Preaching Service .....	30
Preaching Supply, Bureau of .....	31
Presbyteries, Reports to .....	40
Prizes .....	59
Religious Exercises .....	29
Representation, College and State .....	18
Schedule of Lectures and Recitations .....	69
Scholarship Aid .....	37
Scholarships, List of .....	40
Seminary Year .....	28
Social Hall .....	26
Student Organizations .....	19
Students, Roll of .....	13
Students from other Seminaries .....	28
Trustees, Board of .....	4
University of Pittsburgh, Relations with .....	57
Warrington Memorial Library .....	33
Y. M. C. A. ....	31

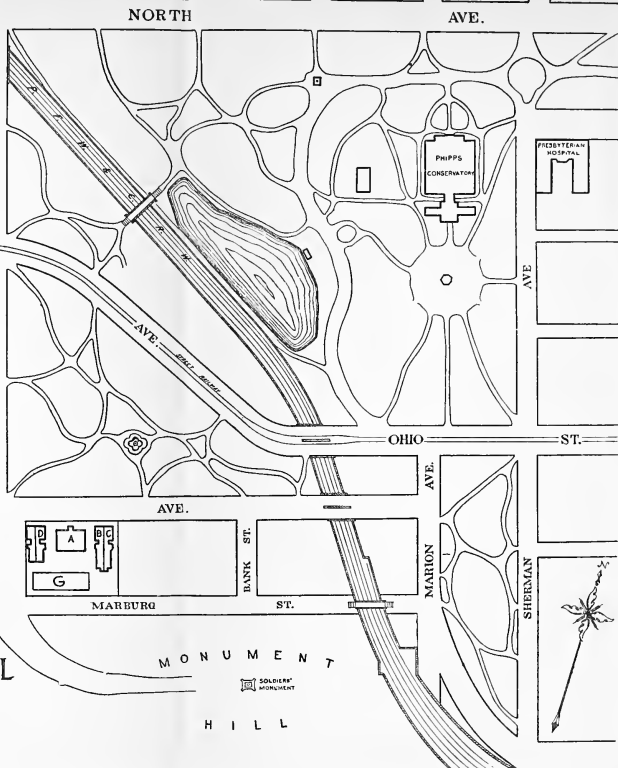






*Sketch of*  
**WEST PARK**  
 SHOWING THE LOCATION OF  
**WESTERN THEOLOGICAL  
 SEMINARY**

N. S. PITTSBURGH, PENN'A



A—SWIFT HALL.

B—DR. KELSO'S RESIDENCE.

C—DR. SNOWDEN'S RESIDENCE.

D—DR. SCHAFF'S RESIDENCE

E—OLD LIBRARY.

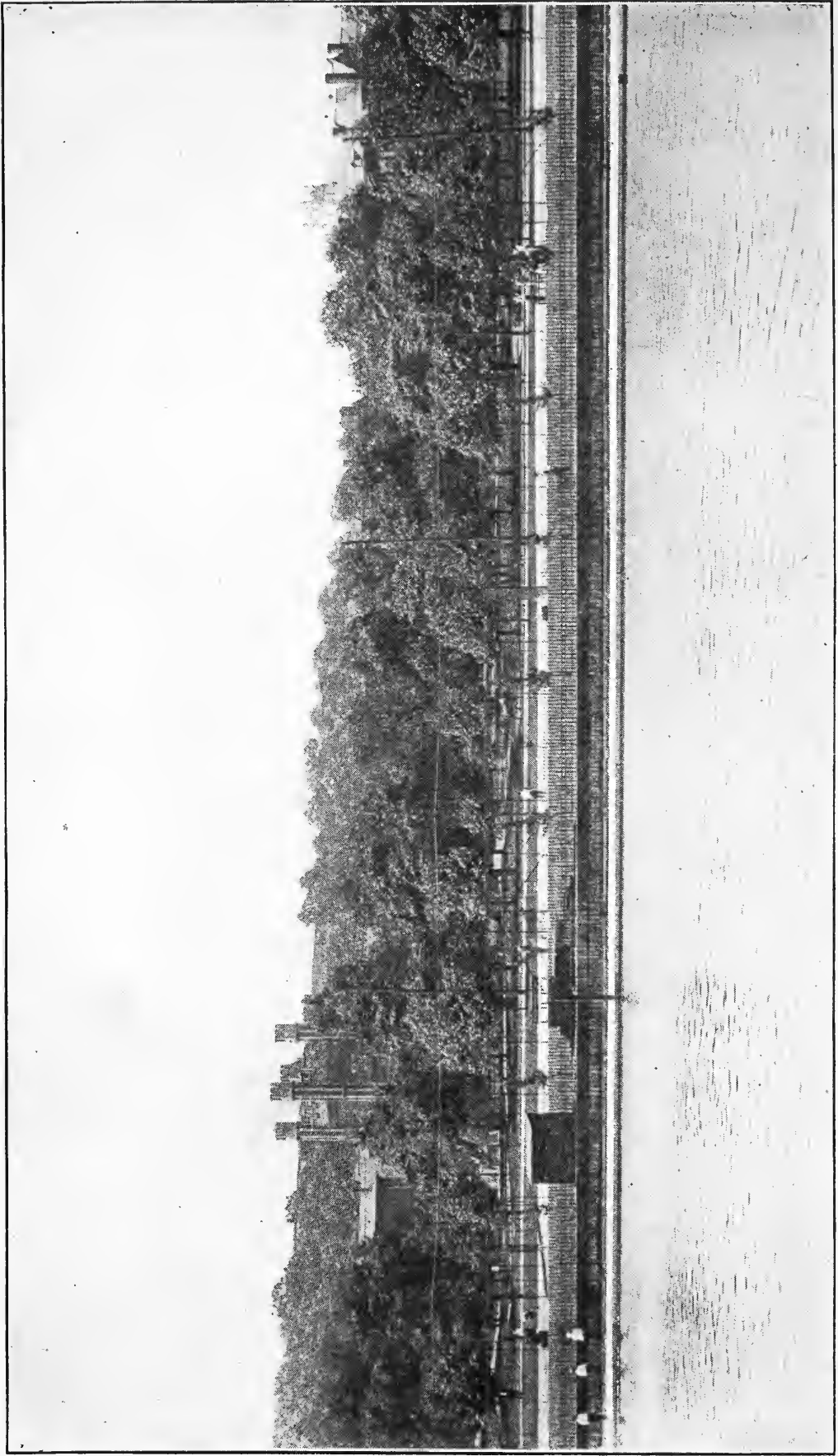
F—MEMORIAL HALL.

G—HERRON HALL.









Herron Hall

THE SEMINARY BUILDINGS FROM WEST PARK.

Tower of Memorial Hall

CATALOGUE

1917 - 1918

THE BULLETIN  
OF THE  
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL  
SEMINARY

Published quarterly, in January, April, July, and October  
by the

TRUSTEES OF THE  
Western Theological Seminary  
OF THE  
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

---

Entered as Second Class Matter December 9, 1909, at the Postoffice at Pittsburgh,  
Pa. (North Diamond Station), Under the Act of July 16, 1894.

## **HONOR ROLL**

---

List of Faculty and Students in National Service.

---

### **FACULTY**

PROFESSOR WILLIAM R. FARMER, D. D., Army Y. M. C. A., France.

### **STUDENTS**

Class of 1918:

EVERETT J. HENDRIX, Lieutenant, Artillery, Camp Lee.

ROY F. MILLER, Lieutenant, Infantry, Camp Meade.

GILL ROBB WILSON, Aviation, American Army in France.

Class of 1919:

EMERY WYLIE LUCCOCK, Naval Aviation.

WALTER PAYNE STANLEY, Army Y. M. C. A., East Africa.

Class of 1920:

HUBERT LUTHER MCSHERRY, National Army.

ALFRED WILSON SWAN, Aviation.

# Calendar for 1918

---

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 21st.

Day of Prayer for Colleges.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 1st.

Written examinations at 8:30 A. M.; continued Thursday, May 2d., Friday, May 3d., and Saturday, May 4th.

SUNDAY, MAY 5th.

Baccalaureate sermon at 11:00 A. M.

Seniors' communion service at 3:00 P. M. in the Chapel.

MONDAY, MAY 6th.

Oral examinations at 2:00 P. M.; continued Tuesday, May 7th, and Wednesday, May 8th.

THURSDAY, MAY 9th.

Annual meeting of the Board of Directors in the Chapel at 10:00 A. M.

THURSDAY, MAY 9th.

Commencement exercises. Conferring of diplomas and address to the graduating class, 3:00 P. M.

Meeting of Alumni Association and annual dinner, 5:00 P. M.

FRIDAY, MAY 10th.

Annual meeting of Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M.

## Session of 1918-19

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 17th.

Reception of new students in the President's Office at 3:00 P. M.

Matriculation of students and distribution of rooms in the President's Office at 4:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 18th.

Opening address in the Chapel at 10:30 A. M.

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 19th.

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Directors at 2:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 20th.

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M. in the parlor of the First Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 27th. (Noon)—FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 29th. (8:30 A. M.)

Thanksgiving recess.

THURSDAY, DECEMBER 19th. (Noon)—THURSDAY, JANUARY 2d. (8:30 A. M.)

Christmas recess.

## **BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

### **OFFICERS**

#### **President**

GEORGE B. LOGAN

#### **Vice-President**

JOHN R. GREGG

#### **Secretary**

THE REV. SAMUEL J. FISHER, D. D.

#### **Counsel**

T. D. McCLOSKEY

#### **Treasurer**

COMMONWEALTH TRUST COMPANY

---

### **TRUSTEES**

#### **Class of 1918**

Geo. D. Edwards

John G. Lyon

The Rev. S. J. Fisher, D. D.

The Rev. Frank W. Sneed, D. D.

James Laughlin, Jr.

David McK. Lloyd

Alex. C. Robinson

#### **Class of 1919**

J. B. Finley

Ralph W. Harbison

George B. Logan

The Rev. William J. Holland, D. D., LL. D.

Oliver McClintock

Wilson A. Shaw

William M. Robinson

#### **Class of 1920**

J. McF. Carpenter

The Rev. W. A. Jones, D. D.

Daniel M. Clemson

Robert Wardrop

Charles A. Dickson

John R. Gregg

Sylvester S. Marvin

*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

**STANDING COMMITTEES**

**Executive**

Geo. B. Logan	F. W. Sneed, D. D.	George D. Edwards
David McK. Lloyd	Oliver McClintock	S. J. Fisher, D. D.

**Auditors**

Oliver McClintock	John G. Lyon	Chas. A. Dickson
-------------------	--------------	------------------

**Property**

John R. Gregg	Geo. B. Logan	R. W. Harbison
	Alex. C. Robinson	

**Finance**

President, Treasurer, Secretary, and Auditors

**Library**

A. C. Robinson	F. W. Sneed, D. D.	J. A. Kelso, Ph. D., D. D.
----------------	--------------------	----------------------------

**Advisory Member of all Committees**

James A. Kelso, Ph. D., D. D., *ex officio*.

---

**Annual Meeting**, Friday before second Tuesday in May, 3:00 P. M.;  
semi-annual meeting, Wednesday following third Tuesday in  
November, 3:00 P. M., in the parlor of the First Presbyterian  
Church, Sixth Avenue.

## **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

### **OFFICERS**

#### **President**

THE REV. OSCAR A. HILLS, D. D.

#### **Vice-President**

THE REV. CALVIN C. HAYS, D. D.

#### **Secretary**

THE REV. JOSEPH M. DUFF, D. D.

### **DIRECTORS**

#### **Class of 1918**

##### **Examining Committee**

The Rev. Maitland Alexander, D. D.	T. D. McCloskey
The Rev. Edward P. Cowan, D. D.	J. S. Crutchfield
†The Rev. Daniel H. Evans, D. D., LL. D.	James Laughlin, Jr.
The Rev. Joseph T. Gibson, D. D.	
The Rev. J. Millen Robinson, D. D., LL. D.	
The Rev. John M. Mealy, D. D.	
The Rev. Samuel Semple, D. D.	

#### **Class of 1919**

The Rev. Calvin C. Hays, D. D.	Ralph W. Harbison
The Rev. Oscar A. Hills, D. D.	James I. Kay
The Rev. Hugh T. Kerr, D. D.	Wilson A. Shaw
The Rev. A. M. Reid, D. D., Ph. D.	
The Rev. William E. Slemmons, D. D.	
The Rev. J. Kinsey Smith, D. D.	
The Rev. William F. Weir, D. D.	

†Resigned, Nov. 20, 1917.



## The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.

### Class of 1920

The Rev. William A. Cook, D. D.	Charles N. Hanna
The Rev. David S. Kennedy, D. D.	George B. Logan
The Rev. Frederick W. Hinitt, D. D.	Alex. C. Robinson
The Rev. S. B. McCormick, D. D., LL. D.	
The Rev. William L. McEwan, D. D.	
*The Rev. J. M. McJunkin, D. D.	
The Rev. A. P. Higley, D. D.	

### Class of 1921

The Rev. Thomas B. Anderson, D. D.	W. D. Brandon
The Rev. Jesse C. Bruce, D. D.	J. B. Finley
The Rev. Joseph M. Duff, D. D.	John F. Miller
The Rev. John A. Marquis, D. D.	
The Rev. J. M. Potter, D. D.	
The Rev. William P. Shrom, D. D.	
The Rev. William H. Spence, D. D.	

---

### STANDING COMMITTEES

#### Executive

W. L. McEwan, D. D.	R. W. Harbison
James I. Kay	W. E. Slemmons, D. D.
J. T. Gibson, D. D.	
James A. Kelso, Ph. D., D. D., <i>ex officio</i> .	

#### Curriculum

W. H. Spence, D. D.	J. M. Mealy, D. D.
C. C. Hays, D. D.	Wilson A. Shaw

**Annual Meeting**, Thursday before second Tuesday in May; semi-annual meeting, third Tuesday in November at 2:00 P. M., in the President's Office, Herron Hall.

\*Deceased

## Faculty

---

THE REV. JAMES A. KELSO, PH.D., D.D.

President and Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature  
The Nathaniel W. Conkling Foundation.

THE REV. DAVID GREGG, D.D., LL.D.

President Emeritus and Lecturer Extraordinary.

THE REV. ROBERT CHRISTIE, D.D., LL.D.

Professor of Apologetics.

THE REV. DAVID RIDDLE BREED, D.D., LL.D.

Reunion Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Elocution.

THE REV. DAVID S. SCHAFF, D.D.

Professor of Ecclesiastical History and History of Doctrine.

†THE REV. WILLIAM R. FARMER, D. D.

Memorial Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis.

THE REV. JAMES H. SNOWDEN, D.D., LL.D.

Professor of Systematic Theology.

THE REV. DAVID E. CULLEY, PH.D.

Assistant Professor of Hebrew and Acting Librarian.

---

THE REV. FRANK EAKIN, B.D.

Instructor in New Testament Greek.

PROF. GEORGE M. SLEETH

Instructor in Elocution.

MR. CHARLES N. BOYD

Instructor in Music.

†On leave of absence since Jan. 1918 for war work in France.

**COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY**

**Conference**

DR. BREED AND DR. CHRISTIE

**Elliott Lectureship**

DR. SCHAFF AND DR. FARMER

**Bulletin**

DR. SNOWDEN AND DR. CULLEY

**Curriculum**

DR. FARMER AND DR. SNOWDEN

**Library**

DR. CULLEY AND DR. SCHAFF

**Foreign Students**

DR. CULLEY AND DR. BREED

---

**Associate Librarian**

MISS AGNES M. ARMSTRONG

**Secretary to the President**

MISS MARGARET M. READ

## LECTURES

### On the Severance Foundation

THE REV. A. WOODRUFF HALSEY, D.D.

"The Ministry and Missions"

1. The Missionary Motive.
2. The Heart Touch.
3. The Intellectual Life.
4. The Message of the Missionary to the Home Pastor.
5. The Missionary and the Integration of the World.
6. The Lure of Missions.

### Lectures on the Reformation

THE REV. JAMES A. KELSO, PH.D., D.D.

"The Reformation and the Bible"

THE REV. WILLIAM R. FARMER, D.D.

"The Reformation and Humanism"

THE REV. ROBERT MACGOWAN, D.D.

"The Father of Democracy"

### Special Lectures

THE REV. J. H. BAUSMAN, D.D.

"Browning"

THE REV. W. D. BIEDERWOLF, D. D.

"Evangelism"

THE REV. FREDERICK G. COAN

"Missions in Persia"

THE REV. WILBUR F. CRAFTS, D.D.

"Moral Battles Won and On in State and Nation"

THE REV. J. H. EHLERS

"Y. M. C. A. Work in War Countries"

*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary*

---

THE REV. C. W. ELDRIDGE

“Progress of Prohibition”

THE REV. JOHN NEWTON FORMAN

“Special Appeal from India”

THE REV. HENRY H. FORSYTHE

“The Minister and His Reading”

THE REV. FRANKLIN F. GRAHAM

“Missionary Experiences in Brazil”

THE REV. J. G. HOLDCROFT

“Appeal for Korea”

THE REV. W. S. HOLT, D.D.

“Board of Ministerial Relief and Sustentation Fund”

THE REV. J. M. KYLE, D.D.

“Roman Catholicism Four Hundred Years After”

THE REV. THOMAS J. PORTER, Ph. D., S. T. D.

“Progress of the Gospel in Brazil”

THE REV. WILLIAM M. WOODFIN

“The Church in Action against the Saloon”

THE REV. GEORGE M. DUFF

Sermon preached on the Day of Prayer for Colleges.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary*

---

### **AWARDS: MAY, 1917**

#### **The Degree of Bachelor of Divinity was conferred upon**

Claudius Argyle Keller	Leo Leslie Tait
Arnold Hilmar Loewe	Frederick Stark Williams
✓LeRoy Lawther (of the graduating class)	
✓Clyde Randolph Wheeland (of the graduating class)	

#### **The Diploma of the Seminary was awarded to**

✓Archie Randal Bartholomew	✓LeRoy Lawther
✓John Melson Betts	✓Frank Bowman Lewellyn
✓John Keifer Boston	✓Daryl Cedric Marshall
✓Ross Elmer Conrad	✓Joseph Nadenicek
✓Glenn Martin Crawford	✓Henry Harrison Nicholson
✓H. Russell Crummy	✓Nathan LeRoy Ramsey
✓Michele Francesco DeMarco	✓John Lawrence Robison
✓Joseph LeRoy Dodds	✓David Lester Say
✓Alvyn Ross Hickman	✓Clyde Randolph Wheeland

#### **A Special Certificate**

was awarded to  
✓Alexander Gibson  
✓Thomas Howard McCormick

#### **The Seminary Fellowships**

were awarded to  
✓Joseph LeRoy Dodds  
✓Clyde Randolph Wheeland

#### **The Prize in Homiletics**

was awarded to  
✓Joseph Nadenicek

#### **The Hebrew Prize**

was awarded to  
✓Robert Lisle Steiner

#### **Merit Scholarships**

were awarded to

✓Harry Alonzo Gearhart	✓Roy F. Miller
✓Ralph C. Hofmeister	✓Donald A. Irwin
✓Wilbur H. Lyon	✓John Dyer Owens
✓Duncan Mackenzie	✓John Craig Porter
✓James Mayne	✓Robert Lisle Steiner

*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

STUDENTS

FELLOWS

- John Greer Bingham .....Enon Valley, Pa.  
A. B., Grove City College, 1905.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1916.
- Joseph LeRoy Dodds .....Saharanpur, India.  
A. B., Grove City College, 1912.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1917.
- Clyde Randolph Wheeland .....Toronto, Ohio.  
B. D., Western Theological Seminary, 1917.

Fellows, 3.

---

GRADUATE STUDENTS

- Vaclav F. Vancura .....314 Marie Ave., Avalon, Pa.  
A. B., Moravian College, 1913.  
B. D., Moravian Theological Seminary, 1915.
- John Veech Wright, Wooster, Ohio .....105  
Park College.  
B. D., San Francisco Theological Seminary, 1917.

Graduate Students, 2.

---

SENIOR CLASS

- †Joseph Ephraim Beal .....305 Millbridge St.  
A. B., German Wallace College, 1903.
- George Allen Bisbee, Cleveland, Ohio .....Akron Apts.  
B. Sc., 1906, and M. S., 1915, Case School of Applied Sciences.
- Giovanni Battista Bisceglia, (Carpino, Italy) .....118  
University of Pittsburgh.
- Marion Elmer Blosser, Apple Creek, Ohio .....318  
Ohio State University.
- Edward Lewis Brandner, Leoti, Kan. ....944 Ridge Ave., N. S.  
A. B., Park College, 1913.

†Pursuing selected studies.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

- 1919 †J. Calvitt Clarke .....Haysville, Pa.  
Ph. B., Oskaloosa College, 1913.
- Harrison Davidson, Turtle Creek, Pa., R. F. D. 1 .....110  
A. B., University of Pittsburgh, 1915.
- Clair Boyd Gahagen, Dayton, Pa. ....308  
Ph. B., Grove City College, 1915.
- Harry Alonzo Gearhart, Mosgrove, Pa., R. F. D. 2 .....316  
A. B., Grove City College, 1915.
- Ole Curtis Griffith, Louisiana, Mo. ....317  
A. B., Missouri Valley College, 1915.
- †Harney, Mrs. Mary Stewart, Lexington, Ky. ....c/o Y.W.C.A., Pgh.  
Sayer College.
- Ralph C. Hofmeister, Enon Valley, Pa. ....303  
A. B., Cedarville College, 1914.
- Alois Husák, Siroké Pole, Moravia, R.F.D. 2, Box 6C, Coraopolis, Pa.  
State Real Schule, Neustadt, Moravia.
- Wilbur H. Lyon, Canonsburg, Pa., R. F. D. 2 .....305  
A. B., Grove City College, 1914.
- Ralph I. McConnell, East Brook, Pa., R. F. D. 1 .....306  
A. B., Grove City College, 1914.
- Duncan Mackenzie, (Isle of Skye, Scotland)....1458 Dormont Ave.  
University of Pittsburgh.
- James Mayne, Belfast, Ireland .....216  
University of Pittsburgh.
- Howard Rodgers .....101 W. Montgomery Ave., N. S.  
A. B., Grove City College, 1915.
- Fitz Patrick Stewart, Ne Plus Ultra Village, Trinidad, B. W. I...304  
A. B., Lincoln University, 1915.
- John Barr Weir, Wooster, Ohio .....202  
A. B., College of Wooster, 1913.

Senior Class, 20.

---

### MIDDLE CLASS

- Harry Blaine Clawson, R. F. D. 1, Parkwood, Pa. ....314  
A. B., University of Michigan, 1916.
- David Earl Daniel, Hawthorn, Pa. ....114  
University of Pittsburgh.

†Pursuing selected studies.



## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

Donald Archibald Irwin, Washington, Pa. ....	204
A. B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1916.	
Jonathan Edward Kidder, Knoxville, Tenn. ....	218
A. B., Maryville College, 1916.	
J. Max Kirkpatrick, Shirleysburg, Pa. ....	302
Grove City College.	
Murdock John MacIver, (Nova Scotia, Canada), Boston, Mass...	208
A. B., 1913, and A. M., 1914, West Lafayette College.	
Harry Waldron McConnell, New Athens, Ohio ....	315
A. B., Franklin College (Ohio), 1916.	
William Wilson McKinney ....	6022 St. Marie St.
A. B., 1914, and A. M., 1916, University of Pittsburgh.	
William Franklin Mellott, Wooster, Ohio ....	209
A. B., College of Wooster, 1916.	
John Dyer Owens ....	2435 Maple Ave., N. S.
A. B., Grove City College, 1916.	
John Craig Porter ....	3125 Perrysville Ave., N. S.
A. B., University of Pittsburgh, 1916.	
Owen William Pratt, Jasper, Ind. ....	203
A. B., Wabash College, 1916.	
George Oswald Reemsnyder ....	5435 Aylesboro Ave.
University of Pittsburgh.	
‡Walter Payne Stanley, Baltimore, Md. ....	304
A. B., Lincoln University, 1916.	
Robert Lisle Steiner, Oakmont, Pa. ....	204
A. B., College of Wooster, 1916.	
Kalman Toth (Nagy Geres, Zemplen, Hungary) ....	Rossiter, Pa.
Gymnasium in Debreczen, 1901.	
John Elder Wallace, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa. ....	205
A. B., College of Wooster, 1912.	

Middle Class, 17.

---

### JUNIOR CLASS

Samuel Neale Alter, R. F. D. 1, Tarentum, Pa. ....	309
A. B., Grove City College, 1917.	
George Kyle Bamford, Belfast, Ireland ....	105
Grove City College.	

‡Withdrew for war service.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

Robert Harvey Henry, Saltsburg, Pa. ....	109
A. B., Defiance College, 1917.	
Harold Lee, Valencia, Pa. ....	311
A. B., Waynesburg College, 1917.	
Lyman Newill Lemmon, R. F. D. 1, Mt. Pleasant, Pa. ....	215
A. B., Franklin College (Ohio), 1917.	
‡Hubert Luther McSherry, New Florence, Pa. ....	115
A. B., Pennsylvania College, 1915.	
Joseph Albert Martin, R. F. D. 47, Greenville, Pa. ....	108
A. B., Grove City College, 1917.	
John Ely Moore, Cleveland, Ohio ....	110
A. B., College of Wooster, 1914.	
Charles Francis Richmond, Pittsburgh, Pa. ....	210
Allegheny College.	
John Christian Rupp ....	Wall, Pa.
A. B., Lebanon Valley College, 1906.	
Theodore George Shuey, R. F. D. 2, Swoope, Va., 1308 Arch St., N.S.	
LL. B., Hamilton College of Law (Chicago), 1917.	
Paul Steacey Sprague, Sewickley, Pa. ....	217
A. B., Wabash College, 1917.	
Joseph Stulc, Skvorec, Bohemia ....	418 Arch St., N. S.
A. B., Dubuque College, 1917.	
‡Alfred Wilson Swan, Nankin, Ohio ....	310
A. B., College of Wooster, 1917.	
John Tomasula, Vamoslucska, Hungary ....	116
Bloomfield Theological Seminary.	
Abraham Boyd Weisz, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa. ....	206
A. B., Grove City College, 1917.	
Junior Class, 16.	

---

### RESIDENT MINISTERS

Rev. Franklin Floyd Graham, Caetaté, Bahia, Brazil ....	118
Grove City College, 1907.	
Western Theological Seminary, 1910.	
Rev. Thomas J. Porter, Ph.D., S.T.D., Campinas, Brazil, 127 Robin- son St., Oakland.	
Westminster College (Pa.), 1881.	
Western Theological Seminary, 1884.	
Rev. Samuel Thomas Simpson, St. John's N. F. ....	103
McGill University.	
Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.	
Resident Ministers, 3.	

‡Withdrew for war service.

*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS

Fellows . . . . .	3
Graduates . . . . .	2
Seniors . . . . .	20
Middlers . . . . .	17
Juniors . . . . .	16
Resident Ministers . . . . .	3
Total . . . . .	<hr/> 61

## REPRESENTATION

### Seminaries

Bloomfield Theological Seminary .....	1
Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal .....	1
Moravian Theological Seminary .....	1
San Francisco Theological Seminary .....	1
Western Theological Seminary .....	5

### Colleges and Universities

Allegheny College .....	1
Case School of Applied Sciences .....	1
Cedarville College .....	1
Debreczen, Gymnasium in .....	1
Defiance College .....	1
Dubuque College .....	1
Franklin College (Ohio) .....	2
German Wallace College .....	1
Grove City College .....	13
Hamilton College of Law .....	1
Lebanon Valley College .....	1
Lincoln University .....	2
McGill University .....	1
Maryville College .....	1
Michigan, University of .....	1
Missouri Valley College .....	1
Moravian College .....	1
Ohio State University .....	1
Oskaloosa College .....	1
Park College .....	2
Pennsylvania College .....	1
Pittsburgh, University of .....	9
Sayer College .....	1
State Real Schule, Neustadt, Moravia .....	1
Wabash College .....	2
Washington and Jefferson College .....	1
Waynesburg College .....	1
West Lafayette College .....	1
Westminster College (Pa.) .....	1
Wooster, College of .....	6

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

### States and Countries

Bohemia . . . . .	1
Brazil . . . . .	2
British West Indies . . . . .	1
Hungary . . . . .	2
India . . . . .	1
Indiana . . . . .	1
Ireland . . . . .	2
Italy . . . . .	1
Kansas . . . . .	1
Kentucky . . . . .	1
Maryland . . . . .	1
Missouri . . . . .	1
Moravia . . . . .	1
Newfoundland . . . . .	1
Nova Scotia . . . . .	1
Ohio . . . . .	9
Pennsylvania . . . . .	31
Scotland . . . . .	1
Tennessee . . . . .	1
Virginia . . . . .	1

---

### STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

#### Senior Class

President: R. I. McConnell	Secretary: James Mayne
Vice President: Howard Rodgers	Treasurer: H. A. Gearhart

#### Middle Class

President: G. O. Reemsnyder	Secretary: O. W. Pratt
Vice President: John E. Wallace	Treasurer: W. W. McKinney

#### Junior Class

President: H. L. McSherry	Vice President: A. W. Swan
Secretary-Treasurer: A. B. Weisz	

#### Y. M. C. A.

President: John B. Weir	Secretary: Donald A. Irwin
Vice President: Ralph C. Hofmeister	Treasurer: R. Lisle Steiner

*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

**Y. M. C. A. COMMITTEES**

**Devotional**

John E. Wallace, Chairman	W. P. Stanley
James Mayne	R. H. Henry
Dr. Breed	

**Home Missions**

R. I. McConnell, Chairman	
Duncan MacKenzie	S. N. Alter
H. B. Clawson	A. W. Swan
J. M. Kirkpatrick	Dr. Farmer

**Foreign Missions**

W. H. Lyon, Chairman  
Student Volunteer Band

**Athletics**

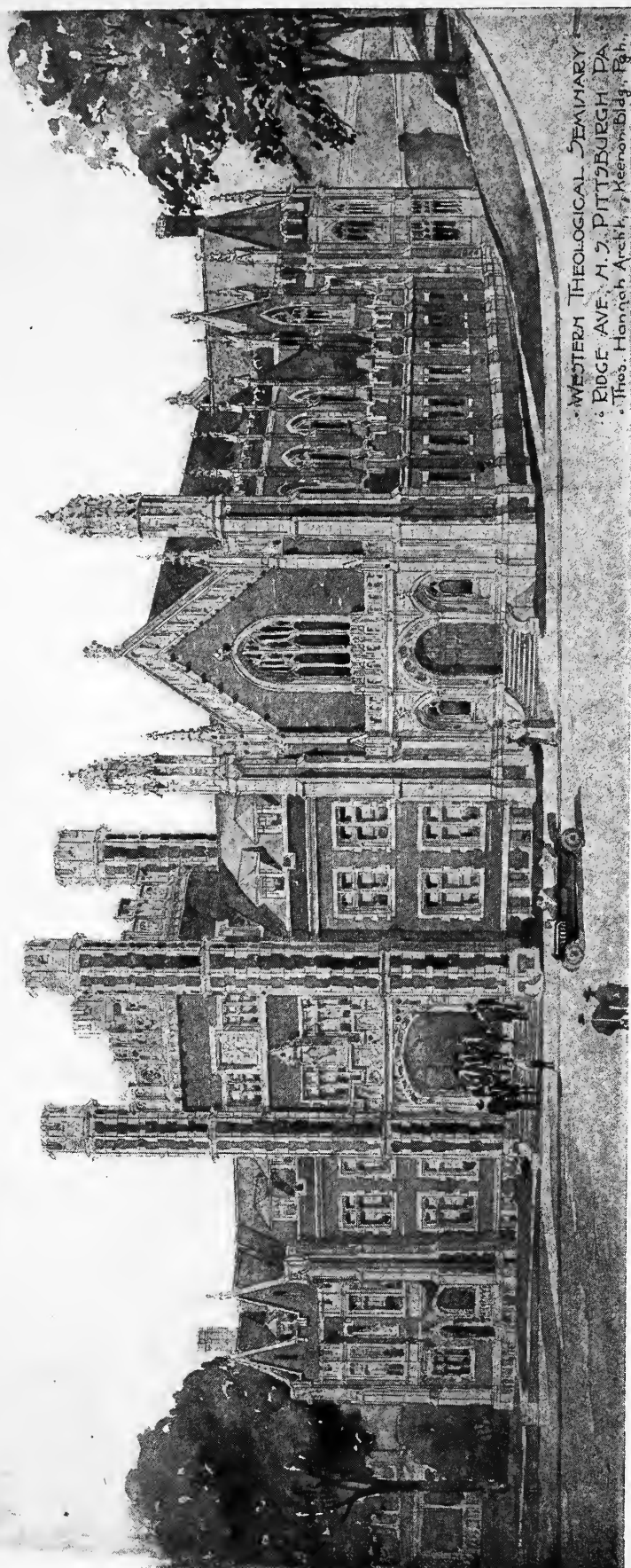
O. W. Pratt, Chairman	H. A. Gearhart
John E. Moore	

**Publicity**

C. B. Gahagen, Chairman	J. D. Owens
O. C. Griffith	A. B. Weisz
Dr. Snowden	

**Social**

W. H. Lyon, Chairman	
Howard Rodgers	J. A. Martin
M. J. MacIver	C. F. Richmond
H. L. McSherry	Dr. Culley



WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY  
EDGE AVE. N. E. PITTSBURGH PA.  
Thos. Hanch Arch't, Keenon Bldg. Bk.

ADMINISTRATION BUILDING AND CHAPEL





### **Historical Sketch**

The Western Theological Seminary was established in the year 1825. The reason for the founding of the Seminary is expressed in the resolution on the subject, adopted by the General Assembly of 1825, to-wit: "It is expedient forthwith to establish a Theological Seminary in the West, to be styled the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States". The Assembly took active measures for carrying into execution the resolution which had been adopted, by electing a Board of Directors consisting of twenty-one ministers and nine ruling elders, and by instructing this Board to report to the next General Assembly a suitable location and such "alterations" in the plan of the Princeton Seminary, as, in their judgment, might be necessary to accommodate it to the local situation of the "Western Seminary".

The General Assembly of 1827, by a bare majority of two votes, selected Allegheny as the location for the new institution. The first session was formally commenced on November 16, 1827, with a class of four young men who were instructed by the Rev. E. P. Swift and the Rev. Joseph Stockton.

During the ninety years of her existence, two thousand three hundred and twenty-three students have attended the classes of the Western Theological Seminary; and of this number, over eighteen hundred have been ordained as ministers of the Presbyterian Church, U. S. A. Her missionary alumni, one hundred thirty-one in number, many of them having distinguished careers, have preached the Gospel in every land where missionary enterprise is conducted.

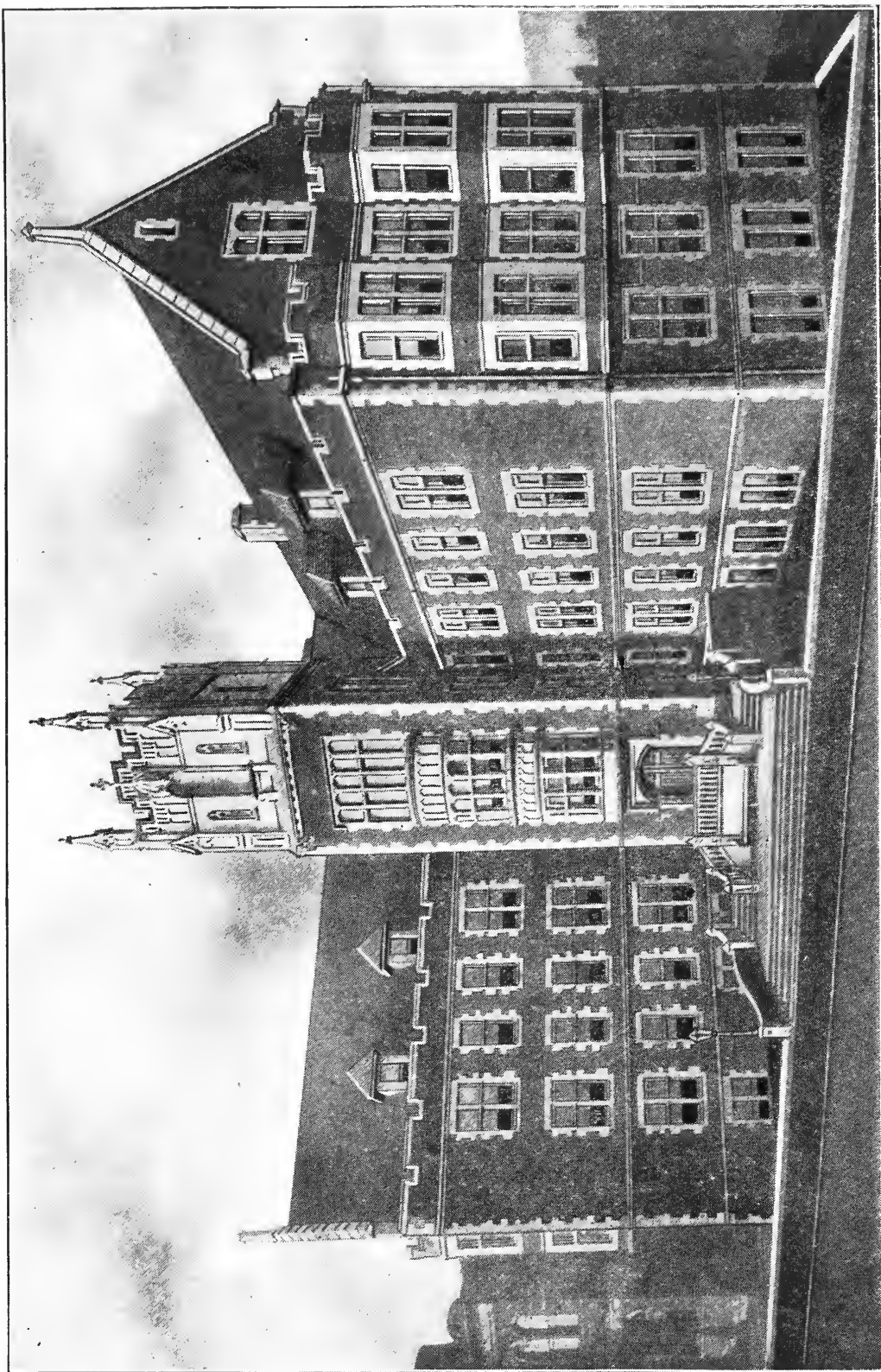
### **Location.**

The choice of location, as the history of the institution has shown, was wisely made. The Seminary in

course of time ceased, indeed, to be *western* in the strict sense of the term; but it became *central* to one of the most important and influential sections of the Presbyterian Church, equally accessible to the West and East. The buildings are situated near the summit of Ridge Avenue, Pittsburgh (North Side), mainly on West Park, one of the most attractive sections of the city. Within a block of the Seminary property some of the finest residences of Greater Pittsburgh are to be found, and at the close of the catalogue prospective students will find a map showing the beautiful environs of the institution. It is twenty minutes' walk from the center of business in Pittsburgh, with a ready access to all portions of the city, and yet as quiet and free from disturbance as if in a remote suburb. In the midst of this community of more than 1,000,000 people and center of strong Presbyterian Churches and church life, the students have unlimited opportunities of gaining familiarity with every type of modern church organization and work. The practical experience and insight which they are able to acquire, without detriment to their studies, are a most valuable element in their preparation for the ministry.

### **Buildings**

The first Seminary building was erected in the year 1831; it was situated on what is now known as Monument Hill. It consisted of a central edifice, sixty feet in length by fifty in breadth, of four stories, having at each front a portico adorned with Corinthian columns, and a cupola in the center; and also two wings of three stories each, fifty feet by twenty-five. It contained a chapel of forty-five feet by twenty-five, with a gallery of like dimensions for the Library; suites of rooms for professors, and accommodations for eighty students. It was continuously occupied until 1854, when it was completely destroyed by fire, the exact date being January 23.



MEMORIAL HALL



The second Seminary building, usually designated "Seminary Hall", was erected in 1855, and formally dedicated January 10, 1856. This structure was considerably smaller than the original building, but contained a chapel, class rooms, and suites of rooms for twenty students. It was partially destroyed by fire in 1887, and was immediately revamped. Seminary Hall was torn down November 1, 1914, to make room for the new buildings.

The first dormitory was made possible by the generosity of Mrs. Hetty E. Beatty. It was erected in the year 1859 and was known as "Beatty Hall". This structure had become wholly inadequate to the needs of the institution by 1877, and the Rev. C. C. Beatty furnished the funds for a new dormitory which was known as "Memorial Hall", as Dr. Beatty wished to make the edifice commemorate the reunion of the Old and New School branches of the Presbyterian Church.

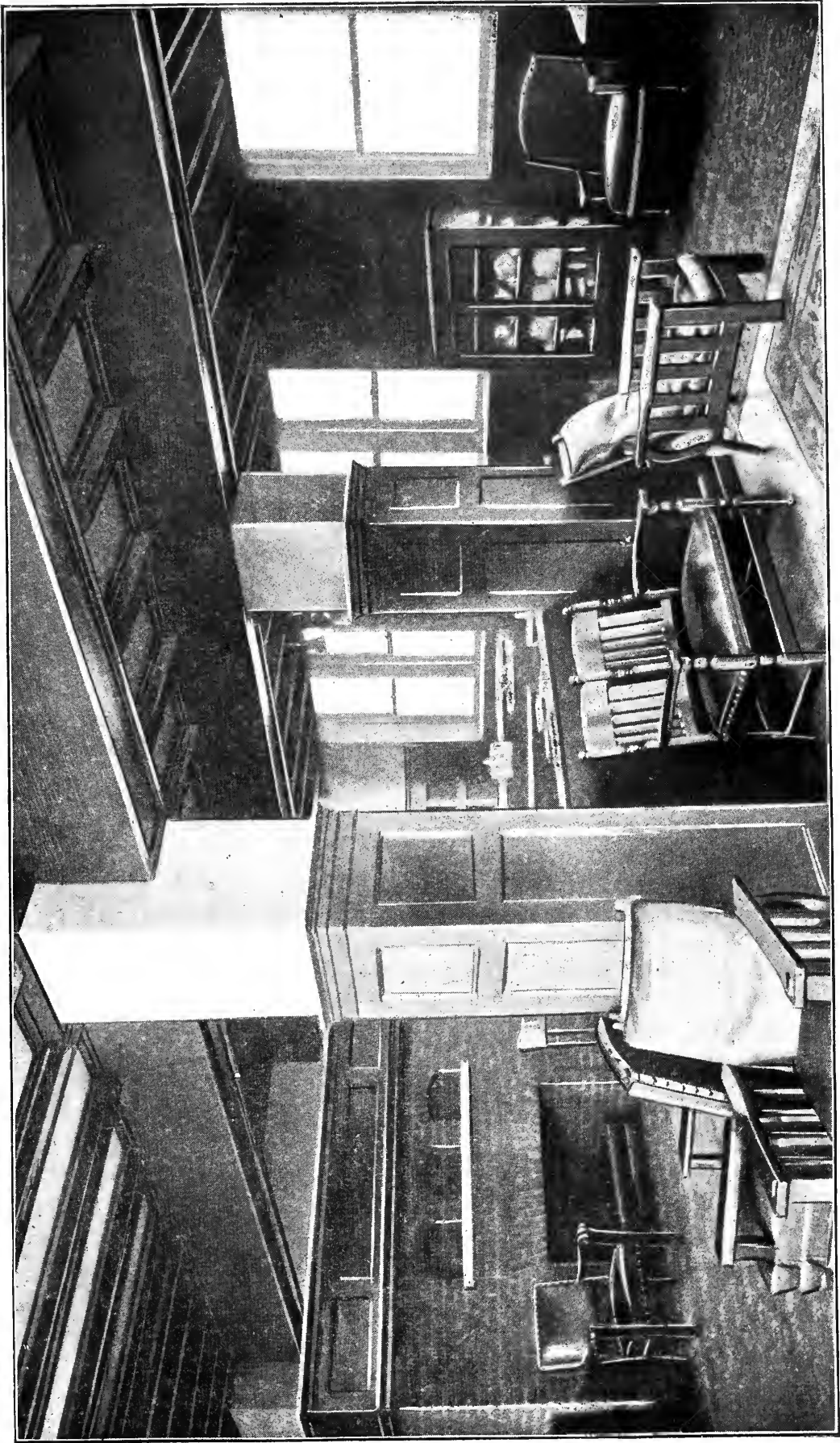
The old Library building was erected in 1872 at an expenditure of \$25,000, but was poorly adapted to library purposes. It has been replaced by a modern library equipment in the group of new buildings.

For the past ten years the authorities of the Seminary, as well as the alumni, have felt that the material equipment of the institution did not meet the requirements of our age. In 1909 plans were made for the erection of a new dormitory on the combined site of Memorial Hall and the professor's house which stood next to it. The corner stone of this building was laid May 4, 1911, and the dedication took place May 9, 1912. The historic designation, "Memorial Hall", was retained. The total cost was \$146,970; this fund was contributed by many friends and alumni of the Seminary. Competent judges consider it one of the handsomest public buildings in the City of Pittsburgh. It is laid out in the shape of a Y, which is an unusual design for a college building, but brings direct sunlight to every room. Another noticeable feature of this dormitory is that there is not a single

inside room of any kind. The architecture is of the type known as Tudor Gothic; the materials are re-enforced concrete and fireproofing with the exterior of tapestry brick trimmed with grey terra cotta. The center is surmounted with a beautiful tower in the Oxford manner. It contains suites of rooms for ninety students, together with a handsomely furnished social hall, a well equipped gymnasium, and a commodious dining room. A full description of these public rooms will be found on other pages of this catalogue.

The erection of two wings of a new group of buildings, for convenience termed the administration group, was commenced in November 1914. The corner stone was laid on May sixth, 1915, and the formal dedication, with appropriate exercises, took place on Commencement Day, May fourth, 1916. These buildings are removed about half a block from Memorial Hall, and face the West Park, occupying an unusually fine site. It has been planned to erect this group in the form of a quadrangle, the entire length being 200 feet and depth 175 feet. The main architectural feature of the front wing is an entrance tower. While this tower enhances the beauty of the building, all the space in it has been carefully used for offices and class rooms. The rear wing, in addition to containing two large class rooms which can be thrown into one, contains the new library. The stack room has a capacity for 165,000 volumes. the stacks now installed will hold about 55,000 volumes. The reference room and the administrative offices of the library, with seminar rooms, are found on the second floor. The reference room, 88 by 38 feet, is equipped and decorated in the mediæval Gothic style, with capacity for 10,000 volumes. The architecture of the entire group is the English Collegiate Gothic of the type which prevails in the college buildings at Cambridge, England. The material is tapestry brick, trimmed with gray terra cotta of the Indiana limestone shade. The total cost of the two completed wings was \$154,777.00, of which \$130,000.00





SOCIAL HALL





was furnished by over five hundred subscribers in the campaign of October, 1913. The east wing of this group will contain rooms for museums, two classrooms, and a residence for the President of the Seminary. A generous donor has provided the funds for the erection of the chapel which will constitute the west wing of the quadrangle. The architect is Mr. Thomas Hannah, of Pittsburgh.

There are four residences for professors. Two are situated on the east and two on the west side of the new building and all face the Park.

### **Social Hall**

The new dormitory contains a large social hall, which occupies an entire floor in one wing. This room is very handsomely finished in white quartered oak, with a large open fireplace at one end. The oak furnishing, which is upholstered in leather, is very elegant and was chosen to match the woodwork. The prevailing color in the decorations is dark green and the rugs are Hartford Saxony in Oriental patterns. The rugs were especially woven for the room. This handsome room, which is the center of the social life of the Seminary, was erected and furnished by Mr. Sylvester S. Marvin, of the Board of Trustees, and his two sons, Walter R. Marvin and Earl R. Marvin, as a memorial to Mrs. Matilda Rumsey Marvin. It is the center of the social life of the student body, and during the past year, under the auspices of the Student Association, four formal musicals and socials have been held in this hall. The weekly devotional meeting of the Student Association is also conducted in this room.

### **Dining Hall**

A commodious and handsomely equipped Dining Hall was included in the new Memorial Hall. It is located in the top story of the left wing with the kitchen adjoining in the rear wing. Architecturally this room may be described as Gothic, and, when the artistic scheme

of decoration is completed, will be a replica of the Dining Hall of an Oxford college. The actual operation of the commons began Dec. 1, 1913; the management is in the hands of a student manager and the Executive Committee of the Student Association. For the year 1917-18 the manager is Mr. Gahagen of the class of 1918. It is the aim of the Trustees of the Seminary to furnish good wholesome food at cost; but incidentally the assembling of the student body three times a day has strengthened, to a marked degree, the social and spiritual life of the institution.

### **Admission**

The Seminary, while under Presbyterian control, is open to students of all denominations. As its special aim is the training of men for the Christian ministry, applicants for admission are requested to present satisfactory testimonials that they possess good natural talents, that they are prudent and discreet in their deportment, and that they are in full communion with some evangelical church; also that they have the requisite literary preparation for the studies of the theological course.

College students intending to enter the Seminary are strongly recommended to select such courses as will prepare them for the studies of a theological curriculum. They should pay special attention to Latin, Greek, German, English Literature and Rhetoric, Logic, Ethics, Psychology, the History of Philosophy, and General History. If possible, students are advised to take elementary courses in Hebrew and make some study of New Testament Greek. In the latter subject a mastery of the New Testament vocabulary and a study of Burton's "Moods and Tenses of the New Testament Greek" and Moulton's "Prolegomena" will be found especially helpful.

An examination in the elements of Greek grammar and easy Greek prose is held at the opening of each

Seminary year for all first year students. Those who pass this examination with Grade A are exempt from the linguistic courses in Greek (i. e. Courses 13 and 14). Those making Grade B or C are required to pursue Course 14, while a propædæutic course (No. 13) is provided for students who do not take this preliminary examination or who fail to pass it. (See page 46).

College graduates with degrees other than that of Bachelor of Arts are required to take an extra elective study in their senior year. If an applicant for admission is not a college graduate, he is required either to pass examination in each of the following subjects, or to furnish a certificate covering a similar amount of work which he has actually done:

(1) Latin—Grammar; Translation of passages taken from: Livy, Bk. I.; Horace, Odes, Bk. I; Tacitus, Annals, I-VI.

(2) Greek—Grammar; Translation of passages taken from: Xenophon's Memorabilia; Plato's Apology; Lysias, Selected Orations; Thucydides, Bk. I.

(3) English—Rhetoric, Genung or A. S. Hill; Pancoast, History of English Literature; two of the dramas of Shakespeare; Browning's "A Death in the Desert" and "Saul"; Tennyson's "In Memoriam"; Essays of Emerson and Carlyle; Burke and Webster, two orations of each.

(4) General History—A standard text-book, such as Fisher, Meyer, or Swinton; some work on religious history, such as Breed's "The Preparation of the World for Christ".

(5) Philosophy—Logic, Jevon's or Baker's Argumentation; Psychology, James' Briefer Course; History of Philosophy, Weber's, Falkenburg's, or Cushman's standard works.

(6) Natural Science—Biology, Geology, Physics or Chemistry.

(7) Social Science — Political Economy and Sociology.

Students who wish to take these examinations must make special arrangements with the President.

### **Students from Other Theological Seminaries**

Students coming from other theological seminaries are required to present certificates of good standing and regular dismissal before they can be received.

### **Graduate Students**

Those who desire to be enrolled for post-graduate study will be admitted to matriculation on presenting their diplomas or certificates of graduation from other theological seminaries.

Resident licentiates and ministers have the privilege of attending lectures in all departments.

### **Seminary Year**

The Seminary year, consisting of one term, is divided into two semesters. The first semester closes with the Christmas holidays and the second commences immediately after the opening of the New Year. The Seminary Year begins with the third Tuesday of September and closes the Thursday before the second Tuesday in May. It is expected that every student will be present at the opening of the session, when the rooms will be allotted. The more important days are indicated in the calendar (p. 3).

### **Examinations**

Examinations, written or oral, are required in every department, and are held twice a year or at the end of

each semester. The oral examinations, which occupy the first three days of the last week of the session, are open to the public. Students who do not pass satisfactory examinations may be re-examined at the beginning of the next term, but, failing then to give satisfaction, will be regarded as partial or will be required to enter the class corresponding to the one to which they belonged the previous year.

### **Diplomas**

In order to obtain the diploma of this institution, a student must be a graduate of some college or else sustain a satisfactory examination in the subjects mentioned on page 27, and he must have completed a course of three years' study, either in this institution, or partly in this and partly in some other regular Theological Seminary.

The Seminary diploma will be granted only to those students who can pass a satisfactory examination in all departments of the Seminary curriculum and have satisfied all requirements as to attendance.

Men who have taken the full course at another Seminary, including the departments of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis, Dogmatic Theology, Church History, and Pastoral Theology, and have received a diploma, will be entitled to a diploma from this Seminary on condition: (1) that they take the equivalent of a full year's work in a single year or two years; (2) that they be subject to the usual rules governing our class-room work, such as regular attendance and recitations; (3) that they pass the examinations with the classes which they attend; (4) it is a further condition that such students attend exercises in at least three departments, one of which shall be either Greek or Hebrew Exegesis.

### **Religious Exercises**

As the Seminary does not maintain public services on the Lord's Day, each student is expected to connect

himself with one of the congregations in Pittsburgh, and thus to be under pastoral care and to perform his duties as a church member.

Abundant opportunities for Christian work are afforded by the various churches, missions, and benevolent societies of this large community. This kind of labor has been found no less useful for practical training than the work of supplying the pulpits. Daily prayers at 11:20 A. M., which all the students are required to attend, are conducted by the Faculty. A meeting for prayer and conference, conducted by the professors, is held every Wednesday morning, at which addresses are made by the professors and invited speakers.

### **Senior Preaching Service**

*(See Study Courses 47, 48, 56.)*

Public worship is observed every Monday evening in the Seminary Chapel, from October to April, under the direction of the professor of homiletics. This service is intended to be in all respects what a regular church services should be. It is attended by the members of the faculty, the entire student body, and friends of the Seminary generally. It is conducted by members of the senior class in rotation. The preacher is prepared for his duties by preliminary criticism of his sermon and by pulpit drill on the preceding Saturday, and no comment whatever is offered at the service itself. The Cecilia Choir is in attendance to lead the singing and furnish a suitable anthem. The service is designed to minister to the spiritual life of the Seminary and also to furnish a model of Presbyterian form and order. The exercises are all reviewed by the professor in charge at his next subsequent meeting with the senior class. Members of the faculty are also expected to offer to the officiating student any suggestions they may deem desirable.

### **Students' Y. M. C. A.**

This society has been recently organized under the direction of the Faculty, which is represented on each one of the committees. Students are *ipso facto* and members of the Faculty *ex officio* members of the Seminary Y. M. C. A. Meetings are held weekly, the exercises being alternately missionary and devotional. It is the successor of the Students' Missionary Society and its special object is to stimulate the missionary zeal of its members; but the name and form of the organization have been changed for the purpose of a larger and more helpful co-operation with similar societies.

### **Christian Work**

The City of Pittsburgh affords unusual opportunities for an adequate study of the manifold form of modern Christian activity. Students are encouraged to engage in some form of Christian work other than preaching, as it is both a stimulus to devotional life and forms an important element in a training for the pastorate. Regular work in several different lines has been carried on under the direction of committees of the Y. M. C. A., including services at the Presbyterian Hospital, at the Old Ladies' Home and the Old Couples' Home, Wilkesburg, and at two Missions in the downtown district of Pittsburgh. Several students have had charge of mission churches in various parts of the city while others have been assistants in Sunday School work or have conducted Teacher Training classes. Those who are interested in settlement work have unusual opportunities of familiarizing themselves with this form of social activity at the Wood's Run Industrial Home or the Kingsley House.

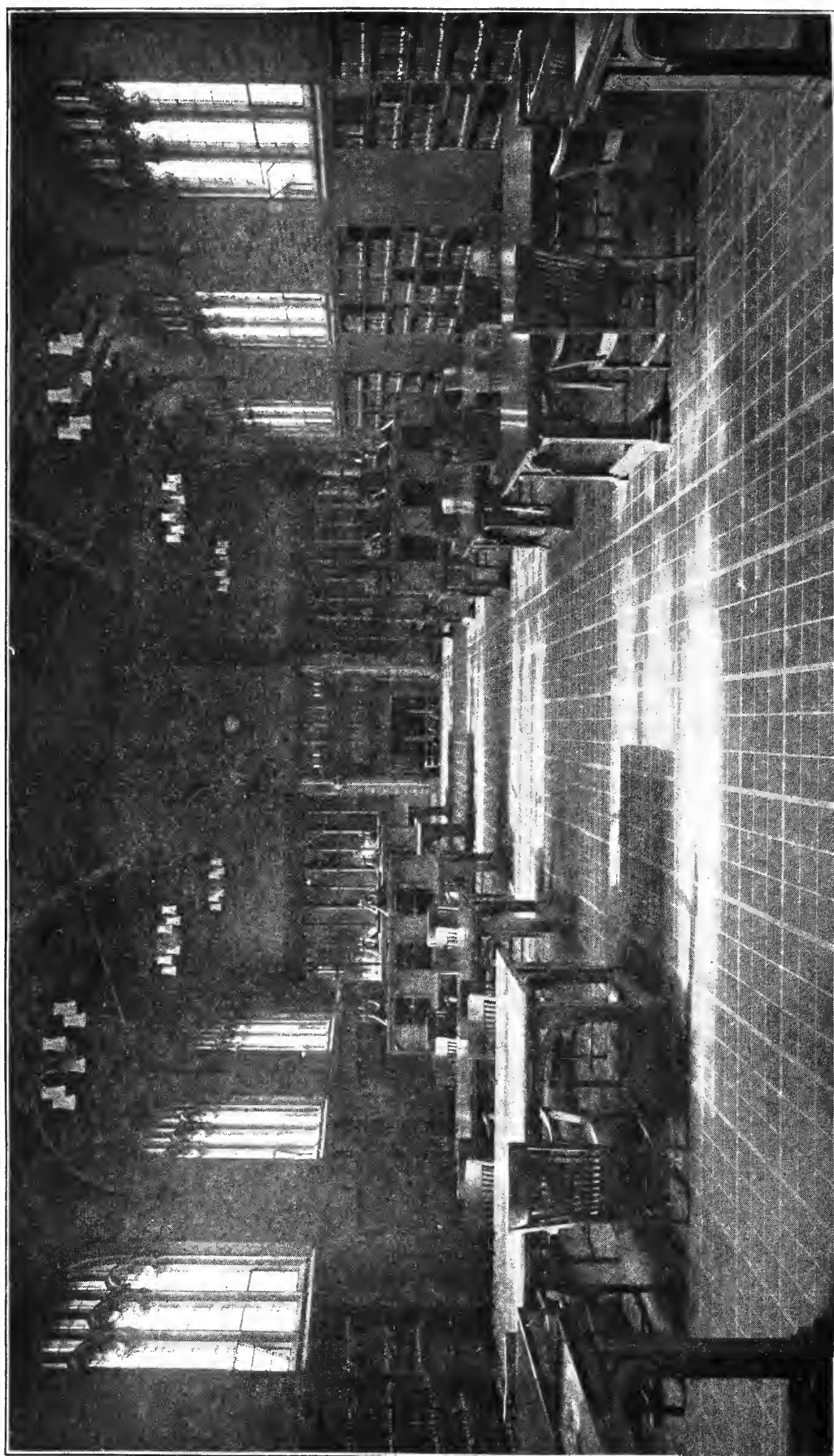
### **Bureau of Preaching Supply**

A bureau of preaching supply has been organized by the Faculty for the purpose of apportioning supply work, as request comes in from the vacant churches. *No attempt is made to secure places for students either by advertising or by application to Presbyterial Committees.* The allotment of places is in alphabetical order. The members of the senior class and regularly enrolled graduate students have the preference over the middle class, and the middle class in turn over the junior.

### **Rules Governing the Distribution of Calls for Preaching**

1. All allotment of preaching will be made directly from the President's Office by the President of the Seminary or a member of the Faculty.
2. Calls for preaching will be assigned in alphabetical order, the members of the senior class having the preference, followed in turn by the middle and junior classes.
3. In case a church names a student in its request, the call will be offered to the person mentioned; if he decline, it will be assigned according to Rule 2, and the church will be notified.
4. If a student who has accepted an assignment finds it impossible to fill the engagement, he is to notify the office, when a new arrangement will be made and the student thus giving up an appointment will lose his turn as provided for under Rule 2; but two students who have received appointments from the office may exchange with each other.
5. All students supplying churches regularly are expected to report this fact and their names will not be included in the alphabetic roll according to the provisions of Rule 2.
6. When a church asks the Faculty to name a candidate from the senior or post-graduate classes, Rule 2 in regard to alphabetic order will not apply, but the person sent will lose his turn. In other words, a student will not be treated both as a candidate and as an occasional supply.
7. Graduate students, complying with Rule 4 governing Scholarship aid, will be put in the roll of the senior class.
8. If there are not sufficient calls for all the senior class any week, the assignments the following week will commence at the point in the roll where they left off the previous week, but no middler will be sent any given week until all the seniors are assigned. The middle class will be treated in the same manner as the seniors, i. e., every member of the class will have an opportunity to go, before the head of the roll is assigned a second time. No junior will be sent out until all the members of the two upper classes are assigned, but, like the members of the senior and middle classes, each member will have an equal chance.





REFERENCE LIBRARY—SWIFT HALL.



9. These rules in regard to preaching are regulations of the Faculty and as such are binding on all matriculants of the Seminary. A student who disregards them or interferes with their enforcement will make himself liable to discipline, and forfeit his right to receive scholarship aid.
10. A student receiving an invitation directly is at liberty to fill the engagement, but must notify the office, and will lose his turn according to Rule 2.

## Library

The Library of the Seminary is now housed in its new home in Swift Hall, the south wing of the group of new buildings dedicated at the Commencement season, 1916. This steel frame and fire-proof structure is English Collegiate Gothic in architectural design and provides the Library with an external equipment which, for beauty and completeness, is scarcely surpassed by any theological institution on this continent. The handsome beam-ceilinged reading room is furnished in keeping with the architecture. It is equipped with individual reading lamps and accommodates many hundred circulating volumes, besides reference books and current periodicals. Adjoining this are rooms for library administration. There is also a large, quiet seminar room for all those who wish to conduct researches, where the volumes that the Library contains treating particular subjects may be assembled and used at convenience. A stack room with a capacity for 150 to 160 thousand volumes has been provided and now has a steel stack equipment with space for about 50,000 volumes.

The Library has recently come into possession of a unique hymnological collection of great value. It consists of 9 to 10 thousand volumes assembled by the late Mr. James Warrington, of Philadelphia. During his lifetime Mr. Warrington made the study of Church Music his chief pastime and had gathered together all the material of any value published in Great Britain and America dealing with his favorite theme. The Library is exceedingly fortunate in the acquisition of this note-

worthy collection, which will not only serve to enhance the work of the music department of the Seminary but offers to scholars and investigators, interested in the field of British and American Church Music, facilities unequaled by any theological collection in the country. The collection occupies a separate room in the new building together with Mr. Warrington's original catalogue and bibliographical material. The latter has been arranged and placed in new filing cabinets, thus rendering it convenient and accessible. Already in recent years, before the purchase of Mr. Warrington's collection had been thought of for the Library, the department of hymnology had been enlarged, and embraced much that relates to the history and study of Church Music.

Other departments of the library also have been built up and are now much more complete. The mediæval writers of Europe are well represented in excellent editions, and the collection of authorities of the Papacy is quite large. These collections, both for secular and church history, afford great assistance in research and original work. The department of sermons is supplied with the best examples of preaching—ancient and modern—while every effort is made to obtain literature which bears upon the complete furnishing of the preacher and evangelist. To this end the alcove of Missions is supplied with the best works of missionary biography, travel, and education. Constant additions of the best writers on the oriental languages and Old Testament history are being made, and the library grows richer in the works of the best scholars of Europe and America. The department of New Testament Exegesis is well developed and being increased, not only by the best commentaries and exegetical works, but also by those which through history, essay, and sociological study illuminate and portray the times, people, and customs of the Gospel Age. The library possesses a choice selection of works upon theology, philosophy, and ethics, and additions are being made of volumes which discuss the fundamental

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

principles. While it is not thought desirable to include every author, the leading writers are given a place without regard to their creed. Increasing attention is being given to those writers who deal with the great social problems and the practical application of Christianity to the questions of ethical and social life.

The number of volumes in the Library at present is, approximately, 35,000. This reckoning is exclusive of the Warrington collection and neither does it include unbound pamphlet material. Over one hundred periodicals are currently received, not including annual reports, year books, government documents, and irregular continuations. A modern card catalogue, in course of completion, covers, at the present time, more than half the bound volumes in the library.

The library is open on week days to all ministers and others, without restriction of creed, subject to the same rules as apply to students. Hours are from 9 to 4 daily except Saturdays; Saturdays, from 9 to 12.

No formal instruction in the use of the library is given at present, but it is desired that individual students who wish to know how to use library tools intelligently shall feel free to ask for individual instruction, and the librarians are glad to coöperate with any department in arranging for class work.

The library is essentially theological, though it includes much not to be strictly defined by that term; for general literature the students have access to the Carnegie Library, which is situated within five minutes' walk of the Seminary buildings.

The library has the following periodicals on file:

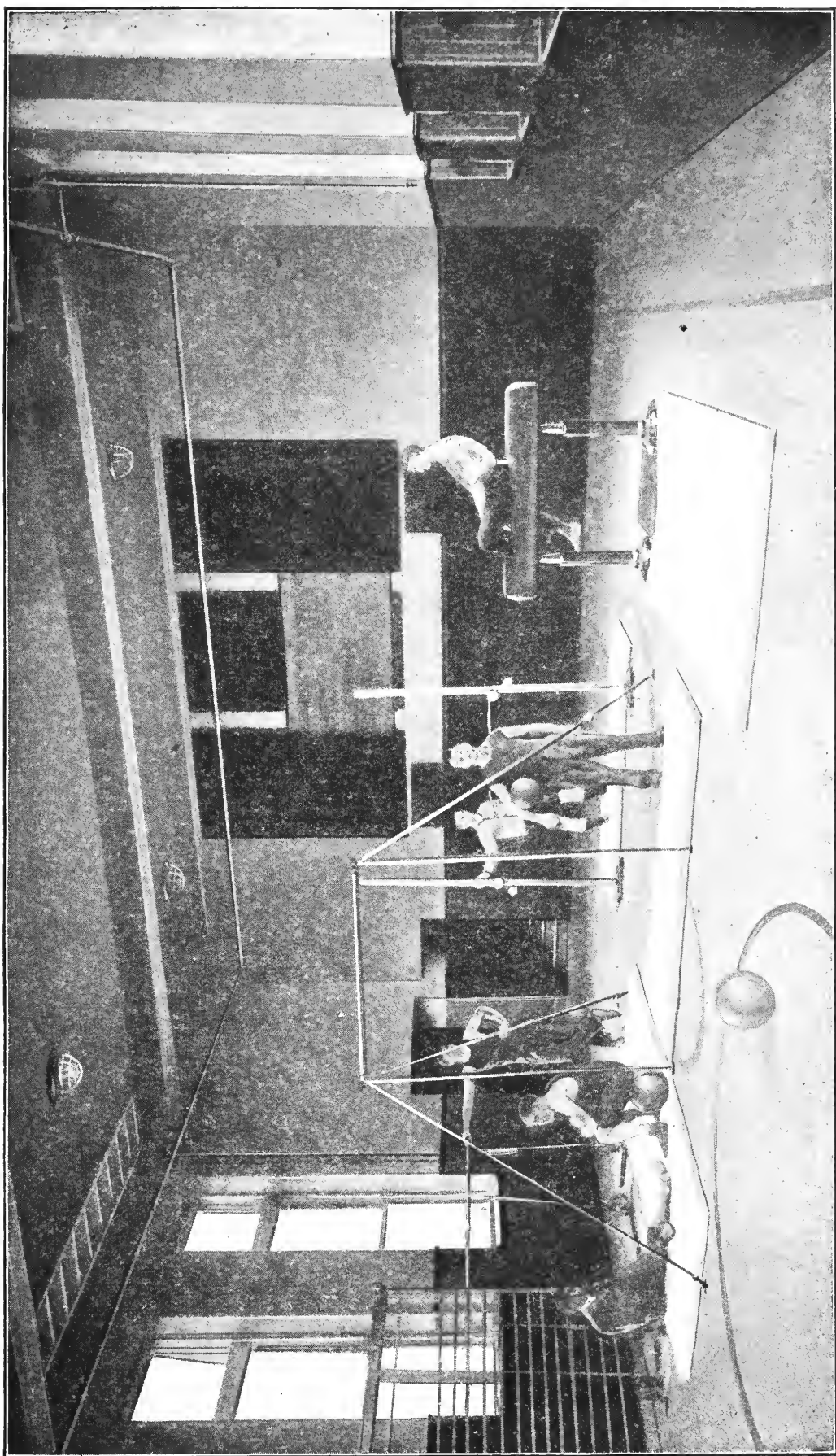
American Catholic Quarterly Review.	Ancient Egypt.
American Journal of Semitic Languages.	Art and Archaeology.
American Journal of Archaeology.	Assembly Herald.
American Journal of Philology.	Atlantic Monthly.
American Journal of Sociology.	Auburn Seminary Record.
American Journal of Theology.	Biblical Review.
American Lutheran Survey.	Biblical World.
	Bibliotheca Sacra.
	British Weekly.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

- |                                                                |                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Catholic Historical Review.                                    | New Church Review.                                       |
| Chinese Recorder.                                              | New World.                                               |
| Christian Commonwealth.                                        | Nineteenth Century and After.                            |
| Christian Educator.                                            | North American Review.                                   |
| Christian Endeavor World.                                      | Outlook.                                                 |
| Christian Statesman.                                           | Palestine Exploration Fund.                              |
| Christian Work.                                                | Pedagogical Seminary.                                    |
| Churchman.                                                     | Pittsburgh Christian Advocate.                           |
| Congregationalist.                                             | Prayer and Work for Israel.                              |
| Constructive Quarterly.                                        | Presbyterian.                                            |
| Contemporary Review.                                           | Presbyterian Banner.                                     |
| Continent.                                                     | Princeton Review.                                        |
| Cumulative Book Index.                                         | Princeton Seminary Bulletin.                             |
| Dubuque Evangelist.                                            | Quarterly Register of Reformed Churches.                 |
| East and West.                                                 | Quarterly Review.                                        |
| Educational Review.                                            | Reformed Church Review.                                  |
| Expositor.                                                     | Religious Education.                                     |
| Expository Times.                                              | Revue Biblique.                                          |
| Glory of Israel.                                               | Revue D'Assyriologie.                                    |
| Harvard Theological Review.                                    | Revue de L'Histoire des Religions.                       |
| Herald and Presbyter.                                          | Sailors' Magazine.                                       |
| Hibbert Journal.                                               | Social Service Review.                                   |
| Homiletic Review.                                              | Society of Biblical Archæology, Proceedings.             |
| Independent.                                                   | Survey, The                                              |
| International Journal of Ethics.                               | Theologische Studien und Kritiken.                       |
| International Review of Missions.                              | Theologisch Tijdschrift.                                 |
| Interpreter.                                                   | United Presbyterian.                                     |
| Jewish Quarterly Review.                                       | U. S. Official Bulletin.                                 |
| Journal Asiatique.                                             | Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes.       |
| Journal of American Oriental Society.                          | Wisconsin Presbyterian.                                  |
| Journal of Biblical Literature.                                | Wooster Voice.                                           |
| Journal of Egyptian Archæology.                                | Word Carrier.                                            |
| Journal of Hellenic Studies.                                   | World Outlook.                                           |
| Journal of Presbyterian Historical Society.                    | Yale Review.                                             |
| Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.                          | Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft. |
| Journal of Theological Studies.                                | Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.             |
| Krest'anské Listy.                                             | Zeitschrift für Alttestamentliche Wissenschaft.          |
| London Quarterly Review.                                       | Zeitschrift für Assyriologie und Verwandte Gebiete.      |
| Lutheran Quarterly.                                            | Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte.                       |
| Mercer Dispatch.                                               | Zeitschrift für Neutestamentliche Wissenschaft.          |
| Mittheilungen und Nachrichten des Deutschen Palästina-Vereins. | Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Theologie.             |
| Missionary Herald.                                             |                                                          |
| Missionary Review of the World.                                |                                                          |
| Moslem World.                                                  |                                                          |
| Nation, The                                                    |                                                          |
| National Geographic Magazine.                                  |                                                          |
| Neue Kirchliche Zeitschrift.                                   |                                                          |





GYMNASIUM





### **Physical Training**

In 1912 the Seminary opened its own gymnasium in the new dormitory. This gymnasium is thoroughly equipped with the most modern apparatus. Its floor and walls are properly spaced and marked for basket ball and handball courts. It is open to students five hours daily. The students also have access to the public tennis courts in West Park.

### **Expenses**

A fee of ten dollars a year is required to be paid to the contingent fund for the heating and care of the library and lecture rooms. Students residing in the dormitory and in rented rooms pay an additional twenty dollars for natural gas and service.

All students who reside in the dormitory and receive scholarship aid are required to take their meals in the Seminary dining hall. The price for boarding is four dollars per week.\*

Prospective students may gain a reasonable idea of their necessary expenses from the following table:

Contingent Fee . . . . .	\$ 30
Boarding for 32 weeks . . . . .	128
Books . . . . .	25
Gymnasium fee . . . . .	2
Sundries . . . . .	15
Total . . . . .	<hr/> \$ 200

Students in need of financial assistance should apply for aid, through their Presbyteries, to the Board of Education. The sums thus acquired may be supplemented from the scholarship funds of the Seminary.

### **Scholarship Aid**

1. All students needing financial assistance may receive a maximum of \$100 per annum from the scholarship fund of the Seminary.

---

\*During the current term, owing to the high cost of food, the price of boarding was raised to \$5.00 per week.

2. The distribution is made in four installments: on the first Tuesdays of October, December, February, and April.

3. A student whose grade falls below "C", or 75 per cent., or who has five absences from class exercises without satisfactory excuse, shall forfeit his right to aid from this source. The following are not considered valid grounds for excuse from recitations: (1) work on Presbytery parts; (2) preaching or evangelistic engagements, unless special permission has been received from the Faculty (Application must be made in writing for such permission.); (3) private business, unless imperative.

4. A student who so desires, may borrow his scholarship aid, with the privilege of repayment after graduation; this loan to be without interest.

5. A student must take, as the minimum, twelve (12) hours of recitation work per week in order to obtain scholarship aid and have the privilege of a room in the Seminary dormitory. Work in Elocution and Music is regarded as supplementary to these twelve hours.

6. Post-graduate students are not eligible to scholarship aid, and, in order to have the privilege of occupying a room in the dormitory, must take twelve hours of recitation and lecture work per week.

7. Students marrying during their course of study at the Seminary will not be eligible to scholarship aid. This rule does not apply to those who enter the Seminary married.

### **Loan Fund**

The Rev. James H. Lyon, a member of the class of 1864, has founded a loan fund by a gift of \$200. Needy students can borrow small sums from this fund at a low rate of interest.

### **Donations and Bequests**

All donations or bequests to the Seminary should be made to the "Trustees of the Western Theological Sem-

inary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, located in Allegheny City, Pennsylvania''. The proper legal form for making a bequest is as follows:

I hereby give and bequeath to the Trustees of the Western Theological Seminary, of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, incorporated in the State of Pennsylvania, the following:—

Note:—If the person desires the Seminary to get the full amount designated, free of tax, the following statement should be added:—The collateral inheritance tax to be paid out of my estate.

In this connection the present financial needs of the Seminary may be arranged in tabular form:

Chair of Apologetics . . . . .	\$100,000
Apartment for Professors . . . . .	50,000
Chair of Missions . . . . .	100,000
Museum . . . . .	25,000
Library Fund . . . . .	30,000
Two Fellowships, \$10,000 each . . . . .	20,000

The Memorial idea may be carried out either in the erection of one of these buildings or in the endowment of any of the funds. During the past eight years the Seminary has made considerable progress in securing new equipment and additions to the endowment funds. The most recent gift was one of \$100,000 to endow the President's Chair. This donation was made by the Rev. Nathaniel W. Conkling, D. D., a member of the class of 1861. In May, 1912, the new dormitory building, costing \$146,097, was dedicated, and four years later, May 4, 1916, Herron Hall and Swift Hall the north and south wings of the new quadrangle, were dedicated. During this period the Seminary has also received the endowment of a missionary lectureship from the late Mr. L. H. Severance, of Cleveland; and, through the efforts of Dr. Breed, an endowment of \$15,000 for the instructorship in music; as well as eight scholarships amounting to \$22,331.10. The whirlwind campaign of October 24—November 3, 1913, resulted in subscriptions amounting to \$135,000. This money was used in the erection of the new Admin-

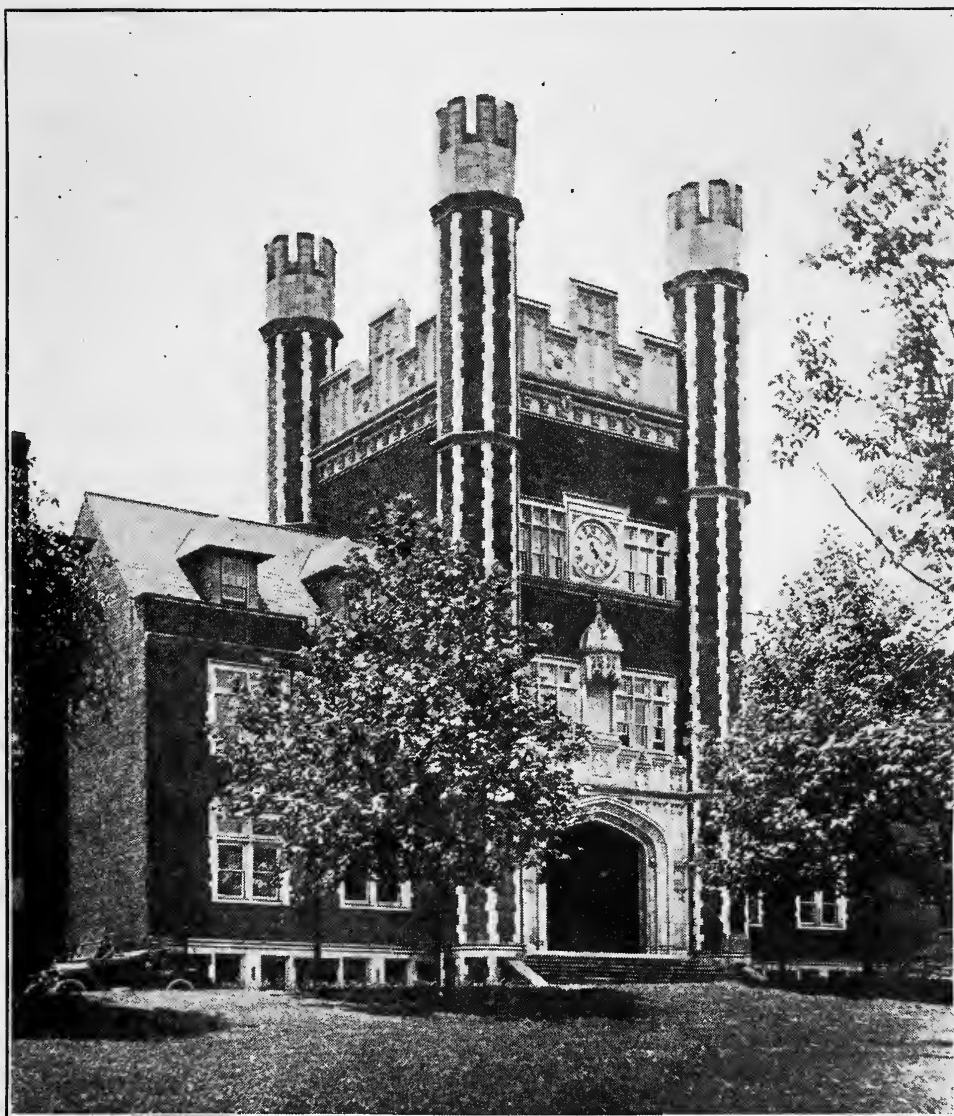
istration Building, to take the place of Seminary Hall. A friend of the Seminary has subscribed \$50,000 for the erection of a chapel; as soon as the war is over and conditions in the business world become more normal, the chapel will be erected according to plans already adopted. During the present term an effort has been made to raise an additional \$150,000 to cover a deficit of \$88,000 incurred in the erection of Memorial Hall and Herron and Swift Halls, and in addition to enlarge the endowment funds of the Seminary. Attention is called to the special needs of the Seminary—the endowment of additional professorships and the completion of the building program.

### **Reports to Presbyteries**

Presbyteries, having students under their care, receive annual reports from the Faculty concerning the attainments of the students in scholarship, and their attendance upon the exercises of the Seminary.

### **List of Scholarships**

1. The Thomas Patterson Scholarship, founded in 1829, by Thomas Patterson, of Upper St. Clair, Allegheny County, Pa.
2. The McNeely Scholarship, founded by Miss Nancy McNeely, of Steubenville, Ohio.
3. The Dornan Scholarship founded by James Dornan, of Washington County, Pa.
4. The O'Hara Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Harmar Denny, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
5. The Smith Scholarship, founded by Robin Smith, of Allegheny County, Pa.
6. The Ohio Smith Scholarship, founded by Robert W. Smith, of Fairfield County, O.
7. The Dickinson Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard W. Dickinson, D. D., of New York City.
8. The Jane McCrea Patterson Scholarship, founded by Joseph Patterson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
9. The Hamilton Scott Easter Scholarship, founded by Hamilton Easter, of Baltimore, Md.
10. The Corning Scholarship, founded by Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
11. The Emma B. Corning Scholarship, founded by her husband, Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
12. The Susan C. Williams Scholarship, founded by her husband, Jesse L. Williams, of Ft. Wayne, Ind.



HERRON HALL.



*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

13. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 1, founded by herself.
14. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 2, founded by herself.
15. The James L. Carnaghan Scholarship, founded by James L. Carnaghan, of Sewickley, Pa.
16. The A. M. Wallingford Scholarship, founded by A. M. Wallingford, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
17. The Alexander Cameron Scholarship, founded by Alexander Cameron, of Allegheny, Pa.
18. The "First Presbyterian Church of Kittanning, Pa." Scholarship.
19. The Rachel Dickson Scholarship, founded by Rachel Dickson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
20. The Isaac Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
21. The Margaret Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
22. The "H. E. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
23. The "C. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
24. The Koonce Scholarship, founded by Hon. Charles Koonce, of Clark, Mercer County, Pa.
25. The Fairchild Scholarship, founded by Rev. Elias R. Fairchild, D. D., of Mendham, N. J.
26. The Allen Scholarship, founded by Dr. Richard Steele, Executor, from the estate of Electa Steele Allen, of Auburn, N. Y.
27. The "L. M. R. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
28. The "M. A. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
29. The Sophia Houston Carothers Scholarship, founded by herself.
30. The Margaret Donahey Scholarship, founded by Margaret Donahey, of Washington County, Pa.
31. The Melancthon W. Jacobus Scholarship, founded by will of his deceased wife.
32. The Charles Burleigh Conkling Scholarship, founded by his father, Rev. Nathaniel W. Conkling, D. D., of New York City.
33. The Redstone Memorial Scholarship, founded in honor of Redstone Presbytery.
34. The John Lee Scholarship, founded by himself.
35. The James McCord Scholarship, founded by John D. McCord, of Philadelphia, Pa.
36. The Elisha P. Swift Scholarship.
37. The Gibson Scholarship, founded by Charles Gibson, of Lawrence County, Pa.
38. The New York Scholarship.
39. The Mary Foster Scholarship, founded by Mary Foster, of Greensburg, Pa.
40. The Lea Scholarship, founded in part by Rev. Richard Lea and by the Seminary.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

41. The Kean Scholarship, founded by Rev. William F. Kean, of Sewickley, Pa.
42. The Murry Scholarship, founded by Rev. Joseph A. Murry, D. D., of Carlisle, Pa.
43. The Moorehead Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Annie C. Moorehead, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
44. The Craighead Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard Craighead, of Meadville, Pa.
45. The George H. Starr Scholarship, founded by Mr. George H. Starr, of Sewickley, Pa.
46. The William R. Murphy Scholarship, founded by William R. Murphy, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
47. The Mary A. McClurg Scholarship, founded by Miss Mary A. McClurg.
48. The Catherine R. Negley Scholarship, founded by Catherine R. Negley.
49. The Jane C. Dinsmore Scholarship, founded by Jane C. Dinsmore.
50. The Samuel Collins Scholarship, founded by Samuel Collins.
51. The A. G. McCandless Scholarship, founded by A. G. McCandless, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
- 52-53. The W. G. and Charlotte T. Taylor Scholarships, founded by Rev. W. G. Taylor, D. D.
54. The William A. Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his father.
55. The Alexander C. Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his brother.
56. The David Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his brother.
- 57-58. The Robert and Charles Gardner Scholarships, founded by Mrs. Jane Hogg Gardner in memory of her sons.
59. The Joseph Patterson, Jane Patterson, and Rebecca Leech Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson, of Philadelphia, Pa.
60. The Jane and Mary Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson.
61. The Joseph Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson.
62. The William Woodard Eells Scholarship, founded by his daughter, Anna Sophia Eells.
- \*63. The Andrew Reed Scholarship, founded by his daughter, Anna M. Reed.
64. The Bradford Scholarship, founded by Benjamin Rush Bradford.
65. The William Irwin Nevin Scholarship, founded by Theodore Hugh Nevin and Hannah Irwin Nevin.

### **Courses of Study**

A thoroughgoing revision of the curriculum was made at the beginning of the academic year 1910-11, and additional modifications have been introduced in subsequent years. The growth of the elective system in col-

---

\*Special Prize Scholarship (vide. p. 60).



leges has resulted in a wide variation in the equipment of the students entering the Seminary, and the broadening of the scope of practical Christian activity has necessitated a specialized training for ministerial candidates. In recognition of these conditions, the curriculum has been modified in the following particulars:

The elective system has been introduced with such restrictions as seemed necessary in view of the general aim of the Seminary.

The elective courses are confined largely to the senior year, except that students who have already completed certain courses of the Seminary will not be required to take them again, but may select from the list of electives such courses as will fill in the entire quota of hours.

Students who come to the Seminary with inadequate preparation will be required to take certain elementary courses, e. g., Greek, Hebrew, Philosophy. In some cases this may entail a four years' course in the Seminary, but students are urged to do all preliminary work in colleges.

Fifteen hours of recitation and lecture work are required of Juniors, Middlers, and Seniors; twelve hours of Graduate Students. Elocution and music will not be counted either in the fifteen or twelve hours. Students desiring to take more than the required number of hours must make special application to the Faculty, and no student who falls below the grade of "A" in his regular work will be allowed to take additional courses.

In the senior year the only required courses are those in Practical Theology, N. T. Theology, O. T. Prophecy, and Introduction to the Epistles. The election of the studies must be on the group system, one subject being regarded as major and another as minor, for example, a student electing N. T. as a major must take four hours in this department and in addition must take one course in a closely related subject, such as O. T. Theology or Exegesis. He must also write a thesis of not less

than 4,000 words on some topic in the department from which he has selected his major.

---

## **Hebrew Language and Old Testament Literature**

DR. KELSO, DR. CULLEY

### **I. Linguistic Courses**

The Hebrew language is studied from the philological standpoint in order to lay the foundations for the exegetical study of the Old Testament. With this end in view, courses are offered which will make the student thoroughly familiar with the chief exegetical and critical problems of the Hebrew Scriptures.

**1. Introductory Hebrew Grammar.** Exercises in reading and writing Hebrew and the acquisition of a working vocabulary. Gen. 1-20. Four hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**2a. First Samuel I-XX or Judges.** Rapid sight reading and exegesis. One hour weekly throughout the year. All classes. Elective. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**2b. The Minor Prophets or the Psalter.** Rapid sight reading and exegesis. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduate. Elective. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**3. Deuteronomy I-XX. Hebrew Syntax.** Davidson's Hebrew Syntax or Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**7a. Biblical Aramaic.** Grammar and study of Daniel 2:4b—7:28; Ezra 4:8—6:18; 7:12-26; Jeremiah 10:11. Reading of selected Aramaic Papyri from Elephantine. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**7b. Elementary Arabic.** A beginner's course in Arabic grammar is offered to students interested in advanced Semitic studies or those looking towards mission work in lands where a knowledge of Arabic is essential. One or two hours weekly throughout the year depending upon the requirements of the student. Asst. Prof. Culley.

### **II. Critical and Exegetical Courses**

#### **A. Hebrew**

**4. The Psalter.** An exegetical course on the Psalms, with special reference to their critical and theological problems. One hour weekly, throughout the year. Seniors (1918-19). Elective Prof. Kelso.

**5. Isaiah I-XII, and selections from XL-LXVI.** An exegetical course paying special attention to the nature of prophecy, and critical questions. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors (1917-18). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

**6. Proverbs and Job.** The interpretation of selected passages from Proverbs and Job which bear on the nature of Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates (1918-19). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

Biblia Hebraica, ed. Kittel, and the Oxford Lexicon of the Old Testament, are the text-books.

*In order to elect these courses the student must have attained at least grade B in courses 1 and 3.*

### **B. English**

**8a. The History of the Hebrews.** An outline course from the earliest times to the Assyrian Period in which the Biblical material is studied with the aid of a syllabus and reference books. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors and Middlers (1917-18). Required. Prof. Kelso.

**8b. The History of the Hebrews.** A continuation of the preceding course. The Babylonian, Persian, and Greek Periods. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors and Middlers (1918-19). Required. Prof. Kelso.

**9. Hexateuchal Criticism.** A thorough study is made of the modern view of the origin and composition of the Hexateuch. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Kelso.

**10. Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature.** In this course a critical study is made of the books of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Solomon. One hour weekly, second semester. Seniors and Graduates (1917-18). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

**11. Old Testament Prophecy and Prophets.** In this course the general principles of prophecy are treated and a careful study is made of the chief prophetic books. Special attention is paid to the theological and social teachings of each prophet. The problems of literary criticism are also discussed. Syllabus and reference works. Required of Seniors, open to Graduates. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Prof. Kelso.

**12. The Canon and Text of the Old Testament.** This subject is presented in lectures, with collateral reading on the part of the students. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Kelso.

**67. Biblical Apocalyptic.** A careful study of the Apocalyptic element in the Old Testament with special reference to the Book of Daniel. After a brief investigation of the main features of the extra-canonical apocalypses, the Book of Revelation is examined in detail. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates (1918-19). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

All these courses are based on the English Version as revised by modern criticism and interpreted by scientific exegesis.

## **New Testament Literature and Exegesis**

DR. FARMER, MR. EAKIN

### **A. Linguistic**

**13. Elementary Course in New Testament Greek.** The essentials of Greek Grammar are taught. The First Epistle of John and part of John's Gospel are read. Attention is also devoted to the committing of vocabulary. The text-book used is Huddilston's "Essentials of New Testament Greek". Required of all Juniors not exempted by examination (see page 27). Four hours weekly throughout the year. Mr. Eakin.

**14. New Testament Greek.** This course includes:—(1) Reading from the Greek N. T.; (2) A Study of N. T. Grammar and Syntax; (3) Committing to memory of N. T. Vocabulary. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. (See page 27). Mr. Eakin.

**14a. Sight Reading in the Greek New Testament.** In this course the aim is to give the student facility in reading the New Testament in its original language. Attention is also devoted to critical and exegetical problems as they are met with. Middlers and Seniors. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Mr. Eakin.

**14b. The Apostolic Fathers.** A study of The Didache. The Epistle of Barnabas, The Shepherd of Hermas, The Epistle of Clement to the Corinthians, and other Christian writings produced in the period immediately following New Testament times. The Greek text is used. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Mr. Eakin.

**14c. Greek Papyri.** A study of these ancient documents, recovered from the sands of Egypt, which have revolutionized our conception of New Testament Greek. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Mr. Eakin.

Courses 14b and 14c are given in alternate years: the course offered in 1918-19 is 14b. These courses are open to all students having the requisite knowledge of Greek.

**15. Septuagint Greek.** Selected portions of the Septuagint are studied, with the purpose of enabling the student to make use of this version in his Old Testament study, and to appreciate the value of the Septuagint as one of the sources of the New Testament Greek.

### **B. Historical (English)**

**16. The Life of Christ.** In this course a thorough study is made of the life of our Lord, using as a text book the Gospel narrative, as arranged in the Harmony of Stevens and Burton. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Farmer.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

**17. The Apostolic Age.** The aim in this course is to prepare the students for the exegetical study of the Pauline Epistles, by giving them a clear and correct idea of the development of the Christian Church under the guidance of the Apostles, as it is recorded in the Book of Acts. The genesis of the Pauline and other Epistles is here considered with the history of which it forms a part. One hour weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Farmer.

### C. Exegetical

**18. Hermeneutics.** This subject is presented in a brief course of lectures in the first semester of the middle year, and is designed as a preparation for course 20. The various types of exegesis which have appeared in the history of the Church are discussed, and the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis are presented. Required. Prof. Farmer.

**20. Greek Exegesis.** In this course the Epistle to the Romans and the Epistle to the Hebrews are studied in alternate years with this twofold aim: first, of training the student in correct methods of exegesis; and second, of giving him a firm grasp of the theological content of the epistle under consideration. Two hours weekly throughout the Middle year. Required. Prof. Farmer. The epistle for 1918-19 is Romans.

### D. Critical (Greek)

**19a. The Synoptic Problem.** A first-hand study of the phenomena presented by the Synoptic Gospels, with a view to forming an intelligent judgment of the relations between them. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

**19b. The Fourth Gospel.** A critical and exegetical study of the Fourth Gospel, for the purpose, first, of forming a judgment on the question of its authorship and its value as history, and, second, of enabling a student to apprehend in some measure its doctrinal content. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

These two courses are offered in alternate years, the course given in 1918-19 being 19b.

**21. Introduction to the Epistles.** A critical study of the Pauline Epistles, with special reference to questions of Introduction. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Required. Prof. Farmer.

**22. General Introduction to the New Testament.** An introduction to the study of the canon, text, etc., and of critical problems connected with individual N. T. books and groups of books. Lectures. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Mr. Eakin.

**23. Introduction to the Gospels.** At the beginning of the first semester in the Junior year this subject is presented in lectures. Required. Prof. Farmer.

## **Biblical Theology**

**25. Biblical Theology of the Old Testament.** A comprehensive historical study of the religious institutions, rites, and teachings of the Old Testament. The Biblical material is studied with the aid of a syllabus and reference books. Two hours weekly. Offered in alternate years (1917-18). Elective. Open to Middlers, Seniors, and Graduates. Prof. Kelso.

**26. Biblical Theology of the New Testament.** A careful study is made of the N. T. literature with the purpose of securing a first-hand knowledge of its theological teaching. While the work consists primarily of original research in the sources, sufficient collateral reading is required to insure an acquaintance with the literature of the subject. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Required of Seniors, and open to Graduates. Prof. Farmer.

## **English Bible**

The study of the English Bible is made prominent throughout the entire course.

**27. Old Testament.** Three courses are offered, in which the Revised Version, American Standard Edition, is used as a text-book: Old Testament History; the Prophets—Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, and the Minor Prophets; The Poetical Books—Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Solomon.

**28. New Testament.** Every book of the New Testament is carefully read and analyzed with a view to fixing its outlines and teachings in the mind of the student.

**29. Homiletics.** The English Bible is carefully and comprehensively studied for several weeks in the department of Homiletics for homiletical purposes, the object being to determine the distinctive contents of its separate parts and their relation to each other, thus securing their proper and consistent construction in preaching. (See course 45).

## **Church History**

**DR. SCHAFF**

The instruction in this department is given by text-book in the period of ancient Christianity and by lectures in the medieval and modern periods, from 600 to 1900. In all courses, reading in the original and secondary authorities are required and maps are used.

**30. The Ante-Nicene and Nicene Periods, 100 to 600 A. D.** This course includes the constitution, worship, moral code, and literature of the Church, and its gradual extension in the face of the



A VIEW OF THE PARK FROM THE QUADRANGLE.





## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

opposition of Judaism and Paganism from without, and heresy from within; union of Church and State; Monasticism; the controversies over the deity and person of Christ; Œcumenical Councils; the Pelagian controversy. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Schaff.

### **31. Medieval Church History, 600 to 1517 A. D.**

(i) Conversion of the Barbarians; Mohammendanism; the Papacy and Empire; the Great Schism; social and clerical manners; Church Government and Doctrine.

(ii) Hildebrand and the Supremacy of the Papacy; the Crusades; Monasticism; the Inquisition; Scholasticism; the Sacramental system; the Universities; the Cathedrals.

(iii) Boniface VIII and the Decline of the Papacy; the Reformatory Councils; German Mysticism; the Reformers before the Reformation; Renaissance; Degeneracy of the papacy.

(iv) Symbolics: Protestantism and Roman Catholicism. Fifteen lectures. Three hours weekly (i & ii, first semester, iii & iv, second semester). Middlers. Required. Prof. Schaff.

**32. The Reformation, 1517 to 1648.** A comprehensive study of this important movement from its inception to the Peace of Westphalia. Two hours weekly, first semester. Seniors. Elective Prof. Schaff.

**33. Modern Church History, 1648 to 1900.** The Counter-Reformation; the development of modern rationalism and infidelity, and progress of such movements as Wesleyanism and beginnings of the social application of Christianity; Modern Missions; Tractarian Movement; the Modern Popes; the Vatican Council; Tendencies to Church Union. Two hours weekly, second semester, Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

**34. American Church History.** The religious motives active in the discovery and colonization of the New World; Roman Catholic Missions in Canada and the South; the Puritans,—Roger Williams; Plantations; the planting of religion in Virginia, New York, Maryland, Pennsylvania; the Great Awakening; Francis Makemie and Early Presbyterianism; Organized Presbyterianism, the New England Divinity; the German Churches; Religion during the Revolution; Methodism; the Unitarians and Universalists; the American Republic and Christianity; the Presbyterian Churches in the 19th. century; Coöperative and Unionistic movements; Christian literature and theological thought. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

**36. History of Presbyterianism.** Its rise in Geneva; its development in France, Holland, and Scotland; its planting and progress in the United States.

## **Systematic Theology and Apologetics**

**DR. SNOWDEN, DR. CHRISTIE**

**37. Theology Proper.** Sources of Theology; the Rule of Faith; God knowable; the method applied to the study of System-

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

atic Theology; nature and attributes of God; the Trinity; the deity of Christ; the Holy Spirit, His person and relation to the Father and the Son; the decrees of God. Two hours weekly, first semester; three hours, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Snowden.

### **38. Apologetics.**

(a) A study of the philosophical basis of Theism, using Flint's "Theism" as a text-book. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Christie.

(b) This course is a continuation of Apologetics, course 38a; antitheistic theories are discussed in lectures and the class is required to read Flint's "Antitheistic Theories." One hour weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Christie.

**39. Anthropology, Christology, and the Doctrines of Grace.** Theories of the origin of man; the primitive state of man; the fall; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; the satisfaction of Christ; theories of the atonement; the nature and extent of the atonement; intercession of Christ; kingly office; the humiliation and exaltation of Christ; effectual calling, regeneration, faith, justification, repentance, adoption, and sanctification; the law; the doctrine of the last things; the state of the soul after death; the resurrection; the second advent and its concomitants. Two hours first semester, three hours second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Snowden.

**40. History of Christian Doctrine.** Textbook and lectures. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Elective. Prof. Christie.

**41a. Philosophy of Religion.** A thorough discussion of the problems of theism and antitheistic theories; and a study of the theology of Ritschl. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Snowden.

**41b. The Psychology of Religion.** A study of the religious nature and activities of the soul in the light of recent psychology; and a course in modern theories of the ultimate basis and nature of religion. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Snowden.

## **Practical Theology**

**DR. BREED, PROF. SLEETH, MR. BOYD**

**Including Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Elocution, Church Music, The Sacraments, and Church Government.**

### **A. Homiletics.**

The course in Homiletics is designed to be strictly progressive, keeping step with the work in other departments. Students are advanced from the simpler exercises to the more abstruse as they are prepared for this by their advance in exegesis and theology.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

Certain books of special reference are used in the department of Practical Theology, to which students are referred. Valuable new books are constantly being added to the library, and special additions, in large numbers, have been made on subjects related to this department, particularly Pedagogics, Bible-class Work, Sociology, and Personal Evangelism.

**42. Hymnology.** The place of Sacred Poetry in history. Ancient Hymns. Greek and Latin Hymns. German Hymns. Psalmody. English Hymnology in its three periods. Proper Use of Hymns and Psalms in Public Worship. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes". One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See "Church Music".)

**43. Public Prayer.** The Nature of Prayer—Private and Public. Elements. Subjects. Materials. Prayer-Books. Errors in Public Prayer. Prayers of the Scriptures. The Lord's Prayer. Lectures. Two hours per week for five weeks, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed.

**44. Public Reading of Scripture.** Place of Scripture Reading in Public Worship. Scriptural illustrations. Rules for selection and arrangement. Four comprehensive rules of Elocution Lectures. Six exercises, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See also "Elocution".)

**45. Preparatory Homiletics.** General survey of the Scriptures for homiletical purposes. The Scriptures as a whole. Relation of the different parts to each other. Nature of the various Covenants. The Law. The Mission of Christ. The extension of the Gospel to the Gentiles. Definition of Scripture terms commonly used in preaching. Textual Analysis for homiletical purposes. Lectures. Thirteen exercises, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See course 29).

**46. Homiletics Proper.** Sermon Construction, Argument, Illustration, etc. Lectures on the Narrative Sermon, the Expository Sermon, Sermons to Children, and Sermons in Courses. Text-book; Breed's "Preparing to Preach". Lectures. Weekly exercises in sermonizing with criticism. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

**47. Sacred Rhetoric.** The Art of Securing Attention. The Art of Extemporaneous Discourse. The prayer-meeting and prayer-meeting talks. Pulpit Manners. Style. The Philosophy of Preaching. Special Lectures on the Evangelistic Sermon, Special Sermon, Illustrated Sermon, and Doctrinal Sermon. Weekly preaching in the Chapel before the faculty, students, and others. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Required. Prof. Breed.

**48. Pulpit Delivery and Drill.** Members of the class meet the professor in groups and are drilled individually. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Prof. Breed.

**49. Evangelism.** The pastor's personal and private work. Individual work for individuals. Methods. Five exercises, second semester. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Breed.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

### **B. Elocution**

**50. Vocal Technique.** Training of the voice. Practice of the Art of Breathing. Mechanism of Speech. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Sleeth.

**51. Oral Interpretation of the Scriptures.** Reading from the platform. One hour weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Elective. Prof. Sleeth.

**52. Speaking,** with special reference to enunciation, phrasing, and modulation. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Elective. Prof. Sleeth.

### **C. Church Music**

The object of the course is primarily to instruct the student in the practical use of desirable Church Music; after that, to acquaint him, as far as is possible in a limited time, with good music in general.

**53. Hymn Tunes.** History, Use, Practice. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes". One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Mr. Boyd.

**54. Practical Church Music.** Choirs, Organs, Sunday-School Music, Special Musical Services, Congregational Music. Thorough examination of tunes in the "Hymnal". One hour weekly. Juniors, second semester; Middlers, entire year. Required. Mr. Boyd.

**55. Musical Appreciation. Illustrations and Lectures.** One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Elective. Mr. Boyd.

**56.** In alternate years, classes in vocal sight reading and choir drill. Students who have sufficient musical experience are given opportunity for practice in choir direction or organ playing. Anthem selection and study. One hour weekly throughout the year. Open to students of all classes. Elective. Mr. Boyd.

### **D. The Cecilia Choir**

The Cecilia Choir is a mixed chorus of sixteen voices, with a number of substitute singers. It was organized by Mr. Boyd to illustrate the work of the Musical Department of the Seminary. It is in attendance every Monday evening at the Senior Preaching Service to lead in the singing and furnish model exercises in the use of anthems in worship. Students of sufficient attainment are admitted to membership and all may attend its rehearsals. Several concerts are given each year to illustrate certain important principles; and an annual concert during commencement week. Concerts are also given from time to time in various churches.

### **E. Poimenics.**

**57. Pastoral Theology.** Scriptural Warrant. Nature of the Office. Functions and Duties. Revivals. Professional evangelism. The Sunday-School. Benevolences. Reforms, etc. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Prof. Breed.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

**58. Pedagogics.** History, Nature, and Methods. Catechetics, Normal class work, and teacher training. Fifteen exercises, first and second semesters. Lectures and books of reference. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Breed.

### **F. The Sacraments**

**59. Relation of the Sacramental System to Doctrine and Polity.** Various Forms. Sacraments of the Old Testament. Sacraments of the New Testament. Method of Administration. Sacramental Services and Addresses. One hour weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

### **G. Church Government**

**60. Relation of Government to Doctrine.** Various Forms. Presbyterian Law. Presbyterian Discipline. Text-book: Moore's Digest. Lectures. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

## **Christian Ethics and Sociology**

**DR. SNOWDEN, DR. FARMER**

**61a. Christian Ethics.** The Theory of Ethics considered constructively from the point of view of Christian Faith. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and graduates. Elective. Dr. Snowden.

**61b. The Social Teaching of the New Testament.** This course is based upon the belief that the teaching of the New Testament, rightly interpreted and applied, affords ample guidance to the Christian Church in her efforts to meet the conditions and problems which modern society presents. After an introductory discussion of the social teaching of the Prophets and the condition and structure of society in the time of Christ, the course takes up the teaching of Jesus as it bears upon the conditions and problems which must be met in the task of establishing the Kingdom of God upon the earth, and concludes with a study of the application of Christ's teaching to the social order of the Græco-Roman world as set forth in the Acts and the Epistles. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

## **Missions and Comparative Religion**

**DR. KELSO, DR. CULLEY**

The Edinburgh Missionary Council suggested certain special studies for missionary candidates in addition to the regular Seminary curriculum. These additional studies were Comparative

## The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.

Religion, Phonetics, and the History and Methods of Missionary Enterprise. Thorough courses in Comparative Religion and Phonetics have been introduced into the curriculum, while a brief lecture course on the third subject is given by various members of the faculty. It is the purpose of the institution to develop this department more fully.

**63. Modern Missions.** A study of fields and modern methods; each student is required to either read a missionary biography or investigate a missionary problem. One hour weekly, first semester, Elective. Seniors and Graduates.

**64. Lectures on Missions.** In addition to the instruction regularly given in the department of Church History, lectures on Missions are delivered from time to time by able men who are practically familiar with the work. The students have been addressed during the past year by several returned missionaries.

**65. Comparative Religion.** A study of the origin and development of religion, with special investigation of Primitive Religion, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, and Islam, with regard to their bearing on Modern Missions. Two hours weekly. Offered in alternate years. Elective. Open to Middlers, Seniors, and Graduates. Prof. Kelso.

**68. Phonetics.** A study of phonetics and the principles of language with special reference to the mission field. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Open to all classes. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**7b. Elementary Arabic.** (see page 44).

### OUTLINE OF COURSE

#### Required Studies

##### Junior Class

First Semester:	Hours Per Week	Second Semester:	Hours Per Week
Hebrew . . . . .	4	Hebrew . . . . .	4
OT History . . . . .	1	OT History . . . . .	1
Life of Christ and His- tory of NT Times... 2		Life of Christ and His- tory of NT Times... 2	
NT Introduction . . . . .	1	NT Introduction . . . . .	1
NT Greek . . . . .	1	NT Greek . . . . .	1
*NT Greek (elementary course) . . . . .	4	*NT Greek (elementary course) . . . . .	4
Church History . . . . .	2	Church History . . . . .	2
Apologetics . . . . .	1	Apologetics . . . . .	1
Theology . . . . .	2	Theology . . . . .	3
*Philosophy and Meta- physics . . . . .	2	*Philosophy and Meta- physics . . . . .	2
Hymnology . . . . .	1	Hymnology . . . . .	1
Elocution . . . . .	1	Elocution . . . . .	1
Hymn Tunes . . . . .	1	Hymn Tunes . . . . .	1

\*Courses intended for students who are inadequately prepared.

*homiletic*

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

### Middle Class

OT Exegesis . . . . .	2	OT Exegesis . . . . .	2
OT History . . . . .	1	Canon and Text OT . . .	1
NT Exegesis and Intro- duction . . . . .	2	NT Exegesis and Intro- duction . . . . .	2
Church History . . . . .	3	Church History . . . . .	3
Theology . . . . .	3	Theology . . . . .	3
Homiletics . . . . .	2	Homiletics . . . . .	2
Sacraments . . . . .	1	Church Government . .	1
Church Music . . . . .	1	Church Music . . . . .	1

### Senior Class

Homiletics . . . . .	1	Homiletics . . . . .	1
Pastoral Theology . . . .	1	Pastoral Theology . . . .	1
NT Theology . . . . .	2	NT Theology . . . . .	2
OT Prophecy . . . . .	2	OT Prophecy . . . . .	2

### ELECTIVE STUDIES

#### Middle Class

OT Exegesis . . . . .	1	OT Exegesis . . . . .	1
Elocution . . . . .	1	Elocution . . . . .	1
Music . . . . .	1	Music . . . . .	1

#### Senior and Graduate Classes

OT Exegesis . . . . .	3	OT Exegesis . . . . .	3
Introduction to Epistles	1	Introduction to Epistles	1
Modern Church History	2	Modern Church History	2
History of Doctrine . . .	1	History of Doctrine . . .	1
American Church His- tory . . . . .	1	American Church His- tory . . . . .	1
Presbyterianism . . . . .	1	Presbyterianism . . . . .	1
Study of Special Doc- trines . . . . .	1	Study of Special Doc- trines . . . . .	1
Psychology of Religion	1	Psychology of Religion	1
Philosophy of Religion	1	Philosophy of Religion	1
Pulpit Drill . . . . .	1	Pulpit Drill . . . . .	1
Pedagogics . . . . .	1	Pedagogics . . . . .	} 1
Modern Missions . . . . .	1	Personal Evangelism	
Christian Ethics . . . . .	1	Christian Ethics . . . . .	1
Sociology . . . . .	1	Sociology . . . . .	1
Social Teaching of NT.	1	Social Teaching of NT.	1
Comparative Religion..	2	Comparative Religion..	2
Elocution . . . . .	1	Elocution . . . . .	1
Music . . . . .	1	Music . . . . .	1
Biblical Aramaic . . . . .	1	Biblical Aramaic . . . . .	1
Elementary Arabic . . .	1	Elementary Arabic . . .	1
Elementary Syriac . . .	1	Elementary Syriac . . .	1
Elementary Assyrian . .	1	Elementary Assyrian . .	1
Phonetics . . . . .	1	Phonetics . . . . .	1
Sight Reading NT Greek	1	Sight Reading NT Greek	1
Apostolic Fathers . . . .	1	Apostolic Fathers . . . .	1
Greek Papyri . . . . .	1	Greek Papyri . . . . .	1
Septuagint Greek . . . .	1	Septuagint Greek . . . .	1

### **Graduate Studies**

The Seminary has the right to confer the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. It will be bestowed on those students who complete a fourth year of study.

This degree will be granted under the following conditions:

(1) The applicant must have a Bachelor's degree from a college of recognized standing.

(2) He must be a graduate of this or some other theological seminary. In case he has graduated from another Seminary, which does not require Greek and Hebrew for its diploma, the candidate must take in addition to the above requirements the following courses: Hebrew, 1 and 3; New Testament, 13 and 14.

(3) He must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses equivalent to twelve hours per week of regular curriculum work.

(4) He shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which will be called a major, and the remainder to another subject termed a minor.

In the department of the major he shall be required to write a thesis of not less than 4,000 words. The subject of this thesis must be presented to the professor at the head of this department for approval, not later than November 15th. of the academic year at the close of which the degree is to be conferred. By April 1st., a typewritten copy of this thesis is to be in the hands of the professor for examination. At the close of the year he shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

(5) Members of the senior class may receive this degree, provided that they attain rank "A" in



all departments and complete the courses equivalent to such twelve hours of curriculum work, in addition to the regular curriculum, which twelve hours of work may be distributed throughout the three years' course, upon consultation with the professors. All other conditions as to major and minor subjects, theses, etc., shall be the same as for graduate students, except that in this case students must elect their major and minor courses at the opening of the middle year, and give notice October 1st. of that year that they expect to be candidates for this degree.

### **Relations with University of Pittsburgh**

The post-graduate courses of the University of Pittsburgh are open to the students of the Seminary. The A. M. degree will be conferred on any student of the Seminary who completes graduate courses of the University requiring three hours of work for two years; and, on account of the proximity of the University, all requirements for residence may be satisfied by those who desire the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

The following formal regulations have been adopted by the Graduate Faculty of the University of Pittsburgh with reference to the students of the Seminary who desire to secure credits at the University.

1. That non-technical theological courses (i. e., those in linguistics, history, Biblical literature, and philosophy) be accepted for credit toward advanced degrees in arts and sciences, under conditions described in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. That no more than one-third of the total number of credits required for the degrees of A. M. or M. S. and Ph.D. be of the character referred to in paragraph 1. In the case of the Master's degree, this maximum credit can be given only to students in

the Western Theological Seminary and the Pittsburgh Theological Seminary.

3. That the acceptability of any course offered for such credit be subject to the approval of the Council. The Council shall, as a body or through a committee, pass upon (1) the general merits of the courses offered; and (2) their relevancy to the major selected by the candidate.

4. That the direction and supervision of the candidate's courses shall be vested in the University departments concerned.

5. That in every case in which the question of the duplication of degree is raised, by reason of the candidate's offering courses that have already been credited toward the B. D. or other professional degree in satisfaction of the requirements for advanced degrees in arts and sciences, the matter of acceptability of such courses shall be referred to a special committee consisting of the head of the department concerned and such other members of the Graduate Faculty as the Dean may select.

6. That the full requirements as regards residence, knowledge of modern languages, theses, etc. of the University of Pittsburgh be exacted in the case of candidates who may take advantage of these privileges. In the case of the Western Theological Seminary and the Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, this paragraph shall not be interpreted to cancel paragraph 2, that a maximum of one-third of the total number of credits for the Master's degree may be taken in the theological schools.

The minimum requirement for the Master's degree is the equivalent of twelve hours throughout three terms, or what we call thirty-six term hours. According to the above resolutions a minimum of twenty-four term hours should be taken at the University.

### **Fellowships and Prizes**

1. Fellowships paying \$500 each are assigned upon graduation to two members of the senior class who have the best standing in all departments of the Seminary curriculum, but to no one falling below an average of 8.5. It is offered to those who take the entire course of three years in this institution. The recipient must pledge himself to a year of post-graduate study at some institution approved by the Faculty. He is required to furnish quarterly reports of his progress. The money will be paid in three equal installments on the first day of October, January, and April. Prolonged absence from the class-room in the discharge of *extra*-seminary duties makes a student ineligible for the fellowship.\*

2. A prize in Homiletics is awarded to that member of the graduating class who attains the highest standing in this department. No one is eligible for this prize who has not performed all required sermon work during the middle and senior years, or whose standing in all homiletic works falls below 8.5. In estimating the standing of contestants, class work is reckoned at 25 per cent, sermon composition at 50 per cent, and pulpit manner and delivery at 25 per cent.

3. A prize in Hebrew is offered to that member of the junior class who maintains the highest standing in this subject throughout the junior year. The prize consists of a copy of the Oxford Hebrew-English Lexicon, a copy of the latest English translation of Gesenius-Kautzsch's Hebrew Grammar, and a copy of the Hebrew Bible edited by Kittel.

4. All students reaching the grade "A" in all departments during the junior year will be entitled to a prize of \$50, which will be paid in four installments in the middle year, provided that the recipient continues to maintain the grade "A" in all departments during the

---

\*On account of lack of funds only one fellowship will be awarded until further notice.

middle year. Prizes of the same amount and under similar conditions will be available for seniors, but no student whose attendance is unsatisfactory will be eligible to these prizes.

5. In May, 1914, Miss Anna M. Reed, of Cross Creek, Pa., established a scholarship with an endowment of three thousand dollars, to be known as the Andrew Reed Scholarship, with the following conditions: The income of this scholarship to be awarded to the student who upon entering shall pass the best competitive examination in the English Bible; the successful competitor to have the use of it throughout the entire course of three years provided that his attendance and class standing continue to be satisfactory.\*

6. Two entrance prizes of \$150 each are offered by the Seminary to college graduates presenting themselves for admission to the junior class. The scholarships will be awarded upon the basis of a competitive examination subject to the following conditions:

(I) Candidates must, not later than September first, indicate their intention to compete, and such statement of their purpose must be accompanied by certificates of college standing and mention of subjects elected for examination.

(II) Candidates must be graduates of high standing in the classical course of some accepted college or university.

(III) The examinations will be conducted on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday of the opening week of the first semester.

(IV) The election of subjects for examination shall be made from the following list: (1) CLASSICAL GREEK—Greek Grammar, translation of Greek prose, Greek

---

\*The income from this fund is not available at present.

composition; (2) LATIN—Latin Grammar, translation of Latin prose, Latin composition; (3) HEBREW—thorough study of Hebrew Grammar, translation of Hebrew prose; (4) GERMAN—translation of German into English and English into German; (5) FRENCH—translation of French into English and English into French; (6) PHILOSOPHY—(a) History of Philosophy, (b) Psychology, (c) Ethics, (d) Metaphysics; (7) HISTORY—(a) Ancient Oriental History, (b) Græco-Roman History to A. D. 476, (c) Medieval History to the Reformation, (d) Modern History.

(V) Each competitor shall elect from the above list four subjects for examination, among which subjects Greek shall always be included. Each division of Philosophy and History shall be considered one subject. No more than one subject in Philosophy and no more than one subject in History may be chosen by any one candidate.

(VI) The awards of the scholarships will be made to the two competitors passing the most satisfactory examinations, provided their average does not fall below ninety per cent. The payment will be made in two installments, the first at the time the award is made, and the second on April 1st. Failure to maintain a high standard in class room work or prolonged absence will debar the recipients from receiving the second installment.

The intention to compete for the prize scholarships should be made known, in writing, to the President.

### **Lectureships**

THE ELLIOTT LECTURESHIP. The endowment for this lectureship was raised by Prof. Robinson among the alumni and friends of the Seminary as a memorial to Prof. David Elliott, who served the institution from 1836 to 1874. Several distinguished scholars have delivered

lectures on this foundation: Rev. Professor Alexander F. Mitchell, D. D., Principal Fairbairn, Prof. James Orr, Rev. B. C. Henry, D. D., Rev. J. S. Dennis, D. D., Rev. Hugh Black, D. D., Rev. David Smith, D. D., and President A. T. Ormond.

THE L. H. SEVERANCE MISSIONARY LECTURERSHIP. This lectureship has been endowed by the generous gift of the late Mr. L. H. Severance, of Cleveland, Ohio. The first course of lectures on this foundation was given during the term of 1911-12, by Mr. Edward Warren Capen, Ph. D., of the Hartford School of Missions. His general theme was "Sociological Progress in Mission Lands". The second course was given during the term of 1914-15 by the Rev. Arthur J. Brown, D. D.; his subject was "The Rising Churches in the Mission Field". The third course was given during the term 1915-16, by the Rev. S. G. Wilson, D. D.; his subject was "Modern Movements among Moslems". The fourth course (postponed from the term 1916-17) was given in October, 1917, by the Rev. A. Woodruff Halsey, D. D.; his subject was "The Ministry and Missions". The fifth course was given in January, 1918, by the Rev. J. C. R. Ewing, D. D., LL. D., C. I. E.; his subject was "Some Developments of Religious Thought in India".

### **Seminary Extension Lectures**

In recent years a new departure in the work of the Seminary has been the organization of Seminary Extension courses. Since the organization of this work the following courses of lectures have been given in various city and suburban churches:

(1) "The Sacraments", four lectures, by Rev. D. R. Breed, D. D., in the East Liberty Presbyterian Church (1911), in the Shadyside Presbyterian Church (1912), and in the North Presbyterian Church (1917).

(2) "Social Teaching of the New Testament", six lectures, by Rev. W. R. Farmer, D. D., in the

Shadyside Presbyterian Church, in the First Presbyterian Church, of Pittsburgh, and before the Ministerial Association of Butler, Pa. (1911); in the First Presbyterian Church of Beaver, and the Point Breeze Presbyterian Church (1912); in First Presbyterian Church of Greensburg, October and November (1913); in the First Presbyterian Church of Uniontown, January and February, (1914); in the North Presbyterian Church, N. S. Pittsburgh, (1916); at the Central Y. W. C. A. of Pittsburgh, (1917).

(3) "Theology of the Psalter", four lectures, by President Kelso, Ph.D., D. D., in the Third Presbyterian Church (1911); in the First Presbyterian Church of Wilkinsburg (1915).

(4) "Prophecy and Prophets", four lectures by President Kelso (1913).

(5) "The Fundamentals of Christianity" five lectures by Rev. James H. Snowden, D. D., LL. D. (1913).

(6) "The Psychology of Religion", five lectures by Rev. James H. Snowden, D. D., LL. D., in the Presbyterian Church of Oakmont, Pa. (1915); First Church, Wilkinsburg, Central Church, N. S., Pittsburgh, First Church, Beaver, First Church, Beaver Falls (1916); College of Wooster, Alma College, (1917); First Church, of Johnstown, (1918).

(7) "The Personality of God", five lectures by Rev. James H. Snowden, D. D., LL. D., at Coe College, (1917).

(8) Lectures in connection with the Four Hundredth Anniversary of the Protestant Reformation, given in the Sixth Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh (1918): "The Reformation, Its Origin and Progress", Dr. Schaff; "The Reformation and the Bible", Dr. Kelso; "The Reformation and the Individual", Dr. Farmer; "The Reformation and the Church", Dr. Schaff; "The Reformation and the English Speaking World", Dr. Kelso; "The Reformation and Congregational Singing", Dr. Breed and the Cecilia Choir.

**ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

**OFFICERS FOR 1917-18.**

**President**

The REV. CHAS. A. McCREA, D. D.  
Class of 1897

**Vice-President**

The REV. C. B. WIBLE  
Class of 1907

**Secretary**

The REV. P. W. SNYDER, D. D.  
Class of 1900

**Recording Secretary and Treasurer**

The REV. R. H. ALLEN  
Class of 1900

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

The REV. J. A. KELSO, Ph. D., D. D.  
Class of 1896

The REV. S. B. McCORMICK, D. D., LL. D.  
Class of 1890

The REV. J. S. AXTELL  
Class of 1874

The REV. U. S. GREVES  
Class of 1895

The REV. W. S. BINGHAM  
Class of 1908

The REV. W. A. JONES, D. D.  
Class of 1889

**NECROLOGICAL COMMITTEE**

The REV. C. S. McCLELLAND, D. D.

The REV. O. A. HILLS, D. D.

The REV. J. A. KELSO, Ph. D., D. D.



## DIRECTORY

Associate Librarian . . . . .	A. L.	Middler . . . . .	M.
Director . . . . .	D.	President . . . . .	Pres.
Emeritus . . . . .	Emer.	Professor . . . . .	Prof.
Fellow . . . . .	F.	Registrar . . . . .	R.
Graduate . . . . .	G.	Resident Minister . . . . .	R. M.
Instructor . . . . .	I.	Secretary . . . . .	Sec.
Junior . . . . .	J.	Senior . . . . .	S.
Lecturer . . . . .	L.	Trustee . . . . .	T.

---

Alexander, Rev. Maitland, D. D. . . . . 920 Ridge Ave., N. S.  
Alter, S. N. . . . . J. . . . . 309  
Anderson, Rev. T. B., D. D. . . . . D. . . . . Beaver Falls, Pa.  
Armstrong, Miss Agnes M. . . . . A. L. . . . 839 Western Ave., N. S.

Bamford, G. K. . . . . J. . . . . 105  
Beal, Rev. J. E. . . . . S. . . . . 305 Millbridge St.  
Bingham, Rev. J. G. . . . . F. . . . . Enon Valley, Pa.  
Bisbee, G. A. . . . . S. . . . . Craig & Center Aves.  
Bisceglia, J. B. . . . . S. . . . . 118  
Blosser, M. E. . . . . S. . . . . 105  
Boyd, Charles N. . . . . I. . . . . 4259 Fifth Ave.  
Brandner, E. L. . . . . S. . . . . 944 Ridge Ave., N. S.  
Brandon, W. D. . . . . D. . . . . Butler, Pa.  
Breed, Rev. D. R., D. D., LL. D. . . Prof. . . . . 123 Dithridge St.  
Bruce, Rev. J. C., D. D. . . . . D. 156 Fifth Ave., New York City.

Carpenter, J. McF. . . . . T. . . . . Frick Annex.  
Christie, Rev. Robert, D. D., LL. D. Prof. . . . 1002 Ridge Ave., N. S.  
Clarke, J. C. . . . . S. . . . . Haysville, Pa.  
Clawson, H. B. . . . . M. . . . . 314  
Clemson, D. M. . . . . T. . . . . Carnegie Building.  
Cook, Rev. W. A., D. D. . . . . D. . . . . 5817 Torresdale Ave.,  
Philadelphia, Pa.  
Cowan, Rev. E. P., D. D. . . . . D. . . . . Maple Heights, Pittsburgh.  
Crutchfield, J. S. . . . . D. . . . . 2034 Penn Ave.  
Culley, Rev. D. E., Ph. D. . . . . Prof. & R. . . . 210 Kennedy Ave.,  
N. S.

Daniel, D. E. . . . . M. . . . . 114  
Davidson, Harrison . . . . . S. . . . . 110  
Dickson, C. A. . . . . T. . . . . 316 Fourth Ave.  
Dodds, Rev. J. L. . . . . F. . . . . Saharanpur, India.  
Duff, Rev. J. M., D. D. . . . . D. . . . . Carnegie, Pa.

Eakin, Rev. Frank . . . . . I. 260 Berringer Pl., Ben Avon, Pa.  
Edwards, Geo. D. . . . . T. . . . . c/o Commonwealth Trust Co.  
Evans, Rev. D. H., D. D., LL. D. . . D. . . . . Youngstown, Ohio.

Farmer, Rev. W. R., D. D. . . . . Prof. . . 1020 Western Ave., N. S.  
Finley, J. B. . . . . D. & T. . . . c/o Colonial Steel Co.  
Fisher, Rev. S. J., D. D. . . . . Sec. of T. . . 5611 Kentucky Ave.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

Gahagen, C. B. ....	S. ....	311
Gearhart, H. A. ....	S. ....	316
Gibson, Rev. J. T., D. D. ....	D. ....	Farmers Bank Bldg.
Graham, Rev. F. F. ....	R. M. ....	118
Gregg, Rev. David, D. D., LL. D. .	Pres. Emer. 362 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.	
Gregg, John R. ....	V-Pres. of T. ...	Woodland Road.
Griffith, O. C. ....	S. ....	317
Hanna, Chas. N. ....	D. ....	5761 Bartlett St.
Harbison, R. W. ....	D. & T. ....	Sewickley, Pa.
Harney, Mrs. Mary S. ....	S. ...c/o Y. W. C. A., Pittsburgh.	
Hays, Rev. C. C., D. D. ....	V-Pres. of D. ....	Johnstown, Pa.
Henry, R. H. ....	J. ....	109
Higley, Rev. A. P., D. D. ....	D. ....	Cleveland, Ohio.
Hills, Rev. O. A., D. D. ....	Pres. of D. ....	Wooster, Ohio.
Hinitt, Rev. F. W., D. D. ....	D. ....	Washington, Pa.
Hofmeister, R. C. ....	S. ....	303
Holland, Rev. W. J., D. D. ....	T. ....	5545 Forbes St.
Husak, Alois ....	S. ....	R. D. 2, Box 6C, Coraopolis, Pa.
Irwin, D. A. ....	M. ....	204
Jones, Rev. W. A., D. D. ....	T. ....	136 Orchard St.
Kay, James I. ....	D. ....	Forbes Ave.
Kelso, Rev. J. A., Ph. D., D. D. .	Pres. ....	725 Ridge Ave., N. S.
Kennedy, Rev. D. S., D. D. ....	D. ....	Witherspoon Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
Kerr, Rev. H. T., D. D. ....	D. ....	827 Amberson Ave.
Kidder, J. E. ....	M. ....	218
Kirkpatrick, J. M. ....	M. ....	302
Laughlin, James, Jr. ....	D. & T. ....	Lyndale Ave., N. S.
Lee, Harold ....	J. ....	311
Lemmon, L. N. ....	J. ....	215
Lloyd, D. McK. ....	T. ....	208 S. Linden Ave.
Logan, Geo. B. ....	D. & Pres. of T. ...	1007 Lyndale Ave., N. S.
Lyon, John G. ....	T. ....	Commonwealth Bldg.
Lyon, Wilbur H. ....	S. ....	305
McClintock, Oliver ....	T. ....	Amberson Ave.
McCloskey, T. D. ....	D. ....	Oliver Bldg.
McConnell, H. W. ....	M. ....	315
McConnell, R. I. ....	S. ....	306
McCormick, Rev. S. B., D. D. ....	D. ...c/o University of Pittsburgh.	
McEwan, Rev. W. L., D. D. ....	D. ....	836 S. Negley Ave.
*McJunkin, Rev. J. M., D. D. ....	D. ....	Oakdale, Pa.
McKinney, W. W. ....	M. ....	6022 Marie St.
McSherry, H. L. ....	J. ....	115
MacIver, M. J. ....	M. ....	118
Mackenzie, Duncan ....	S. ....	1458 Dormont Ave.
Marquis, Rev. J. A., D. D. ....	D. ....	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
Martin, J. A. ....	J. ....	108

\*Died, Jan. 28, 1917.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

Marvin, S. S. ....	T. ....	Bryn Mawr, Pa.
Mayne, James ....	S. ....	216
Mealy, Rev. J. M., D. D. ....	D. ....	Sewickley, Pa.
Mellott, W. F. ....	M. ....	209
Miller, J. F. ....	D. ....	206 Waldorf St., N. S.
Moore, J. E. ....	J. ....	110
Owens, J. D. ....	M. ....	2435 Maple Ave., N. S.
Porter, J. C. ....	M. ....	3125 Perrysville Ave., N. S.
Porter, Rev. Thomas J., Ph. D. ....	R. M. ....	127 Robinson St., Oakland.
Potter, Rev. J. M., D. D. ....	D. ....	Wheeling, W. Va.
Pratt, O. W. ....	M. ....	203
Read, Miss Margaret M. ....	Sec. to Pres. ....	51 Chestnut St., Crafton, Pa.
Reemsnyder, G. O. ....	M. ....	5435 Aylesboro Ave.
Reid, Rev. A. M., D. D., Ph. D. ....	D. ....	Steubenville, Ohio.
Richmond, C. F. ....	J. ....	210
Robinson, Alex. C. ....	D. & T. ....	Sewickley, Pa.
Robinson, Rev. J. Millen, D. D. ....	D. ....	Steubenville, Ohio.
Robinson, Wm. M. ....	T. ....	Carnegie Bldg.
Rodgers, Howard ....	S. ....	101 W. Montgomery Ave., N. S.
Rupp, Rev. J. C. ....	J. ....	Wall, Pa.
Schaff, Rev. D. S., D. D. ....	Prof. ....	737 Ridge Ave., N. S.
Semple, Rev. Samuel, D. D. ....	D. ....	Titusville, Pa.
Shaw, Wilson A. ....	D. & T. ....	c/o Bank of Pittsburgh, N. A.
Shrom, Rev. W. P., D. D. ....	D. ....	Coraopolis, Pa.
Shuey, T. G. ....	J. ....	1308 Arch St., N. S.
Simpson, Rev. S. T. ....	R. M. ....	103
Sleeth, George M. ....	I. ....	749 River Road, Avalon, Pa.
Slemmons, Rev. W. E., D. D. ....	D. ....	Washington, Pa.
Smith, Rev. J. Kinsey, D. D. ....	D. ....	812 St. James St.
Sneed, Rev. F. W., D. D. ....	T. ....	5633 Elgin Ave.
Snowden, Rev. J. H., D. D. ....	Prof. ....	723 Ridge Ave., N. S.
Spence, Rev. W. H., D. D. ....	D. ....	Uniontown, Pa.
Sprague, P. S. ....	J. ....	217
Stanley, W. P. ....	M. ....	315
Steiner, R. L. ....	M. ....	204
Stewart, F. P. ....	S. ....	304
Stulc, Joseph ....	J. ....	408 Arch St., N. S.
Swan, A. W. ....	J. ....	310
Tomasula, John ....	J. ....	116
Toth, Kalman ....	M. ....	Rossiter, Pa.
Vancura, Rev. Vaclav ....	G. ....	314 Marie Ave., Avalon, Pa.
Wallace, John E. ....	M. ....	205
Wardrop, Robert ....	T. ....	c/o Peoples National Bank.
Weir, J. B. ....	S. ....	202
Weir, Rev. W. F., D. D. ....	D. ....	Wooster, Ohio.
Weisz, A. B. ....	J. ....	206
Wheeland, C. R. ....	G. ....	Toronto, Ohio.
Wright, Rev. J. V. ....	G. ....	105

*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

**SCHEDULE OF HOURS.**

HOUR	CLASS	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8.30 A.M.	Sr.	Church History-32,33 PROF. SCHAFF	Church History-32,33 PROF. SCHAFF	O. T. Prophecy-11 PROF. KELSO	O. T. Prophecy-11 PROF. KELSO	Heb. Sight Reading-2b PROF. CULLEY
	Mid.	O. T. Exegesis-3 PROF. CULLEY	O. T. Exegesis-3 PROF. CULLEY	Church History-31 PROF. SCHAFF	Church History -31 PROF. SCHAFF	Apostolic Age-17 PROF. FARMER
	Jr.	Life of Christ-16 PROF. FARMER	Theology-37 PROF. SNOWDEN	Hebrew-1 PROF. CULLEY	Hebrew-1 PROF. CULLEY	Church History-30 PROF. SCHAFF
9.30 A.M.	Sr.	Social Teaching-61b PROF. FARMER	Pastoral Theology-57 PROF. BREED Arabic-7b PROF. CULLEY	Comparative Rel.-65 PROF. KELSO Arabic-7b PROF. CULLEY	Pedagogics-58 and Evangelism-49 PROF. BREED	Psychology of Religion -41a PROF. SNOWDEN
	Mid.	Church History -31 PROF. SCHAFF	(1st Sem.) O. T. History-8 PROF. KELSO (2d Sem.) N. T. Exegesis-20 PROF. FARMER	Theism-38a PROF. CHRISTIE	N. T. Exegesis-20 PROF. FARMER	Sacraments and Church Government 59-60 PROF. BREED
	Jr.	Theology-37 PROF. SNOWDEN	(1st Sem.) O. T. History-8 PROF. KELSO (2d Sem.) N. T. Intro.-22 MR. EAKIN		Church History-30 PROF. SCHAFF	Hebrew-1 PROF. CULLEY
10.30 A.M.	Sr.	History of Doctrine-40 PROF. CHRISTIE Philosophy of Religion -41 PROF. SNOWDEN	Intro. to Epistles-21 PROF. FARMER O. T. Exegesis PROF. KELSO	N. T. Theology-26 PROF. FARMER (1st Sem.) O. T. History-8 PROF. KELSO (2d Sem.) N. T. Exegesis-20 PROF. FARMER (1st Sem.) O. T. History-8 PROF. KELSO (2d Sem.) N. T. Intro.-22 MR. EAKIN	N. T. Theology-26 PROF. FARMER	Pulpit Drill-48 PROF. BREED Aramaic-7a PROF. CULLEY
	Mid.	Homiletics-46 PROF. BREED	Homiletics-46 PROF. BREED		Heb. Sight Reading-2a PROF. CULLEY	Theology-39 PROF. SNOWDEN
	Jr.	Hebrew-1 PROF. CULLEY	N. T. Greek-14 MR. EAKIN		Homiletics-42, 45 PROF. BREED	Life of Christ-16 PROF. FARMER

*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

**SCHEDULE OF HOURS**

HOUR	CLASS	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
A.M. 11.30	Sr.	Homiletics-47 PROF. BREED (1st Sem) Antitheistic Theories-38b. PROF. CHRISTIE	Conference	Am. Church History-34 PROF. SCHAFF	0. T. Theology-25 PROF. KELSO	Christian Ethics-61a PROF. SNOWDEN
	Mid.	Theology -39 PROF. SNOWDEN		Theology-39 PROF. SNOWDEN (1st Sem) N. T. Greek-13 MR. EAKIN	N. T. Greek-13 MR. EAKIN	N. T. Greek-13 MR. EAKIN
	Jr.	Music-54 MR. BOYD		(2d Sem) Homiletics 42, 45 PROF. BREED		
P.M. 1.30	Sr.			Elocution-52 PROF. SLEETH	(1st Sem.) The Psalter-4 (2d Sem.) Wisdom Literature-6 PROF. KELSO	
	Mid.	Church Music-54 MR. BOYD	Elocution-51 PROF. SLEETH	N. T. Greek-13 MR. EAKIN		
	Jr.	Elocution-50 PROF. SLEETH				
2.30		Church Music-55 MR. BOYD	Apostolic Fathers-14b MR. EAKIN			(Elective Courses are in heavy type)
3.30		Sight Reading-56 MR. BOYD	N.T. Sight Reading-14a MR. EAKIN			

## Index

Admission, Terms of .....	26
Alumni Association .....	64
Awards .....	12
Bequests .....	38
Boarding .....	37
Buildings .....	22
Calendar .....	3
Cecilia Choir, The .....	52
Christian Work .....	31
Conference .....	30
Courses of Study .....	42
Biblical Theology .....	48
Christian Ethics .....	53
Church History .....	48
English Bible .....	48
Hebrew Language and O. T. Literature .....	44
Missions and Comparative Religion .....	53
New Testament Literature and Exegesis .....	46
Practical Theology, Department of .....	50
Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Sacred Rhetoric, Elocution.....	
Church Music, The Sacraments, Church Government.....	
Semitic Languages .....	44
Sociology .....	53
Systematic Theology and Apologetics .....	49
Degree, Bachelor of Divinity .....	56
Dining Hall .....	25
Diplomas .....	29
Directors, Board of .....	6
Directory .....	65
Examinations .....	28
Expenses .....	37
Extension Lectures .....	62
Faculty .....	8
Committees of .....	9
Fellowships .....	59
Gifts and Bequests .....	38
Graduate Students .....	28
Graduate Studies and Courses .....	56
Gymnasium .....	37
Historical Sketch .....	21
Lectures:	
Elliott .....	61
Extension .....	62
On Missions .....	53
L. H. Severance .....	62
List of .....	10
Library .....	33
Loan Fund .....	38
Location .....	21
Outline of Course .....	54
Physical Training .....	37
Preaching Service .....	30
Preaching Supply, Bureau of .....	31
Presbyteries, Reports to .....	40
Prizes .....	59
Religious Exercises .....	29
Representation, College and State .....	18
Schedule of Lectures and Recitations .....	68
Scholarship Aid .....	37
Scholarships, List of .....	40
Seminary Year .....	28
Social Hall .....	25
Student Organizations .....	19
Students, Roll of .....	13
Students from other Seminaries .....	28
Trustees, Board of .....	4
University of Pittsburgh, Relations with .....	57
Warrington Memorial Library .....	33
Y. M. C. A. ....	31
Committees .....	20







A—S

GRANT

A—S



*Sketch of*  
**WEST PARK**  
 SHOWING THE LOCATION OF  
**WESTERN THEOLOGICAL  
 SEMINARY**

N. S. PITTSBURGH, PENN'A

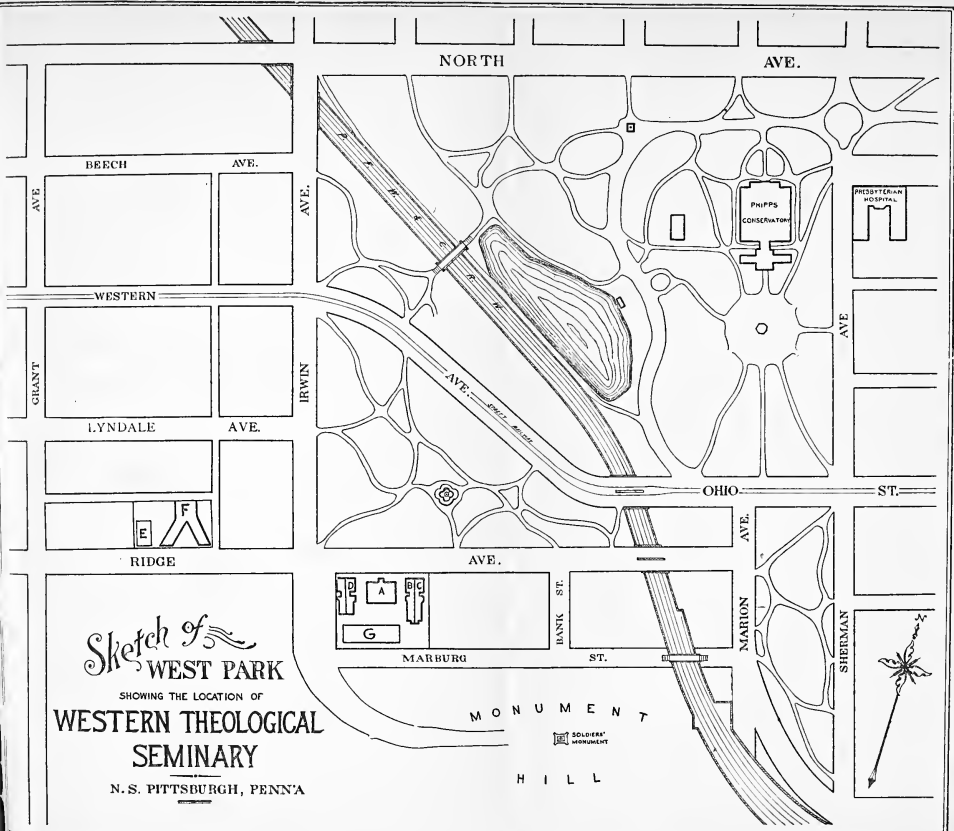
A—SWIFT HALL.

C—DR. SNOWDEN'S RESIDENCE.  
 B—DR. KELSO'S RESIDENCE.

D—DR. SCHAFF'S RESIDENCE.

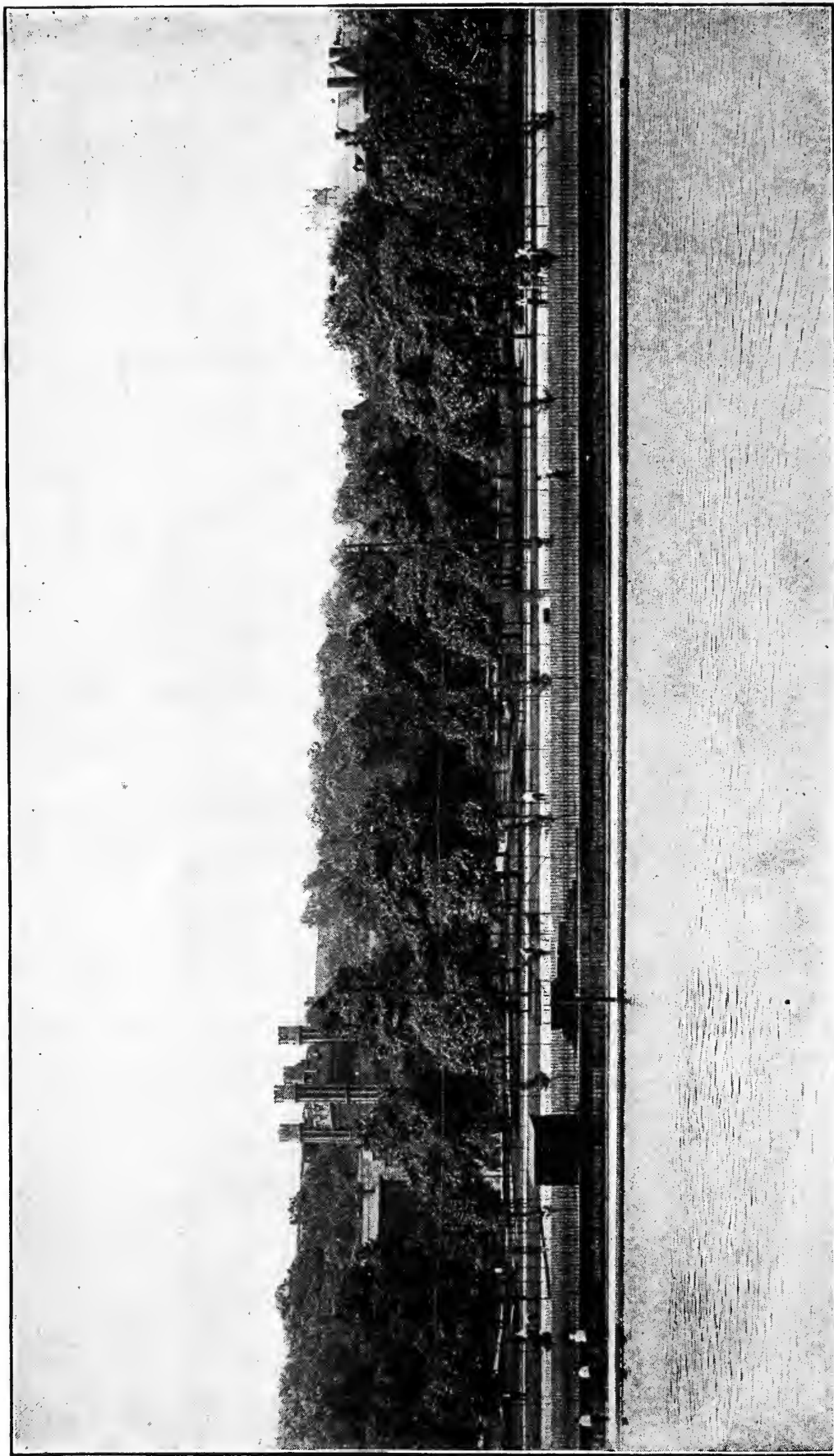
E—OLD LIBRARY.

F—MEMORIAL HALL.  
 G—HERRON HALL.









**Herron Hall**

**THE SEMINARY BUILDINGS FROM WEST PARK.**

**Tower of Memorial Hall**

CATALOGUE  
1918 - 1919

THE BULLETIN  
OF THE  
WESTERN THEOLOGICAL  
SEMINARY

Published quarterly, in January, April, July, and October  
by the

TRUSTEES OF THE  
Western Theological Seminary  
OF THE  
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

---

Entered as Second Class Matter December 9, 1909, at the Postoffice at Pittsburgh,  
Pa. (North Diamond Station), Under the Act of Aug. 24, 1912

## HONOR ROLL

---

List of Faculty and Students in National Service.

---

### FACULTY

PROFESSOR WILLIAM R. FARMER, D. D., Army Y. M. C. A., France.

### STUDENTS

#### Class of 1918:

GEORGE ALLEN BISBEE.

HARRISON DAVIDSON, A. E. F., France.

EVERETT J. HENDRIX, 1st Lieutenant, Infantry.

RALPH C. HOFMEISTER, Medical Corps, Camp Greenleaf Annex.

ROY F. MILLER, Captain, Infantry, Camp Meade.

VLADIMIR SABACKY, Czech Army, France.

GILL ROBB WILSON, Aviation, A. E. F., France.

#### Class of 1919:

DAVID EARL DANIEL, Aviation.

EMERY WYLIE LUCCOCK, Ensign, Naval Aviation.

HARRY WALDRON McCONNELL, Infantry, A. E. F., France.

JOHN DYER OWENS, Died Sept. 2, 1918, Camp Lee.

WALTER PAYNE STANLEY, Army Y. M. C. A., East Africa.

ROBERT LISLE STEINER, Lieutenant, Aviation.

#### Class of 1920:

ROBERT HARVEY HENRY, Infantry, Camp Lee.

HUBERT LUTHER MCSHERRY, National Army.

JOSEPH ALBERT MARTIN, Infantry.

ALFRED WILSON SWAN, Aviation.

ABRAHAM BOYD WEISZ, Infantry, A. E. F., France.



# Calendar for 1919

---

**THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 20th.**

Day of Prayer for Colleges.

**WEDNESDAY, APRIL, 30th.**

Written examinations at 8:30 A. M.; continued Thursday, May 1st., Friday, May 2d., and Saturday, May 3d.

**SUNDAY, MAY 4th.**

Baccalaureate sermon in the Point Breeze Presbyterian Church, at 11:00 A. M.

Seniors' communion service at 3:00 P. M. in the Chapel.

**MONDAY, MAY 5th.**

Oral examinations at 2:00 P. M.; continued Tuesday, May 6th, and Wednesday, May 7th.

**TUESDAY, MAY 6th.**

Pre-commencement conference; continued Wednesday, May 7th.

**THURSDAY, MAY 8th.**

Annual meeting of the Board of Directors in the President's Office at 10:00 A. M.

**THURSDAY, MAY 8th.**

Commencement exercises. Conferring of diplomas and address to the graduating class, 3:00 P. M.

Meeting of Alumni Association and annual dinner, 5:00 P. M.

**FRIDAY, MAY 9th.**

Annual meeting of Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M.

## Session of 1919-20

**TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 16th.**

Reception of new students in the President's Office at 3:00 P. M.  
Matriculation of students and distribution of rooms in the President's Office at 4:00 P. M.

**WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 17th.**

Opening address in the Chapel at 10:30 A. M.

**TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 18th.**

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Directors at 2:00 P. M.

**WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 19th.**

Semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees at 3:00 P. M. in the parlor of the First Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh.

**WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 26th. (Noon)—FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 28th. (8:30 A. M.)**

Thanksgiving recess.

**SATURDAY, DECEMBER 20th. (Noon)—FRIDAY, JANUARY 2d. (8:30 A. M.)**

Christmas recess.

## **BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

### **OFFICERS**

#### **President**

GEORGE B. LOGAN

#### **Vice-President**

JOHN R. GREGG

#### **Secretary**

THE REV. SAMUEL J. FISHER, D. D.

#### **Counsel**

T. D. McCLOSKEY

#### **Treasurer**

COMMONWEALTH TRUST COMPANY

---

### **TRUSTEES**

#### **Class of 1919**

J. B. Finley	Oliver McClintock
Ralph W. Harbison	Wilson A. Shaw
George B. Logan	William M. Robinson
The Rev. William J. Holland, D. D., LL. D.	

#### **Class of 1920**

J. McF. Carpenter	Charles A. Dickson
The Rev. W. A. Jones, D. D.	John R. Gregg
Daniel M. Clemson	Sylvester S. Marvin
Robert Wardrop	

#### **Class of 1921**

Geo. D. Edwards	James Laughlin, Jr.
John G. Lyon	David McK. Lloyd
The Rev. S. J. Fisher, D. D.	Alex. C. Robinson
The Rev. Frank W. Sneed, D. D.	

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

### STANDING COMMITTEES

#### Executive

Geo. B. Logan	F. W. Sneed, D. D.	George D. Edwards
David McK. Lloyd	Oliver McClintock	S. J. Fisher, D. D.

#### Auditors

John G. Lyon	Chas. A. Dickson	A. C. Robinson
--------------	------------------	----------------

#### Property

John R. Gregg	Geo. B. Logan	R. W. Harbison
	Alex. C. Robinson	

#### Finance

President, Treasurer, Secretary, and Auditors

#### Library

A. C. Robinson	F. W. Sneed, D. D.	J. A. Kelso, Ph. D., D. D.
----------------	--------------------	----------------------------

#### Advisory Member of all Committees

James A. Kelso, Ph. D., D. D., *ex officio*

---

**Annual Meeting**, Friday before second Tuesday in May, 3:00 P. M.;  
**semi-annual meeting**, Wednesday following third Tuesday in  
November, 3:00 P. M., in the parlor of the First Presbyterian  
Church, Sixth Avenue.

## **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

### **OFFICERS**

#### **President**

THE REV. CALVIN C. HAYS, D. D.

#### **Vice-President**

THE REV. J. KINSEY SMITH, D. D.

#### **Secretary**

THE REV. JOSEPH M. DUFF, D. D.

### **DIRECTORS**

#### **Class of 1919**

##### **Examining Committee**

The Rev. Calvin C. Hays, D. D.

Ralph W. Harbison

†The Rev. Oscar A. Hills, D. D.

James I. Kay

The Rev. Hugh T. Kerr, D. D.

Wilson A. Shaw

\*The Rev. A. M. Reid, D. D., Ph. D.

The Rev. William E. Slemmons, D. D.

The Rev. J. Kinsey Smith, D. D.

The Rev. William F. Weir, D. D.

#### **Class of 1920**

The Rev. William A. Cook, D. D.

Charles N. Hanna

The Rev. David S. Kennedy, D. D.

George B. Logan

The Rev. Frederick W. Hinitt, D. D.

Alex. C. Robinson

The Rev. S. B. McCormick, D. D., LL. D.

The Rev. William L. McEwan, D. D.

The Rev. W. P. Stevenson, D. D.

The Rev. A. P. Higley, D. D.

†Died, Jan. 9, 1919.

\*Died, Mar. 24, 1918.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

### Class of 1921

The Rev. Thomas B. Anderson, D. D.	W. D. Brandon
The Rev. Jesse C. Bruce, D. D.	J. B. Finley
The Rev. Joseph M. Duff, D. D.	John F. Miller
The Rev. John A. Marquis, D. D.	
The Rev. J. M. Potter, D. D.	
The Rev. William P. Shrom, D. D.	
The Rev. William H. Spence, D. D.	

### Class of 1922

The Rev. Maitland Alexander, D. D.	T. D. McCloskey
†The Rev. Edward P. Cowan, D. D.	J. S. Crutchfield
The Rev. Geo. N. Luccock, D. D.	James Laughlin, Jr.
The Rev. Joseph T. Gibson, D. D.	
The Rev. J. Millen Robinson, D. D., LL. D.	
The Rev. John M. Mealy, D. D.	
The Rev. Samuel Semple, D. D.	

---

## STANDING COMMITTEES

### Executive

Hugh T. Kerr, D. D.	Joseph M. Duff, D. D.
S. B. McCormick, D. D.	A. C. Robinson
T. D. McCloskey	
James A. Kelso, Ph. D., D. D., <i>ex officio</i>	

### Curriculum

A. P. Higley, D. D.	William F. Weir, D. D.
Samuel Semple, D. D.	J. S. Crutchfield

### Pre-Commencement Conference

J. Kinsey Smith, D. D.	J. M. Potter, D. D.	J. B. Finley
------------------------	---------------------	--------------

**Annual Meeting**, Thursday before second Tuesday in May; semi-annual meeting, third Tuesday in November at 2:00 P. M., in the President's Office, Herron Hall.

†Died Dec. 13, 1918.

## Faculty

---

THE REV. JAMES A. KELSO, PH. D., D. D.

President and Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature.  
The Nathaniel W. Conkling Foundation.

THE REV. DAVID GREGG, D. D., LL. D.

President Emeritus and Lecturer Extraordinary.

THE REV. ROBERT CHRISTIE, D. D., LL. D.

Professor of Apologetics.

THE REV. DAVID RIDDLE BREED, D. D., LL. D.

Reunion Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Elocution.

THE REV. DAVID S. SCHAFF, D. D.

Professor of Ecclesiastical History and History of Doctrine.

†THE REV. WILLIAM R. FARMER, D. D.

Memorial Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis.

THE REV. JAMES H. SNOWDEN, D. D., LL. D.

Professor of Systematic Theology.

THE REV. DAVID E. CULLEY, PH. D.

Assistant Professor of Hebrew and Acting Librarian.

---

THE REV. FRANK EAKIN, B. D.

Instructor in New Testament Greek.

PROF. GEORGE M. SLEETH

Instructor in Elocution.

MR. CHARLES N. BOYD

Instructor in Music.

†On leave of absence since Jan. 1918 for war work in France.

## **COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY**

### **Conference**

DR. BREED AND DR. CHRISTIE

### **Elliott Lectureship**

DR. SCHAFF AND DR. FARMER

### **Bulletin**

DR. SNOWDEN AND DR. CULLEY

### **Curriculum**

DR. FARMER AND DR. SNOWDEN

### **Library**

DR. CULLEY AND DR. SCHAFF

### **Foreign Students**

DR. CULLEY AND DR. BREED

---

### **Associate Librarian**

MISS ESTELLE SHEPARD

### **Secretary to the President**

MISS MARGARET M. READ

## LECTURES

### On the Severance Foundation

THE REV. J. C. R. EWING, D. D., LL. D., C. I. E.

*"Some Developments of Religious Thought in India"*

The Growth of a Mighty System.

The Touch of the West.

Modern Religious Sects.

Modern Political and Social Conditions.

The Indian Church.

### Missionary Lectures

THE REV. GEORGE W. FULTON, D. D.

Orientation of the Missionary

The Native Church

Unity and Co-operation

Social Questions

### Conference Lectures

THE REV. JOSEPH H. BAUSMAN, D. D.

"Wordsworth"

THE REV. GEORGE W. FULTON, D. D.

"Missions in Japan"

THE REV. R. L. GALBREATH

"The Y. M. C. A. at the Front"

THE REV. DUPONT LA FONTAINE

"The Shepherd Psalm"

THE REV. A. H. LOEWE

"The Chaplain in the Army"

MR. DAVID MCCONAUGHY

"The Every Member Plan"



*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

THE REV. T. W. MITCHELL

“New Opportunities in China”

THE REV. GEORGE TAYLOR, JR., PH. D.

“Experiences as a Camp Pastor”

THE REV. CHARLES L. ZORBAUGH, D. D.

“The City’s Challenge to the Church”

THE REV. SAMUEL M. ZWEMER, D. D.

“The Causes of the War”

THE REV. WILLIAM R. CRAIG

Sermon preached on the Day of Prayer for Colleges.

**AWARDS: MAY, 1918**

**The Degree of Bachelor of Divinity**  
was conferred upon

- ✓ George Allen Bisbee (of the graduating class)
- ✓ James Mayne (of the graduating class)

**The Diploma of the Seminary**  
was awarded to

- |                               |                        |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| ✓ George Allen Bisbee         | ✓ Ralph C. Hofmeister  |
| ✓ Giovanni Battista Bisceglia | ✓ Alois Husak          |
| ✓ Marion Elmer Blosser        | ✓ Wilbur H. Lyon       |
| ✓ Edward Lewis Brandner       | ✓ Ralph I. McConnell   |
| ✓ Harrison Davidson           | ✓ Duncan Mackenzie     |
| ✓ Clair Boyd Gahagen          | ✓ James Mayne          |
| ✓ Harry Alonzo Gearhart       | ✓ Howard Rodgers       |
| ✓ Ole Curtis Griffith         | ✓ Fitz Patrick Stewart |
|                               | ✓ John Barr Weir       |

**The Seminary Fellowships**  
were awarded to

- ✓ Ralph C. Hofmeister
- ✓ James Mayne

**The Prize in Homiletics**  
was awarded to

- ✓ Ralph C. Hofmeister
- ✓ James Mayne

**The Hebrew Prize**

- was awarded to
- ✓ Abraham Boyd Weisz

**Merit Prizes**

were awarded to

- |                           |                       |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| ✓ Donald Achibald Irwin   | ✓ John Craig Porter   |
| ✓ Jonathan Edward Kidder  | ✓ John Elder Wallace  |
| ✓ William Wilson McKinney | ✓ John Christian Rupp |
|                           | ✓ Abraham Boyd Weisz  |

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

### STUDENTS

#### FELLOWS

- John Greer Bingham .....Enon Valley, Pa.  
A. B., Grove City College, 1905.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1916.
- Ralph C. Hofmeister .....Enon Valley, Pa.  
A. B., Cedarville College, 1914.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1918
- James Mayne .....Mt. Pleasant, Pa.  
University of Pittsburgh.  
B. D., Western Theological Seminary, 1918.
- Clyde Randolph Wheeland .....Braddock, Pa.  
B. D., Western Theological Seminary, 1917.
- Fellows, 4.
- 

#### GRADUATE STUDENTS

- Ole Curtis Griffith .....1 Wall St., Wilmerding, Pa.  
A. B., Missouri Valley College, 1915.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1918
- Alois Husak .....R. F. D. 2, Box 60, Coraopolis, Pa.  
State Real Schule, Neustadt Moravia.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1918
- Duncan Mackenzie .....1127 Western Ave., Pittsburgh.  
University of Pittsburgh.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1918
- Herbert W. Stewart, Bangkok, Siam .....210  
A. B., Grove City College, 1907.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1910.
- Fitz Patrick Stewart, Ne Plus Ultra Village, Trinidad, B. W. I. 304  
A. B., Lincoln University, 1915.  
A. M., University of Pittsburgh, 1918.  
Western Theological Seminary, 1918
- Edmund Vasvary .....139 Johnston Ave., Hazelwood  
University of Reformed Church, Debreczen, 1911.
- Graduate Students, 6.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

### SENIOR CLASS

- J. Calvitt Clarke .....Haysville, Pa.  
Ph.B., Oskaloosa College, 1913.
- Harry Blaine Clawson, N. S. Pittsburgh, Pa. ....314  
A. B., University of Michigan, 1916
- David Earl Daniel, Hawthorn, Pa. ....211  
University of Pittsburgh.
- Hodge McIlvaine Eagleson, Lore City, Ohio .....202  
A. B., Ohio University, 1916.
- Everett J. Hendrix, Festus, Mo. ....215  
A. B., Missouri Valley College, 1916.
- Donald Archibald Irwin, Washington, Pa. ....204  
A. B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1916.
- Jonathan Edward Kidder, Knoxville, Tenn. ....218  
A. B., Maryville College, 1916.
- J. Max Kirkpatrick, Shirleysburg, Pa. ....303  
Grove City College.
- Murdock John MacIver, (Nova Scotia, Canada), Boston, Mass. ..208  
A. B., 1913, and A. M., 1914, West Lafayette College.
- William Wilson McKinney .....6022 St. Marie St.  
A. B., 1914, and A. M., 1916, University of Pittsburgh.
- William Franklin Mellott, Wooster, Ohio .....209  
A. B., College of Wooster, 1916.
- John Craig Porter .....106 Belmont Ave., Crafton Hts.  
A. B., University of Pittsburgh, 1916.
- Owen William Pratt, Crothersville, Ind. ....202  
A. B., Wabash College, 1916.
- George Oswald Reemsnyder .....5435 Aylesboro Ave.  
University of Pittsburgh.
- Robert Lisle Steiner .....Oakmont, Pa.  
A. B., College of Wooster, 1916.
- Joseph Trovato, Messina, Italy (1619 S. Isminger St., Phila., Pa.) 317  
Bloomfield Theological Seminary.
- John Elder Wallace, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa. ....205  
A. B., College of Wooster, 1912.

Senior Class, 17.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

### MIDDLE CLASS

- 221 Samuel Neale Alter, R. F. D. 1, Tarentum, Pa. ....309  
A. B., Grove City College, 1917.
- George Kyle Bamford, Belfast, Ireland .....988 Greenfield Ave.  
Grove City College.
- George Bardarik, Mad' arské Raslavice, Hungary (Box 357, St.  
Clair, Pa.) .....315  
Oberlin College and Theological Seminary.
- 222 Lyman Newill Lemmon, R. F. D. 1, Mt. Pleasant, Pa. ....305  
A. B., Franklin College (Ohio), 1917.
- Joseph Albert Martin, R. F. D. 47, Greenville, Pa. ....311  
A. B., Grove City College, 1917.
- Charles Francis Richmond, Pittsburgh, Pa. ....203  
Allegheny College.
- Theodore George Shuey, R. F. D. 2, Swoope, Va., 1308 Arch St., N. S.  
LL.B., Hamilton College of Law (Chicago), 1917.
- Lewis Oliver Smith, Winfield, Kansas .....216  
A. B., Southwestern College, 1916.
- Paul Steacey Sprague, Sewickley, Pa. ....217  
A. B., Wabash College, 1917.
- Coovirt R. Thomas, New Brighton, Pa. ....318  
A. B., Findlay College, 1918.
- John Tomasula, Vamaslucska, Hungary .....316  
Bloomfield Theological Seminary.
- Middle Class, 11.

---

### JUNIOR CLASS

- 224 John Kurtz Bibby .....834 Penn Ave., Wilkinsburg, Pa.  
A. B., University of Pittsburgh, 1917.
- Leon Buczak, Crahary, Galicia, Austria .....310  
Bloomfield Theological Seminary.
- Walter Lysander Moser, Butler, Pa. ....302  
A. B., Grove City College, 1915.
- Joseph Meryl Silk .....R. D. 4, Box 204, Millvale Sta., Pgh.  
Ohio Wesleyan University.
- Frank Sneberger .....842 Hiland Ave., Coraopolis, Pa.  
A. B., Baldwin Wallace College, 1918.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

Maurice Elrington Walrond, Barbados, B. W. I. (527 Fairmont Ave., Trafford, Pa.) .....	302
Holborn School.	
Joseph J. Welenteichick, Tighny, Russia .....	317
Bloomfield Theological Seminary.	
Charles G. White .....	Box 24, Pitcairn, Pa.
A. B., Lebanon Valley College, 1912.	
Harry Lawrence Wissinger .....	Saltsburg, Pa.
A. B., Allegheny College, 1918.	
Junior Class, 9.	

---

### VISITOR

Marie Katherine Hunsinger .....	1324 Rush St., N. S., Pgh.
Pittsburgh Bible Institute.	
Visitors, 1.	

---

### SUMMARY OF STUDENTS

Fellows . . . . .	4
Graduates . . . . .	6
Seniors . . . . .	17
Middlers . . . . .	11
Juniors . . . . .	9
Visitors . . . . .	1
Total . . . . .	48

## REPRESENTATION

### Seminaries

Bloomfield Theological Seminary . . . . .	4
Western Theological Seminary . . . . .	8

### Colleges and Universities

Allegheny College . . . . .	2
Baldwin-Wallace College . . . . .	1
Cedarville College . . . . .	1
Findlay College . . . . .	1
Franklin College (Ohio) . . . . .	1
Grove City College . . . . .	6
Hamilton College of Law . . . . .	1
Holborn School . . . . .	1
Lebanon Valley College . . . . .	1
Lincoln University . . . . .	1
Maryville College . . . . .	1
Michigan, University of . . . . .	1
Missouri Valley College . . . . .	2
Oberlin College . . . . .	1
Ohio Wesleyan College . . . . .	1
Oskaloosa College . . . . .	1
Pittsburgh Bible Institute . . . . .	1
Pittsburgh, University of . . . . .	7
Reformed Church University, Hungary . . . . .	1
Southwestern College . . . . .	1
State Real Schule, Neustadt, Moravia . . . . .	1
Wabash College . . . . .	2
Washington and Jefferson College . . . . .	1
West Lafayette College . . . . .	1
Wooster, College of . . . . .	3

### States and Countries

Austria . . . . .	1
British West Indies . . . . .	2
Hungary . . . . .	3
Indiana . . . . .	1
Ireland . . . . .	2
Italy . . . . .	1
Kansas . . . . .	1

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

Missouri . . . . .	1
Nova Scotia . . . . .	1
Ohio . . . . .	2
Pennsylvania . . . . .	30
Russia . . . . .	1
Siam . . . . .	1
Tennessee . . . . .	1
Virginia . . . . .	1

---

### STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

#### Senior Class

President: J. E. Wallace	Secretary: J. E. Kidder
Vice President: O. W. Pratt	Treasurer: J. M. Kirkpatrick

#### Middle Class

President: L. N. Lemmon	Vice President: S. N. Alter
Secretary-Treasurer: J. A. Martin	

#### Junior Class

President: C. G. White	Secretary: W. L. Moser
Vice President: J. K. Bibby	Treasurer: J. J. Welenteichick

#### Y. M. C. A.

President: John E. Wallace	Secretary: Charles F. Richmond
V-Pres: George O. Reemsnyder	Treasurer: Lyman N. Lemmon

---

### Y. M. C. A. COMMITTEES

#### Devotional

Harry B. Clawson, Chairman	John Tomasula
M. J. MacIver	W. L. Moser
Mr. Eakin	

#### Home Missions

J. Max Kirkpatrick, Chairman	S. N. Alter
P. S. Sprague	J. J. Welenteichick
D. E. Daniel	Dr. Snowden



## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

### **Foreign Missions**

D. A. Irwin, Chairman  
Student Volunteer Band

Dr. Culley

### **Athletics**

C. F. Richmond, Chairman  
L. O. Smith  
Joseph Trovato

J. M. Silk  
E. J. Hendrix  
Dr. Schaff

### **Publicity**

L. N. Lemmon, Chairman  
W. F. Mellott

T. G. Shuey  
C. R. Thomas  
Dr. Kelso

### **Social**

J. E. Kidder, Chairman  
G. O. Reemsnyder  
Leon Buczak

J. A. Martin  
C. F. Richmond  
Dr. Breed

### **Historical Sketch**

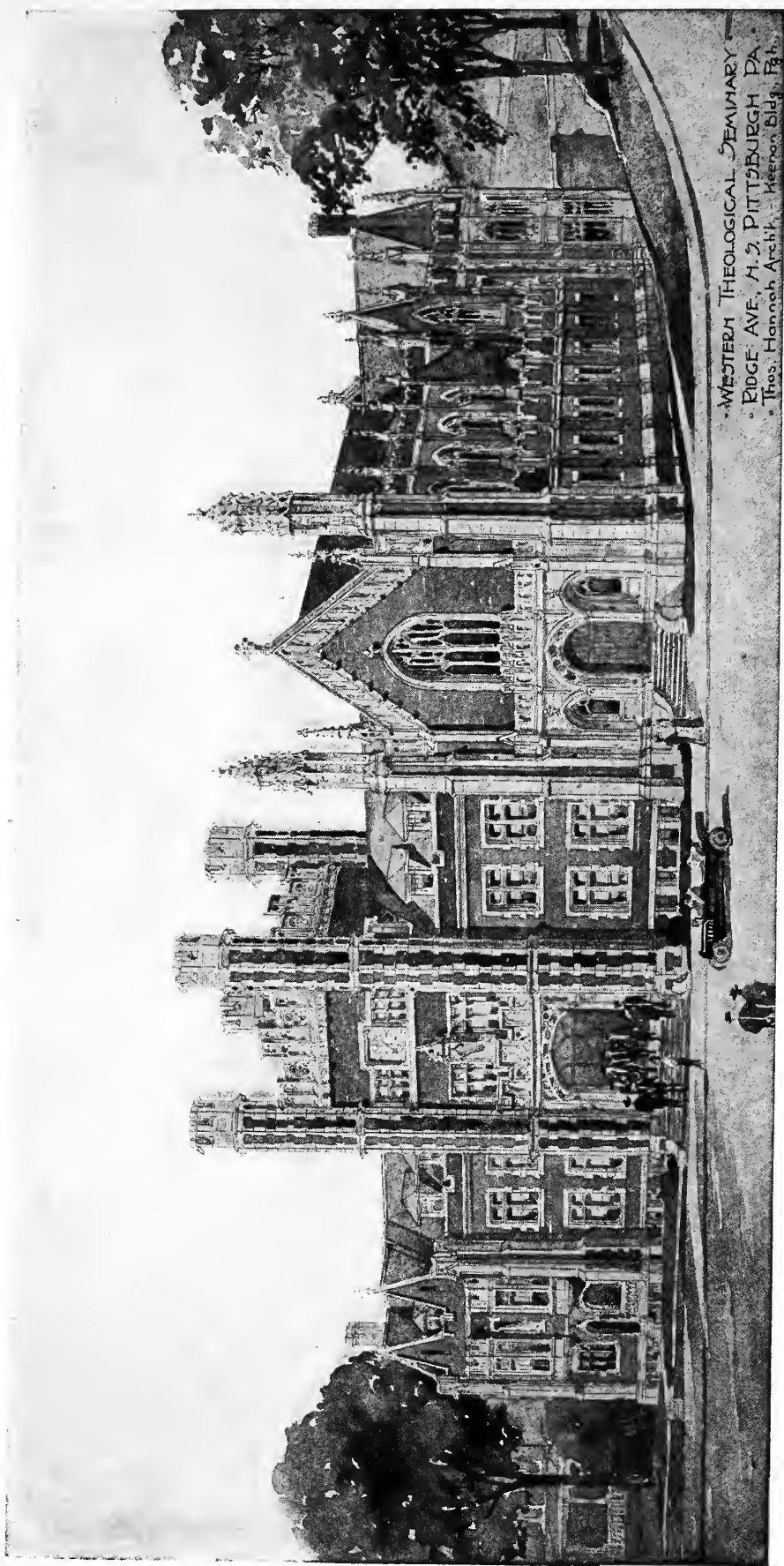
The Western Theological Seminary was established in the year 1825. The reason for the founding of the Seminary is expressed in the resolution on the subject, adopted by the General Assembly of 1825, to-wit: "It is expedient forthwith to establish a Theological Seminary in the West, to be styled the Western Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States." The Assembly took active measures for carrying into execution the resolution which had been adopted, by electing a Board of Directors consisting of twenty-one ministers and nine ruling elders, and by instructing this Board to report to the next General Assembly a suitable location and such "alterations" in the plan of the Princeton Seminary, as, in their judgement, might be necessary to accommodate it to the local situation of the "Western Seminary."

The General Assembly of 1827, by a bare majority of two votes, selected Allegheny as the location for the new institution. The first session was formally commenced on November 16, 1827, with a class of four young men who were instructed by the Rev. E. P. Swift and the Rev. Joseph Stockton.

During the ninety years of her existence, two thousand three hundred and thirty-six students have attended the classes of the Western Theological Seminary; and of this number, over eighteen hundred have been ordained as ministers of the Presbyterian Church, U. S. A. Her missionary alumni, one hundred thirty-three in number, many of them having distinguished careers, have preached the Gospel in every land where missionary enterprise is conducted.

### **Location**

The choice of location, as the history of the institution has shown, was wisely made. The Seminary in



WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY  
EDGE AVE., N. E. PITTSBURGH, PA.  
Thos. Hannah Archt. Keenan Bldg. Est.

ADMINISTRATION BUILDING AND CHAPEL



course of time ceased, indeed, to be *western* in the strict sense of the term; but it became *central* to one of the most important and influential sections of the Presbyterian Church, equally accessible to the West and East. The buildings are situated near the summit of Ridge Avenue, Pittsburgh (North Side), mainly on West Park, one of the most attractive sections of the city. Within a block of the Seminary property some of the finest residences of Greater Pittsburgh are to be found, and at the close of the catalogue prospective students will find a map showing the beautiful environs of the institution. It is twenty minutes' walk from the center of business in Pittsburgh, with a ready access to all portions of the city, and yet as quiet and free from disturbance as if in a remote suburb. In the midst of this community of more than 1,000,000 people and center of strong Presbyterian churches and church life, the students have unlimited opportunities of gaining familiarity with every type of modern church organization and work. The practical experience and insight which they are able to acquire, without detriment to their studies, are a most valuable element in their preparation for the ministry.

### **Buildings**

The first Seminary building was erected in the year 1831; it was situated on what is now known as Monument Hill. It consisted of a central edifice, sixty feet in length by fifty in breadth, of four stories, having at each front a portico adorned with Corinthian columns, and a cupola in the center; and also two wings of three stories each, fifty feet by twenty-five. It contained a chapel of forty-five feet by twenty-five, with a gallery of like dimensions for the Library; suites of rooms for professors, and accommodations for eighty students. It was continuously occupied until 1854, when it was completely destroyed by fire, the exact date being January 23.

The second Seminary building, usually designated "Seminary Hall", was erected in 1855, and formally dedicated January 10, 1856. This structure was considerably smaller than the original building, but contained a chapel, class rooms, and suites of rooms for twenty students. It was partially destroyed by fire in 1887, and was immediately revamped. Seminary Hall was torn down November 1, 1914, to make room for the new buildings.

The first dormitory was made possible by the generosity of Mrs. Hetty E. Beatty. It was erected in the year 1859 and was known as "Beatty Hall". This structure had become wholly inadequate to the needs of the institution by 1877, and the Rev. C. C. Beatty furnished the funds for a new dormitory which was known as "Memorial Hall", as Dr. Beatty wished to make the edifice commemorate the reunion of the Old and New School branches of the Presbyterian Church.

The old Library building was erected in 1872 at an expenditure of \$25,000, but was poorly adapted to library purposes. It has been replaced by a modern library equipment in the group of new buildings.

For the past ten years the authorities of the Seminary, as well as the alumni, have felt that the material equipment of the institution did not meet the requirements of our age. In 1909 plans were made for the erection of a new dormitory on the combined site of Memorial Hall and the professor's house which stood next to it. The corner stone of this building was laid May 4, 1911, and the dedication took place May 9, 1912. The historic designation, "Memorial Hall", was retained. The total cost was \$146,970; this fund was contributed by many friends and alumni of the Seminary. Competent judges consider it one of the handsomest public buildings in the City of Pittsburgh. It is laid out in the shape of a Y, which is an unusual design for a college building, but brings direct sunlight to every room. Another noticeable feature of this dormitory is that there is not a single



MEMORIAL HALL





inside room of any kind. The architecture is of the type known as Tudor Gothic; the materials are reënforced concrete and fireproofing with the exterior of tapestry brick trimmed with gray terra cotta. The center is surmounted with a beautiful tower in the Oxford manner. It contains suites of rooms for ninety students, together with a handsomely furnished social hall, a well equipped gymnasium, and a commodious dining room. A full description of these public rooms will be found on other pages of this catalogue.

The erection of two wings of a new group of buildings, for convenience termed the administration group, was commenced in November 1914. The corner stone was laid on May 6, 1915, and the formal dedication, with appropriate exercises, took place on Commencement Day, May 4, 1916. These buildings are removed about half a block from Memorial Hall, and face the West Park, occupying an unusually fine site. It has been planned to erect this group in the form of a quadrangle, the entire length being 200 feet and depth 175 feet. The main architectural feature of the front wing is an entrance tower. While this tower enhances the beauty of the building, all the space in it has been carefully used for offices and class rooms. The rear wing, in addition to containing two large class rooms which can be thrown into one, contains the new library. The stack room has a capacity for 165,000 volumes. The stacks now installed will hold about 55,000 volumes. The reference room and the administrative offices of the library, with seminar rooms, are found on the second floor. The reference room, 88 by 38 feet is equipped and decorated in the mediæval Gothic style, with capacity for 10,000 volumes. The architecture of the entire group is the English Collegiate Gothic of the type which prevails in the college buildings at Cambridge, England. The material is tapestry brick, trimmed with gray terra cotta of the Indiana limestone shade. The total cost of the two completed wings was \$154,777.00, of which \$130,000.00

was furnished by over five hundred subscribers in the campaign of October, 1913. The east wing of this group will contain rooms for museums, two classrooms, and a residence for the President of the Seminary. A generous donor has provided the funds for the erection of the chapel which will constitute the west wing of the quadrangle. The architect is Mr. Thomas Hannah, of Pittsburgh.

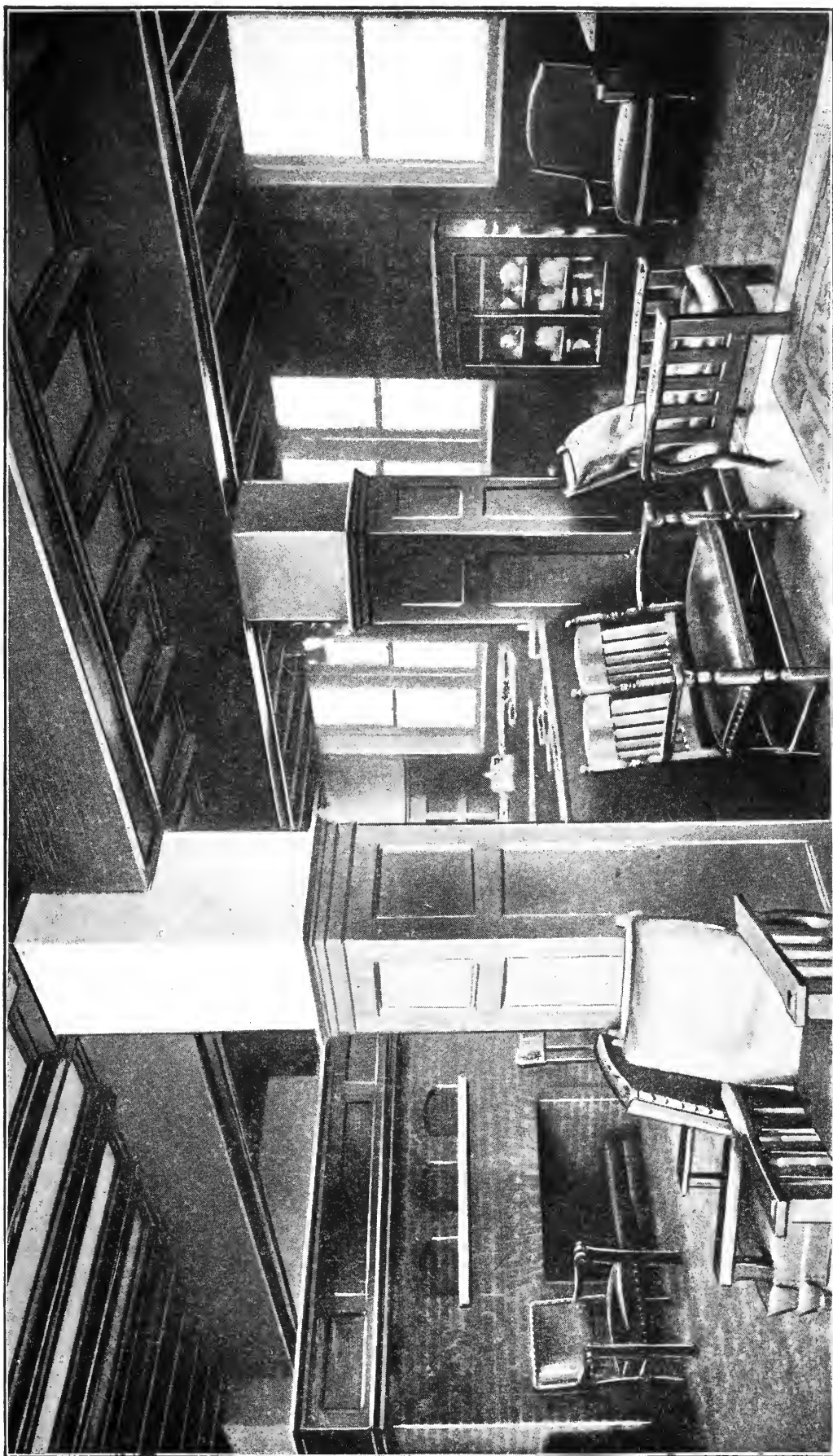
There are four residences for professors. Two are situated on the east and two on the west side of the new building and all face the Park.

### **Social Hall**

The new dormitory contains a large social hall, which occupies an entire floor in one wing. This room is very handsomely finished in white quartered oak, with a large open fireplace at one end. The oak furnishing, which is upholstered in leather, is very elegant and was chosen to match the woodwork. The prevailing color in the decorations is dark green and the rugs are Hartford Saxony in Oriental patterns. The rugs were especially woven for the room. This handsome room, which is the center of the social life of the Seminary, was erected and furnished by Mr. Sylvester S. Marvin, of the Board of Trustees, and his two sons, Walter R. Marvin and Earl R. Marvin, as a memorial to Mrs. Matilda Rumsey Marvin. It is the center of the social life of the student body, and during the past year, under the auspices of the Student Association, four formal musicals and socials have been held in this hall. The weekly devotional meeting of the Student Association is also conducted in this room.

### **Dining Hall**

A commodious and handsomely equipped Dining Hall was included in the new Memorial Hall. It is located in the top story of the left wing with the kitchen adjoining in the rear wing. Architecturally this room may be described as Gothic, and when the artistic scheme



SOCIAL HALL



of decoration is completed will be a replica of the Dining Hall of an Oxford college. The actual operation of the commons began Dec. 1, 1913; the management is in the hands of a student manager and the Executive Committee of the Student Association. It is the aim of the Trustees of the Seminary to furnish good wholesome food at cost; but incidentally the assembling of the student body three times a day has strengthened, to a marked degree, the social and spiritual life of the institution.

### **Admission**

The Seminary, while under Presbyterian control, is open to students of all denominations. As its special aim is the training of men for the Christian Ministry, applicants for admission are requested to present satisfactory testimonials that they possess good natural talents, that they are prudent and discreet in their deportment, and that they are in full communion with some evangelical church; also that they have the requisite literary preparation for the studies of the theological course.

College students intending to enter the Seminary are strongly recommended to select such courses as will prepare them for the studies of a theological curriculum. They should pay special attention to Latin, Greek, German, English Literature and Rhetoric, Logic, Ethics Psychology, the History of Philosophy, and General History. If possible, students are advised to take elementary courses in Hebrew and make some study of New Testament Greek. In the latter subject a mastery of the New Testament vocabulary and a study of Burton's "Moods and Tenses of the New Testament Greek" and Moulton's "Prolegomena" will be found especially helpful.

An examination in the elements of Greek grammar and easy Greek prose is held at the opening of each

Seminary year for all first year students. Those who pass this examination with Grade A are exempt from the linguistic courses in Greek (i. e. Courses 13 and 14). Those making Grade B or C are required to pursue Course 14, while a propædæutic course (No. 13) is provided for students who do not take this preliminary examination or who fail to pass it. (See page 45.)

College graduates with degrees other than that of Bachelor of Arts are required to take an extra elective study in their senior year. If an applicant for admission is not a college graduate, he is required either to pass examination in each of the following subjects, or to furnish a certificate covering a similar amount of work which he has actually done:

(1) Latin—Grammar; Translation of passages taken from Livy, Bk. I.; Horace, Odes. Bk. I; Tacitus, Annals, I-VI.

(2) Greek—Grammar; Translation of passages taken from: Xenophon's Memorabilia; Plato's Apology; Lysias, Selected Orations; Thucydides, Bk. I.

(3) English—Rhetoric, Genung or A. S. Hill; Pancoast, History of English Literature; two of the dramas of Shakespeare; Browning's "A Death in the Desert" and "Saul"; Tennyson's "In Memoriam"; Essays of Emerson and Carlyle; Burke and Webster, two orations of each.

(4) General History—A standard text-book, such as Fisher, Meyer, or Swinton; some work on religious history, such as Breed's "The Preparation of the World for Christ".

(5) Philosophy—Logic, Jevon's or Baker's Argumentation; Psychology, James' Briefer Course; History of Philosophy, Weber's, Falkenberg's, or Cushman's standard works.

(6) Natural Science—Biology, Geology, Physics or Chemistry.

(7) Social Science — Political Economy and Sociology.

Students who wish to take these examinations must make special arrangements with the President.

### **Students from Other Theological Seminaries**

Students coming from other theological seminaries are required to present certificates of good standing and regular dismissal before they can be received.

### **Graduate Students**

Those who desire to be enrolled for post-graduate study will be admitted to matriculation on presenting their diplomas or certificates of graduation from other theological seminaries.

Resident licentiates and ministers have the privilege of attending lectures in all departments.

### **Seminary Year**

The Seminary year, consisting of one term, is divided into two semesters. The first semester closes with the Christmas holidays and the second commences immediately after the opening of the New Year. The Seminary Year begins with the third Tuesday of September and closes the Thursday before the second Tuesday in May. It is expected that every student will be present at the opening of the session, when the rooms will be allotted. The more important days are indicated in the calendar (p. 3).

### **Examinations**

Examinations, written or oral, are required in every department, and are held twice a year or at the end of

each semester. The oral examinations, which occupy the first three days of the last week of the session, are open to the public. Students who do not pass satisfactory examinations may be re-examined at the beginning of the next term, but, failing then to give satisfaction, will be regarded as partial or will be required to enter the class corresponding to the one to which they belonged the previous year.

### **Diplomas**

In order to obtain the diploma of this institution, a student must be a graduate of some college or else sustain a satisfactory examination in the subjects mentioned on page 26, and he must have completed a course of three years' study, either in this institution, or partly in this and partly in some other regular Theological Seminary.

The Seminary diploma will be granted only to those students who can pass a satisfactory examination in all departments of the Seminary curriculum and have satisfied all requirements as to attendance.

Men who have taken the full course at another Seminary, including the departments of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis, Dogmatic Theology, Church History, and Pastoral Theology, and have received a diploma, will be entitled to a diploma from this Seminary on condition: (1) that they take the equivalent of a full year's work in a single year or two years; (2) that they be subject to the usual rules governing our classroom work, such as regular attendance and recitations; (3) that they pass the examinations with the classes which they attend; (4) it is a further condition that such students attend exercises in at least three departments, one of which shall be either Greek or Hebrew Exegesis.

### **Religious Exercises**

As the Seminary does not maintain public services on the Lord's Day, each student is expected to connect



himself with one of the congregations in Pittsburgh, and thus to be under pastoral care and to perform his duties as a church member.

Abundant opportunities for Christian work are afforded by the various churches, missions, and benevolent societies of this large community. This kind of labor has been found no less useful for practical training than the work of supplying the pulpits. Daily prayers at 11:20 A. M., which all the students are required to attend, are conducted by the Faculty. A meeting for prayer and conference, conducted by the professors, is held every Wednesday morning, at which addresses are made by the professors and invited speakers.

### **Senior Preaching Service**

*(See Study Courses 47, 48, 56.)*

Public worship is observed every Monday evening in the Seminary Chapel, from October to April, under the direction of the professor of homiletics. This service is intended to be in all respects what a regular church service should be. It is attended by the members of the faculty, the entire student body, and friends of the Seminary generally. It is conducted by members of the senior class in rotation. The preacher is prepared for his duties by preliminary criticism of his sermon and by pulpit drill on the preceding Saturday, and no comment whatever is offered at the service itself. The Cecilia Choir is in attendance to lead the singing and furnish a suitable anthem. The service is designed to minister to the spiritual life of the Seminary and also to furnish a model of Presbyterian form and order. The exercises are all reviewed by the professor in charge at his next subsequent meeting with the senior class. Members of the faculty are also expected to offer to the officiating student any suggestions they may deem desirable.

### **Students' Y. M. C. A.**

This society has been recently organized under the direction of the Faculty, which is represented on each one of the committees. Students are *ipso facto* and members of the Faculty *ex officio* members of the Seminary Y. M. C. A. Meetings are held weekly, the exercises being alternately missionary and devotional. It is the successor of the Students' Missionary Society and its special object is to stimulate the missionary zeal of its members; but the name and form of the organization have been changed for the purpose of a larger and more helpful co-operation with similar societies.

### **Christian Work**

The City of Pittsburgh affords unusual opportunities for an adequate study of the manifold forms of modern Christian activity. Students are encouraged to engage in some form of Christian work other than preaching, as it is both a stimulus to devotional life and forms an important element in a training for the pastorate. Regular work in several different lines has been carried on under the direction of committees of the Y. M. C. A., including services at the Presbyterian Hospital, at the Old Ladies' Home and the Old Couples' Home, Wilkesburg, and at two Missions in the downtown district of Pittsburgh. Several students have had charge of mission churches in various parts of the city while others have been assistants in Sunday School work or have conducted Teacher Training Classes. Those who are interested in settlement work have unusual opportunities of familiarizing themselves with this form of social activity at the Wood's Run Industrial Home, the Kingsley House, and the Heinz Settlement.

## **Bureau of Preaching Supply**

A bureau of preaching supply has been organized by the Faculty for the purpose of apportioning supply work, as request comes in from the vacant churches. *No attempt is made to secure places for students either by advertising or by application to Presbyterial Committees.* The allotment of places is in alphabetical order. The members of the senior class and regularly enrolled graduate students have the preference over the middle class, and the middle class in turn over the junior.

## **Rules Governing the Distribution of Calls for Preaching**

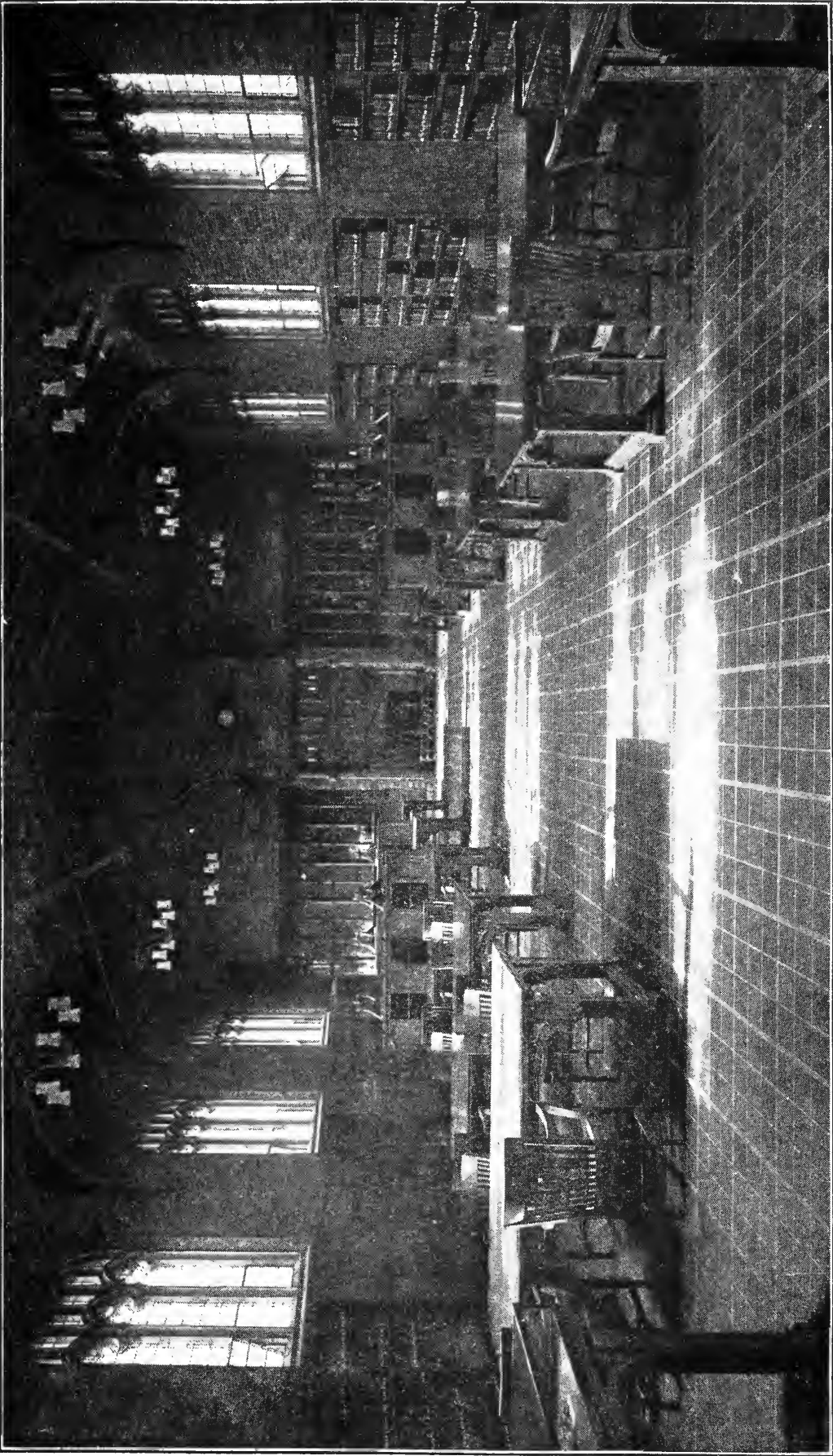
1. All allotment of preaching will be made directly from the President's Office by the President of the Seminary or a member of the Faculty.
2. Calls for preaching will be assigned in alphabetical order, the members of the senior class having the preference, followed in turn by the middle and junior classes.
3. In case a church names a student in its request, the call will be offered to the person mentioned; if he decline, it will be assigned according to Rule 2, and the church will be notified.
4. If a student who has accepted an assignment finds it impossible to fill the engagement, he is to notify the office, when a new arrangement will be made and the student thus giving up an appointment will lose his turn as provided for under Rule 2; but two students who have received appointments from the office may exchange with each other.
5. All students supplying churches regularly are expected to report this fact and their names will not be included in the alphabetic roll according to the provisions of Rule 2.
6. When a church asks the Faculty to name a candidate from the senior or post-graduate classes, Rule 2 in regard to alphabetic order will not apply, but the person sent will lose his turn. In other words, a student will not be treated both as a candidate and as an occasional supply.
7. Graduate students, complying with Rule 4 governing scholarship aid, will be put in the roll of the senior class.
8. If there are not sufficient calls for all the senior class any week, the assignments the following week will commence at the point in the roll where they left off the previous week, but no middler will be sent any given week until all the seniors are assigned. The middle class will be treated in the same manner as the seniors, i. e., every member of the class will have an opportunity to go, before the head of the roll is assigned a second time. No junior will be sent out until all the members of the two upper classes are assigned, but, like the members of the senior and middle classes, each member will have an equal chance.

9. These rules in regard to preaching are regulations of the Faculty and as such are binding on all matriculants of the Seminary. A student who disregards them or interferes with their enforcement will make himself liable to discipline, and forfeit his right to receive scholarship aid.
10. A student receiving an invitation directly is at liberty to fill the engagement, but must notify the office, and will lose his turn according to Rule 2.

## Library

The Library of the Seminary is now housed in its new home in Swift Hall, the south wing of the group of new buildings dedicated at the Commencement season, 1916. This steel frame and fire-proof structure is English Collegiate Gothic in architectural design and provides the Library with an external equipment which, for beauty and completeness, is scarcely surpassed by any theological institution on this continent. The handsome beam-ceilinged reading room is furnished in keeping with the architecture. It is equipped with individual reading lamps and accommodates many hundred circulating volumes, besides reference books and current periodicals. Adjoining this are rooms for library administration. There is also a large, quiet seminar room for all those who wish to conduct researches, where the volumes that the Library contains treating particular subjects may be assembled and used at convenience. A stack room with a capacity for 150 to 160 thousand volumes has been provided and now has a steel stack equipment with space for about 50,000 volumes.

The Library has recently come into possession of a unique hymnological collection of great value. It consists of 9 to 10 thousand volumes assembled by the late Mr. James Warrington, of Philadelphia. During his lifetime Mr. Warrington made the study of Church Music his chief pastime and had gathered together all the material of any value published in Great Britain and America dealing with his favorite theme. The Library is exceedingly fortunate in the acquisition of this note-



REFERENCE LIBRARY—SWIFT HALL



worthy collection, which will not only serve to enhance the work of the music department of the Seminary but offers to scholars and investigators, interested in the field of British and American Church Music, facilities unequalled by any theological collection in the country. The collection together with Mr. Warrington's original catalogue and bibliographical material occupies a separate room in the new building. The latter has been arranged and placed in new filing cabinets, thus rendering it convenient and accessible. Already in recent years, before the purchase of Mr. Warrington's collection had been thought of for the Library, the department of hymnology had been enlarged, and embraced much that relates to the history and study of Church Music.

Other departments of the library also have been built up and are now much more complete. The mediæval writers of Europe are well represented in excellent editions, and the collection of authorities on the Papacy is quite large. These collections, both for secular and church history, afford great assistance in research and original work. The department of sermons is supplied with the best examples of preaching—ancient and modern—while every effort is made to obtain literature which bears upon the complete furnishing of the preacher and evangelist. To this end the missionary literature is rich in biography, travel, and education. Constant additions of the best writers on the oriental languages and Old Testament history are being made, and the library grows richer in the works of the best scholars of Europe and America. The department of New Testament Exegesis is well developed and being increased, not only by the best commentaries and exegetical works, but also by those which through history, essay, and sociological study illuminate and portray the times, people, and customs of the Gospel Age. The library possesses a choice selection of works upon theology, philosophy, and ethics, and additions are being made of volumes which discuss the fundamental principles. While it is not



thought desirable to include every author, the leading writers are given a place without regard to their creed. Increasing attention is being given to those writers who deal with the great social problems and the practical application of Christianity to the questions of ethical and social life.

The number of volumes in the Library at present is, approximately, 35,000. This reckoning is exclusive of the Warrington collection and neither does it include unbound pamphlet material. Over one hundred periodicals are currently received, not including annual reports, year books, government documents, and irregular continuations. A modern card catalogue, in course of completion, covers, at the present time, a great majority of the bound volumes in the library.

The library is open on week days to all ministers and others, without restriction of creed, subject to the same rules as apply to students. Hours are from 9 to 4 daily except Saturdays; Saturdays, from 9 to 12.

No formal instruction in the use of the library is given at present, but it is desired that individual students who wish to know how to use library tools intelligently shall feel free to ask for individual instruction, and the librarians are glad to coöperate with any department in arranging for class work.

The library is essentially theological, though it includes much not to be strictly defined by that term; for general literature the students have access to the Carnegie Library, which is situated within five minutes' walk of the Seminary buildings.

The James L. Shields Book Purchasing Memorial Fund, with an endowment of \$1,000, has been founded by Mrs. Robert A. Watson of Columbus, Ohio, in memory of her father, the late James L. Shields of Blairsville, Pennsylvania.

The library is receiving the following periodicals:  
American Catholic Quarterly Review. American Journal of Archaeology.  
American Journal of Philology.



## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

- American Journal of Semitic Languages.  
American Journal of Sociology.  
American Journal of Theology.  
American Lutheran Survey.  
Ancient Egypt.  
Art and Archaeology.  
Assembly Herald.  
Atlantic Monthly.  
Auburn Seminary Record.  
Biblical Review.  
Biblical World.  
Bibliotheca Sacra.  
British Weekly.  
Catholic Historical Review.  
Chinese Recorder.  
Christian Commonwealth.  
Christian Educator.  
Christian Endeavor World.  
Christian Statesman.  
Christian Work.  
Churchman.  
Congregationalist.  
Constructive Quarterly.  
Contemporary Review.  
Continent.  
Cumulative Book Index.  
East and West.  
Educational Review.  
Expositor.  
Expository Times.  
Glory of Israel.  
Harvard Theological Review.  
Herald and Presbyter.  
Hibbert Journal.  
Homiletic Review.  
Independent.  
International Journal of Ethics.  
Jewish Quarterly Review.  
Journal Asiatique.  
Journal of American Oriental Society.  
Journal of Biblical Literature.  
Journal of Egyptian Archæology.  
Journal of Hellenic Studies.  
Journal of Presbyterian Historical Society.  
Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.  
Journal of Society of Oriental Research.  
Journal of Theological Studies.  
Krest'anské Listy.  
London Quarterly Review.  
Lutheran Quarterly.  
Mittheilungen und Nachrichten des Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.  
Missionary Herald.  
Missionary Review of the World.  
Moslem World.  
Nation, The  
National Geographic Magazine.  
Neue Kirchliche Zeitschrift.  
Nineteenth Century and After.  
North American Review.  
Outlook.  
Palestine Exploration Fund.  
Pedagogical Seminary.  
Pittsburgh Christian Advocate.  
Prayer and Work for Israel.  
Presbyterian.  
Presbyterian Banner.  
Princeton Review.  
Princeton Seminary Bulletin.  
Quarterly Register of Reformed Churches.  
Quarterly Review.  
Reader's Guide.  
Reader's Guide Supplement.  
Reformed Church Review.  
Religious Education.  
Revue Biblique.  
Revue D'Assyriologie.  
Revue de L'Histoire des Religions.  
Sailors' Magazine.  
Social Service Review.  
Society of Biblical Archæology, Proceedings.  
Survey, The  
Theologische Literaturzeitung.  
Theologisches Literaturblatt.  
Theologische Studien und Kritiken.  
Theologisch Tijdschrift.  
United Presbyterian.  
Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes.  
Wisconsin Presbyterian.  
World Outlook.  
Yale Review.  
Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft.  
Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.  
Zeitschrift für Alttestamentliche Wissenschaft.  
Zeitschrift für Assyriologie und Verwandte Gebiete.  
Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte.  
Zeitschrift für Neutestamentliche Wissenschaft.  
Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Theologie.

### **Physical Training**

In 1912 the Seminary opened its own gymnasium in the new dormitory. This gymnasium is thoroughly equipped with the most modern apparatus. Its floor and walls are properly spaced and marked for basket ball and handball courts. It is open to students five hours daily. The students also have access to the public tennis courts in West Park.

### **Expenses**

A fee of ten dollars a year is required to be paid to the contingent fund for the heating and care of the library and lecture rooms. Students residing in the dormitory and in rented rooms pay an additional twenty dollars for natural gas and service.

All students who reside in the dormitory are required to take their meals in the Seminary dining hall. The price for boarding is four dollars per week.\*

Prospective students may gain a reasonable idea of their necessary expenses from the following table:

Contingent Fee . . . . .	\$ 30
Boarding for 32 weeks . . . . .	128
Books . . . . .	25
Gymnasium fee . . . . .	2
Sundries . . . . .	15
Total . . . . .	\$ 200

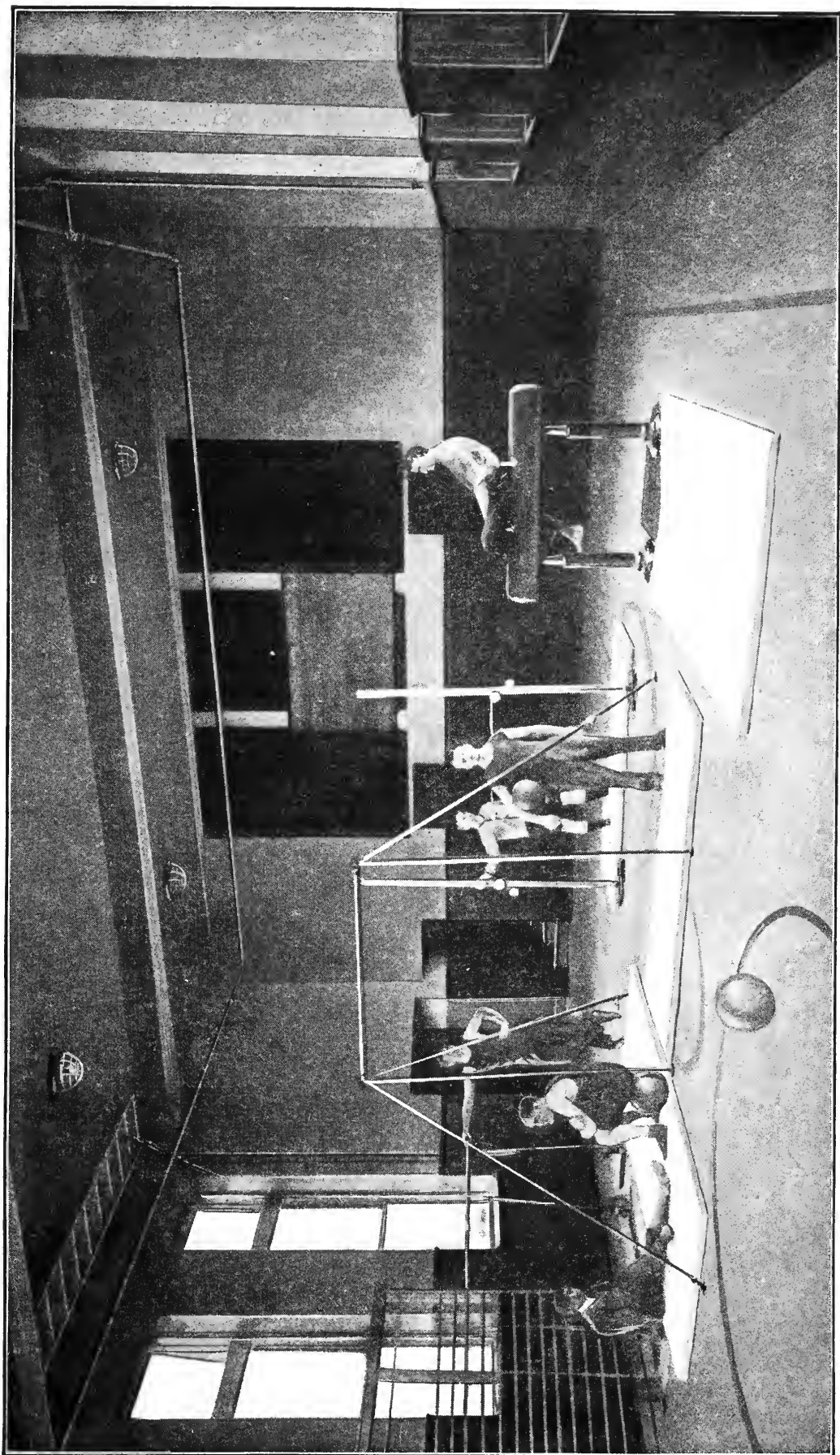
Students in need of financial assistance should apply for aid, through their Presbyteries, to the Board of Education. The sums thus acquired may be supplemented from the scholarship funds of the Seminary.

### **Scholarship Aid**

1. All students needing financial assistance may receive a maximum of \$100 per annum from the scholarship fund of the Seminary.

---

\*During the current term, owing to the high cost of food, the price of boarding was raised to \$5.50 per week.



GYMNASIUM



2. The distribution is made in four installments: on the first Tuesdays of October, December, February, and April.

3. A student whose grade falls below "C", or 75 per cent., or who has five absences from class exercises without satisfactory excuse, shall forfeit his right to aid from this source. The following are not considered valid grounds for excuse from recitations: (1) work on Presbytery parts; (2) preaching or evangelistic engagements, unless special permission has been received from the Faculty (Application must be made in writing for such permission.); (3) private business, unless imperative.

4. A student who so desires, may borrow his scholarship aid, with the privilege of repayment after graduation; this loan to be without interest.

5. A student must take, as the minimum, twelve (12) hours of recitation work per week in order to obtain scholarship aid and have the privilege of a room in the Seminary dormitory. Work in Elocution and Music is regarded as supplementary to these twelve hours.

6. Post-graduate students are not eligible to scholarship aid, and, in order to have the privilege of occupying a room in the dormitory, must take twelve hours of recitation and lecture work per week.

7. Students marrying during their course of study at the Seminary will not be eligible to scholarship aid. This rule does not apply to those who enter the Seminary married.

### **Loan Fund**

The Rev. James H. Lyon, a member of the class of 1864, has founded a loan fund by gift of \$200. Needy students can borrow small sums from this fund at a low rate of interest.

### **Donations and Bequests**

All donations or bequests to the Seminary should be made to the "Trustees of the Western Theological Sem-

inary of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, located in Allegheny City, Pennsylvania''. The proper legal form for making a bequest is as follows:

I hereby give and bequeath to the Trustees of the Western Theological Seminary, of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, incorporated in the State of Pennsylvania, the following:—

Note:— If the person desires the Seminary to get the full amount designated, free of tax, the following statement should be added:—The collateral inheritance tax to be paid out of my estate.

In this connection the present financial needs of the Seminary may be arranged in tabular form:

Chair of Apologetics .....	\$100,000
Apartment for Professors .....	50,000
Chair of Missions .....	100,000
Museum . . . . .	25,000
Library Fund . . . . .	30,000
Two Fellowships, \$10,000 each .....	20,000

The Memorial idea may be carried out either in the erection of one of these buildings or in the endowment of any of the funds. During the past eight years the Seminary has made considerable progress in securing new equipment and additions to the endowment funds. One of the recent gifts was that of \$100,000 to endow the President's Chair. This donation was made by the Rev. Nathaniel W. Conkling, D. D., a member of the class of 1861. In May, 1912, the new dormitory building, costing \$146,097, was dedicated, and four years later, May 4, 1916, Herron Hall and Swift Hall, the north and south wings of the new quadrangle, were dedicated. During this period the Seminary has also received the endowment of a missionary lectureship from the late Mr. L. H. Severance, of Cleveland; and, through the efforts of Dr. Breed, an endowment of \$15,000 for the instructorship in music; as well as eight scholarships amounting to \$22,331.10.

During the past year, a lectureship has been created by a gift of \$5,000 from Mrs Janet I. Watson, of Colum-



HERRON HALL





bus, Ohio in memory of her husband Rev. Robert A. Watson, a member of the class of 1874. Mrs. Watson has also founded the James L. Shields Book Purchasing Memorial Fund, with an endowment of \$1,000, in memory of her father the late James L. Shields of Blairsville Pennsylvania.

The whirlwind campaign of October 24—November 3, 1913, resulted in subscriptions amounting to \$135,000. This money was used in the erection of the new Administration Building, to take the place of Seminary Hall. A friend of the Seminary has subscribed \$50,000 for the erection of a chapel; as soon as conditions in the business world become more normal, the chapel will be erected according to plans already adopted. Last year an effort was made to raise an additional \$150,000 to cover a deficit of \$88,000 incurred in the erection of Memorial Hall and Herron and Swift Halls, and in addition to enlarge the endowment funds of the Seminary. Attention is called to the special needs of the Seminary—the endowment of additional professorships and the completion of the building program.

### **Reports to Presbyteries**

Presbyteries having students under their care receive annual reports from the Faculty concerning the attainments of the students in scholarship, and their attendance upon the exercises of the Seminary.

### **List of Scholarships**

1. The Thomas Patterson Scholarship, founded in 1829, by Thomas Patterson, of Upper St. Clair, Allegheny County, Pa.
2. The McNeely Scholarship, founded by Miss Nancy McNeely, of Steubenville, Ohio.
3. The Dornan Scholarship founded by James Dornan, of Washington County, Pa.
4. The O'Hara Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Harmar Denny, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
5. The Smith Scholarship, founded by Robin Smith, of Allegheny County, Pa.
6. The Ohio Smith Scholarship, founded by Robert W. Smith, of Fairfield County, O.

*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

7. The Dickinson Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard W. Dickinson, D. D., of New York City.
8. The Jane McCrea Patterson Scholarship, founded by Joseph Patterson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
9. The Hamilton Scott Easter Scholarship, founded by Hamilton Easter, of Baltimore, Md.
10. The Corning Scholarship, founded by Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
11. The Emma B. Corning Scholarship, founded by her husband, Hanson K. Corning, of New York City.
12. The Susan C. Williams Scholarship, founded by her husband, Jesse L. Williams, of Ft. Wayne, Ind.
13. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 1, founded by herself.
14. The Mary P. Keys Scholarship, No. 2, founded by herself.
15. The James L. Carnaghan Scholarship, founded by James L. Carnaghan, of Sewickley, Pa.
16. The A. M. Wallingford Scholarship, founded by A. M. Wallingford, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
17. The Alexander Cameron Scholarship, founded by Alexander Cameron, of Allegheny, Pa.
18. The "First Presbyterian Church of Kittanning, Pa." Scholarship.
19. The Rachel Dickson Scholarship, founded by Rachel Dickson, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
20. The Isaac Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
21. The Margaret Cahill Scholarship, founded by Isaac Cahill, of Bucyrus, O.
22. The "H. E. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
23. The "C. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
24. The Koonce Scholarship, founded by Hon. Charles Koonce, of Clark, Mercer County, Pa.
25. The Fairchild Scholarship, founded by Rev. Elias R. Fairchild, D. D., of Mendham, N. J.
26. The Allen Scholarship, founded by Dr. Richard Steele, Executor, from the estate of Electa Steele Allen, of Auburn, N. Y.
27. The "L. M. R. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
28. The "M. A. C. B." Scholarship, founded by Rev. Charles C. Beatty, D. D., LL. D., of Steubenville, O.
29. The Sophia Houston Carothers Scholarship, founded by herself.
30. The Margaret Donahey Scholarship, founded by Margaret Donahey, of Washington County, Pa.
31. The Melancthon W. Jacobus Scholarship, founded by will of his deceased wife.
32. The Charles Burleigh Conkling Scholarship, founded by his father, Rev. Nathaniel W. Conkling, D. D., of New York City.

*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

33. The Redstone Memorial Scholarship, founded in honor of Redstone Presbytery.
34. The John Lee Scholarship, founded by himself.
35. The James McCord Scholarship, founded by John D. McCord, of Philadelphia, Pa.
36. The Elisha P. Swift Scholarship.
37. The Gibson Scholarship, founded by Charles Gibson, of Lawrence County, Pa.
38. The New York Scholarship.
39. The Mary Foster Scholarship, founded by Mary Foster, of Greensburg, Pa.
40. The Lea Scholarship, founded in part by Rev. Richard Lea and by the Seminary.
41. The Kean Scholarship, founded by Rev. William F. Kean, of Sewickley, Pa.
42. The Murry Scholarship, founded by Rev. Joseph A. Murry, D. D., of Carlisle, Pa.
43. The Moorehead Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Annie C. Moorehead, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
44. The Craighead Scholarship, founded by Rev. Richard Craighead, of Meadville, Pa.
45. The George H. Starr Scholarship, founded by Mr. George H. Starr, of Sewickley, Pa.
46. The William R. Murphy Scholarship, founded by William R. Murphy, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
47. The Mary A. McClurg Scholarship, founded by Miss Mary A. McClurg.
48. The Catherine R. Negley Scholarship, founded by Catherine R. Negley.
49. The Jane C. Dinsmore Scholarship, founded by Jane C. Dinsmore.
50. The Samuel Collins Scholarship, founded by Samuel Collins.
51. The A. G. McCandless Scholarship, founded by A. G. McCandless, of Pittsburgh, Pa.
- 52-53. The W. G. and Charlotte T. Taylor Scholarships, founded by Rev. W. G. Taylor, D. D.
54. The William A. Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his father.
55. The Alexander C. Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his brother.
56. The David Robinson Scholarship, founded by John F. Robinson in memory of his brother.
- 57-58. The Robert and Charles Gardner Scholarships, founded by Mrs. Jane Hogg Gardner in memory of her sons.
59. The Joseph Patterson, Jane Patterson, and Rebecca Leech Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson, of Philadelphia, Pa.
60. The Jane and Mary Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson.

*The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

61. The Joseph Patterson Scholarship, founded by Mrs. Joseph Patterson.
62. The William Woodward Eells Scholarship, founded by his daughter, Anna Sophia Eells.
- \*63. The Andrew Reed Scholarship, founded by his daughter, Anna M. Reed.
64. The Bradford Scholarship, founded by Benjamin Rush Bradford.
65. The William Irwin Nevin Scholarship, founded by Theodore Hugh Nevin and Hannah Irwin Nevin.

---

\*Special Prize Scholarship (vide p. 59.).

### **Courses of Study**

A thoroughgoing revision of the curriculum was made at the beginning of the academic year 1910-11, and additional modifications have been introduced in subsequent years. The growth of the elective system in colleges has resulted in a wide variation in the equipment of the students entering the Seminary, and the broadening of the scope of practical Christian activity has necessitated a specialized training for ministerial candidates. In recognition of these conditions, the curriculum has been modified in the following particulars:

The elective system has been introduced with such restrictions as seemed necessary in view of the general aim of the Seminary.

The elective courses are confined largely to the senior year, except that students who have already completed certain courses of the Seminary will not be required to take them again, but may select from the list of electives such courses as will fill in the entire quota of hours.

Students who come to the Seminary with inadequate preparation will be required to take certain elementary courses, e. g., Greek, Hebrew, Philosophy. In some cases this may entail a four years' course in the Seminary, but students are urged to do all preliminary work in colleges.

Sixteen hours of recitation and lecture work are required of Juniors and Middlers, fifteen hours of Seniors, and twelve hours of Graduate Students. Elocution and music, although required are not counted in the number of hours stated above. Students desiring to take more than the required number of hours must make special application to the Faculty, and no student who falls below the grade "A" in his regular work will be allowed to take additional courses.

In the senior year the only required courses are those in Practical Theology, N. T. Theology, O. T. Prophecy, and introduction to the Epistles. The election of the studies must be on the group system, one subject being regarded as major and another as minor, for example, a student electing N. T. as a major must take four hours in this department and in addition must take one course in a closely related subject, such as O. T. Theology or Exegesis. He must also write a thesis of not less than 4,000 words on some topic in the department from which he has selected his major.

---

## **Hebrew Language and Old Testament Literature**

DR. KELSO, DR. CULLEY

### **I. Linguistic Courses**

The Hebrew language is studied from the philological standpoint in order to lay the foundations for the exegetical study of the Old Testament. With this end in view, courses are offered which will make the student thoroughly familiar with the chief exegetical and critical problems of the Hebrew Scriptures.

**1. Introductory Hebrew Grammar.** Exercises in reading and writing Hebrew and the acquisition of a working vocabulary. Gen. 1-20. Four hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**2a. First Samuel I-XX or Judges.** Rapid sight reading and exegesis. One hour weekly throughout the year. All classes. Elective. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**2b. The Minor Prophets or the Psalter.** Rapid sight reading and exegesis. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**3. Deuteronomy I-XX. Hebrew Syntax.** Davidson's Hebrew Syntax or Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**7a. Biblical Aramaic.** Grammar and study of Daniel 2:4b—7:28; Ezra 4:8—6:18; 7:12-26; Jeremiah 10:11. Reading of selected Aramaic Papyri from Elephantine. One hour weekly

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**7b. Elementary Arabic.** A beginner's course in Arabic grammar is offered to students interested in advanced Semitic studies or those looking towards mission work in lands where a knowledge of Arabic is essential. One or two hours weekly throughout the year depending upon the requirements of the student. Asst. Prof. Culley.

### **II. Critical and Exegetical Courses**

#### **A. Hebrew**

**4. The Psalter.** An exegetical course on the Psalms, with special reference to their critical and theological problems. One hour weekly, throughout the year. Seniors (1918-19). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

**5. Isaiah I-XII, and selections from XL-LXVI.** An exegetical course paying special attention to the nature of prophecy and critical questions. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors (1919-20). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

**6. Proverbs and Job.** The interpretation of selected passages from Proverbs and Job which bear on the nature of Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates (1918-19). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

Biblia Hebraica, ed. Kittel, and the Oxford Lexicon of the Old Testament, are the text-books.

*In order to elect these courses, the student must have attained at least Grade B in courses 1 and 3.*

#### **B. English**

**8a. The History of the Hebrews.** An outline course from the earliest times to the Assyrian Period in which the Biblical material is studied with the aid of a syllabus and reference books. Two hours weekly the first semester. Juniors and Middlers (1919-20). Required. Prof. Kelso.

**8b. The History of the Hebrews.** A continuation of the preceding course. The Babylonian, Persian, and Greek Periods. Two hours weekly the first semester. Juniors and Middlers (1918-19). Required. Prof. Kelso.

**9. Hexateuchal Criticism.** A thorough study is made of the modern view of the origin and composition of the Hexateuch. One hour weekly, second semester. Seniors, Graduates. Elective. Prof. Kelso.

**10. The Psalter, Hebrew Wisdom and Wisdom Literature.** In this course a critical study is made of the books of Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Solomon. One hour weekly, second semester. Seniors and Graduates (1920-21). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

**11. Old Testament Prophecy and Prophets.** In this course the general principles of prophecy are treated and a careful study is made of the chief prophetic books. Special attention is paid to the

theological and social teachings of each prophet. The problems of literary criticism are also discussed. Syllabus and reference works. Required of Seniors, open to Graduates. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Prof. Kelso.

**12. The Canon and Text of the Old Testament.** This subject is presented in lectures, with collateral reading on the part of the students. Two hours weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required Asst. Prof. Culley.

**67. Biblical Apocalyptic.** A careful study of the Apocalyptic element in the Old Testament with special reference to the Book of Daniel. After a brief investigation of the main features of the extra-canonical apocalypses, the Book of Revelation is examined in detail. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates (1919-20). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

**69. The Book of Genesis.** A critical exegetical study of the Book of Genesis in English based upon the text of the American Revised Version. Two hours weekly, one semester. Middlers; Seniors, Graduates (1919-20). Elective. Prof. Kelso.

All these courses are based on the English Version as revised by modern criticism and interpreted by scientific exegesis.

---

## **New Testament Literature and Exegesis**

**DR. FARMER, MR. EAKIN**

### **A. Linguistic.**

**13. Elementary Course in New Testament Greek.** The essentials of Greek Grammar are taught. The First Epistle of John and part of John's Gospel are read. Attention is also devoted to the committing of vocabulary. The text-book used is Huddilston's "Essentials of New Testament Greek". Required of all Juniors not exempted by examination (see page 26). Four hours weekly first semester, three hours second semester. Mr. Eakin.

**14. New Testament Greek.** This course includes:—(1) Reading from the Greek N. T.; (2) A Study of N. T. Grammar and Syntax; (3) Committing to memory of N. T. Vocabulary. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. (See page 26). Mr. Eakin.

**14a. Sight Reading in the Greek New Testament.** In this course the aim is to give the student facility in reading the New Testament in its original language. Attention is also devoted to critical and exegetical problems as they are met with. Middlers and Seniors. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Mr. Eakin.

**14b. The Apostolic Fathers.** A study of The Didache. The Epistle of Barnabas, The Shepherd of Hermas, The Epistle of Clement to the Corinthians, and other Christian writings produced in the period immediately following New Testament times. The Greek text is used. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Mr. Eakin.



## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

**14c. Greek Papyri.** A study of these ancient documents, recovered from the sands of Egypt, which have revolutionized our conception of New Testament Greek. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Mr. Eakin.

Courses 14b and 14c are given in alternate years: the course offered in 1918-19 is 14b. These courses are open to all students having the requisite knowledge of Greek.

**15. Septuagint Greek.** Selected portions of the Septuagint are studied, with the purpose of enabling the student to make use of this version in his Old Testament study, and to appreciate the value of the Septuagint as one of the sources of the New Testament Greek.

### **B. Historical (English)**

**16. The Life of Christ.** In this course a thorough study is made of the life of our Lord, using as a text book the Gospel narrative, as arranged in the Harmony of Stevens and Burton. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Farmer.

**17. The Apostolic Age.** The aim in this course is to prepare the students for the exegetical study of the Pauline Epistles, by giving them a clear and correct idea of the development of the Christian Church under the guidance of the Apostles, as it is recorded in the Book of Acts. The genesis of the Pauline and other Epistles is here considered with the history of which it forms a part. Two hours weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Farmer.

### **C. Exegetical**

**18. Hermeneutics.** This subject is presented in a brief course of lectures in the first semester of the middle year, and is designed as a preparation for course 20. The various types of exegesis which have appeared in the history of the Church are discussed, and the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis are presented. Required. Prof. Farmer.

**20. Greek Exegesis.** In this course the Epistle to the Romans and the Epistle to the Hebrews are studied in alternate years with this twofold aim: first, of training the student in correct methods of exegesis; and second, of giving him a firm grasp of the theological content of the epistle under consideration. One hour weekly, first semester, three hours, second semester. Required. Prof. Farmer. The epistle for 1918-19 is Romans.

### **D. Critical (Greek)**

**19a. The Synoptic Problem.** A first-hand study of the phenomena presented by the Synoptic Gospels, with a view to forming an intelligent judgment of the relations between them. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

**19b. The Fourth Gospel.** A critical and exegetical study of the Fourth Gospel, for the purpose, first, of forming a judgment on the question of its authorship and its value as history, and, second,

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

of enabling a student to apprehend in some measure its doctrinal content. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

These two courses are offered in alternate years, the course given in 1918-19 being 19b.

**21. Introduction to the Epistles.** A critical study of the Pauline Epistles, with special reference to questions of Introduction. One hour weekly throughout the year. Required of Seniors and open to Graduates. Prof. Farmer.

**22. General Introduction to the New Testament.** An introduction to the study of the canon, text, etc., and of critical problems connected with individual N. T. books and groups of books. Lectures. Two hours weekly, second semester. Juniors. Required. Mr. Eakin.

**23. Introduction to the Gospels.** At the beginning of the first semester in the Junior year this subject is presented in lectures. Required. Prof. Farmer.

---

### **Biblical Theology**

**25. Biblical Theology of the Old Testament.** A comprehensive historical study of the religious institutions, rites, and teachings of the Old Testament. The Biblical material is studied with the aid of a syllabus and reference books. Two hours weekly. Offered in alternate years (1918-19). Elective. Open to Middlers, Seniors, and Graduates. Prof. Kelso.

**26. Biblical Theology of the New Testament.** A careful study is made of the N. T. literature with the purpose of securing a first-hand knowledge of its theological teaching. While the work consists primarily of original research in the sources, sufficient collateral reading is required to insure an acquaintance with the literature of the subject. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Required of Seniors, and open to Graduates. Prof. Farmer.

---

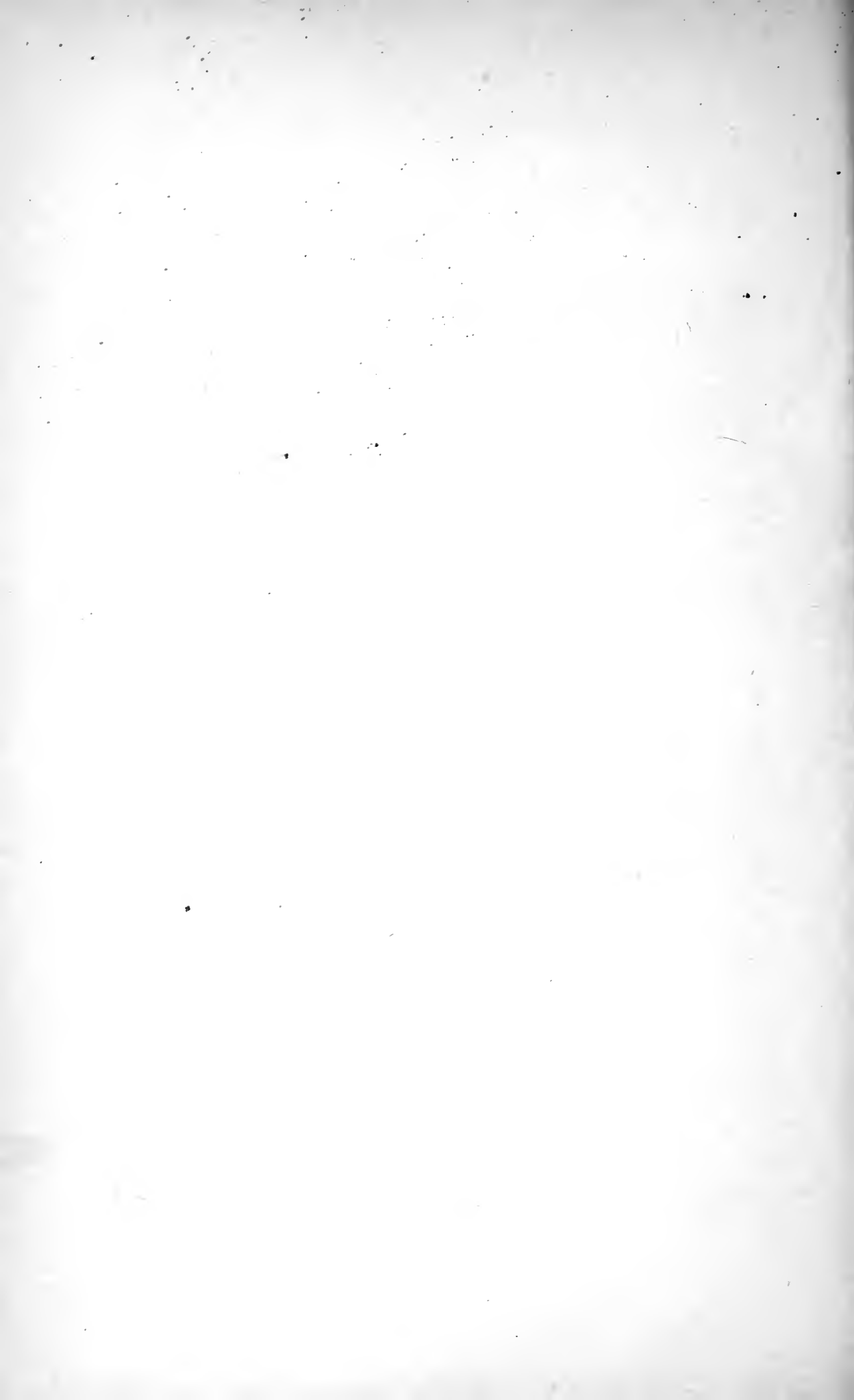
### **English Bible**

Great emphasis is laid upon the study of the English Bible through the entire Seminary course. In fact, more time is devoted to the study of the Bible in English than to any other single subject. For graduation, 47 term-hours of classroom work are required of each student. Of this total, 8 term-hours are taken up with the exact scientific study of the Bible in the English version, or in other words, nearly one-sixth of the student's time is concentrated on the Bible in English. In addition to this minimum requirement, elective courses occupying 4 term-hours, are offered to students. For details in regard to courses in the English Bible, see under Old Testament Literature, p. 44f. and New Testament Literature, p. 46.

**29. Homiletics.** The English Bible is carefully and comprehensively studied for several weeks in the department of Homiletics.



A VIEW OF THE PARK FROM THE QUADRANGLE



for homiletical purposes, the object being to determine the distinctive contents of its separate parts and their relation to each other, thus securing their proper and consistent construction in preaching. (See course 45).

---

## Church History

DR. SCHAFF

The instruction in this department is given by text-book in the period of ancient Christianity and by lectures in the medieval and modern periods, from 600 to 1900. In all courses, readings in the original and secondary authorities are required and maps are used.

**30. The Ante-Nicene and Nicene Periods, 100 to 600 A. D.** This course includes the constitution, worship, moral code, and literature of the Church, and its gradual extension in the face of the opposition of Judaism and Paganism from without, and heresy from within; union of Church and State; Monasticism; the controversies over the deity and person of Christ; Ecumenical Councils; the Pelagian controversy. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Schaff.

**31. Medieval Church History, 600 to 1517 A. D.**

(i) Conversion of the Barbarians; Mohammedanism; the Papacy and Empire; the Great Schism; social and clerical manners; Church Government and Doctrine.

(ii) Hildebrand and the Supremacy of the Papacy; the Crusades; Monasticism; the Inquisition; Scholasticism; the Sacramental system; the Universities; the Cathedrals.

(iii) Boniface VIII and the Decline of the Papacy; the Reformatory Councils; German Mysticism; the Reformers before the Reformation; Renaissance; Degeneracy of the papacy.

(iv) Symbolics: Protestantism and Roman Catholicism. Fifteen lectures. Three hours weekly (i & ii, first semester, iii & iv, second semester). Middlers. Required. Prof. Schaff.

**32. The Reformation, 1517 to 1648.** A comprehensive study of this important movement from its inception to the Peace of Westphalia. Two hours weekly, first semester. Seniors. Elective Prof. Schaff.

**33. Modern Church History, 1648 to 1900.** The Counter-Reformation; the development of modern rationalism and infidelity, and progress of such movements as Wesleyanism and beginnings of the social application of Christianity; Modern Missions; Tractarian Movement; the Modern Popes; the Vatican Council; Tendencies to Church Union. Two hours weekly, second semester, Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

**34. American Church History.** The religious motives active in the discovery and colonization of the New World: Roman Catholic Missions in Canada and the South; the Puritans,—Roger Williams; Plantations; the planting of religion in Virginia, New York, Maryland, Pennsylvania; the Great Awakening; Francis Makemie.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

and Early Presbyterianism; Organized Presbyterianism, the New England Divinity; the German Churches; Religion during the Revolution; Methodism; the Unitarians and Universalists; the American Republic and Christianity; the Presbyterian Churches in the 19th century; Coöperative and Unionistic movements; Christian literature and theological thought. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Schaff.

**36. History of Presbyterianism.** Its rise in Geneva; its development in France, Holland, and Scotland; its planting and progress in the United States.

---

### **Systematic Theology and Apologetics**

DR. SNOWDEN, DR. CHRISTIE

**37. Theology Proper.** Sources of Theology; the Rule of Faith; God knowable; the method applied to the study of Systematic Theology; nature and attributes of God; the Trinity; the deity of Christ; the Holy Spirit, His person and relation to the Father and the Son; the decrees of God. One hour weekly, first semester; three hours, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Snowden.

#### **38. Apologetics.**

(a) A study of the philosophical basis of Theism, using Flint's "Theism" as a text-book. Two hours weekly the first semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Christie.

(b) This course is a continuation of Apologetics, course 38a; antitheistic theories are discussed in lectures and the class is required to read Flint's "Antitheistic Theories." One hour weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Christie.

**39. Anthropology, Christology, and the Doctrines of Grace.** Theories of the origin of man; the primitive state of man; the fall; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; the satisfaction of Christ; theories of the atonement; the nature and extent of the atonement; intercession of Christ; kingly office; the humiliation and exaltation of Christ; effectual calling, regeneration, faith, justification, repentance, adoption, and sanctification; the law; the doctrine of the last things; the state of the soul after death; the resurrection; the second advent and its concomitants. Two hours first semester, three hours second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Snowden.

**40. History of Christian Doctrine.** Textbook and lectures. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Elective. Prof. Christie.

**41a. Philosophy of Religion.** A thorough discussion of the problems of theism and antitheistic theories; and a study of the theology of Ritschl. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Snowden.

**41b. The Psychology of Religion.** A study of the religious nature and activities of the soul in the light of recent psychology;

and a course in modern theories of the ultimate basis and nature of religion. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Snowden.

---

## **Practical Theology**

DR. BREED, PROF. SLEETH, MR. BOYD

**Including Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Elocution, Church Music, The Sacraments, and Church Government.**

### **A. Homiletics.**

The course in Homiletics is designed to be strictly progressive, keeping step with the work in other departments. Students are advanced from the simpler exercises to the more abstruse as they are prepared for this by their advance in exegesis and theology.

Certain books of special reference are used in the department of Practical Theology, to which students are referred. Valuable new books are constantly being added to the library, and special additions, in large numbers, have been made on subjects related to this department, particularly Pedagogics, Bible-class Work, Sociology, and Personal Evangelism.

**42. Hymnology.** The place of Sacred Poetry in history. Ancient Hymns. Greek and Latin Hymns. German Hymns. Psalmody. English Hymnology in its three periods. Proper Use of Hymns and Psalms in Public Worship. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes". One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See "Church Music".)

**43. Public Prayer.** The Nature of Prayer—Private and Public. Elements. Subjects. Materials. Prayer-books. Errors in Public Prayer. Prayers of the Scriptures. The Lord's Prayer. Lectures. Two hours per week for five weeks, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed.

**44. Public Reading of Scripture.** Place of Scripture Reading in Public Worship. Scriptural illustrations. Rules for selection and arrangement. Four comprehensive rules of Elocution. Lectures. Six exercises, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See also "Elocution".)

**45. Preparatory Homiletics.** General survey of the Scriptures for homiletical purposes. The Scriptures as a whole. Relation of the different parts to each other. Nature of the various Covenants. The Law. The Mission of Christ. The extension of the Gospel to the Gentiles. Definition of Scripture terms commonly used in preaching. Textual Analysis for homiletical purposes. Lectures. Thirteen exercises, second semester. Juniors. Required. Prof. Breed. (See course 29).

**46. Homiletics Proper.** Sermon Construction, Argument, Illustration, etc. Lectures on the Narrative Sermon, the Expository

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

Sermon, Sermons to Children, and Sermons in Courses. Text-book; Breed's "Preparing to Preach". Lectures. Weekly exercises in sermonizing with criticism. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

**47. Sacred Rhetoric.** The Art of Securing Attention. The Art of Extemporaneous Discourse. The prayer-meeting and prayer-meeting talks. Pulpit Manners. Style. The Philosophy of Preaching. Special Lectures on the Evangelistic Sermon, Special Sermon, Illustrated Sermon, and Doctrinal Sermon. Weekly preaching in the Chapel before the faculty, students, and others. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Required. Prof. Breed.

**48. Pulpit Delivery and Drill.** Members of the class meet the professor in groups and are drilled individually. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Prof. Breed.

**49. Evangelism.** The pastor's personal and private work. Individual work for individuals. Methods. Five exercises, second semester. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Breed.

### **B. Elocution**

**50. Vocal Technique.** Training of the voice. Practice of the Art of Breathing. Mechanism of Speech. One hour weekly throughout the year. Juniors. Required. Prof. Sleeth.

**51. Oral Interpretation of the Scriptures.** Reading from the platform. One hour weekly throughout the year. Middlers. Elective. Prof. Sleeth.

**52. Speaking,** with special reference to enunciation, phrasing, and modulation. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Elective. Prof. Sleeth.

### **C. Church Music**

The object of the course is primarily to instruct the student in the practical use of desirable Church Music; after that, to acquaint him, as far as is possible in a limited time, with good music in general.

**53. Hymn Tunes.** History, Use, Practice. Text-book: Breed's "History and Use of Hymns and Hymn-Tunes". One hour weekly, first semester. Juniors. Required. Mr. Boyd.

**54. Practical Church Music.** Choirs, Organs, Sunday-School Music, Special Musical Services, Congregational Music. Thorough examination of tunes in the "Hymnal". One hour weekly. Juniors, second semester; Middlers, entire year. Required. Mr. Boyd.

**55. Musical Appreciation.** Illustrations and Lectures. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Elective. Mr. Boyd.

**56.** In alternate years, classes in vocal sight reading and choir drill. Students who have sufficient musical experience are given opportunity for practice in choir direction or organ playing. Anthem selection and study. One hour weekly throughout the year. Open to students of all classes. Elective. Mr. Boyd.



## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

### **D. The Cecilia Choir**

The Cecilia Choir is a mixed chorus of sixteen voices, with a number of substitute singers. It was organized by Mr. Boyd to illustrate the work of the Musical Department of the Seminary. It is in attendance every Monday evening at the Senior Preaching Service to lead in the singing and furnish model exercises in the use of anthems in worship. Several concerts are given each year to illustrate certain important principles; and an annual concert during commencement week. Concerts are also given from time to time in various churches.

### **E. Poimenics.**

**57. Pastoral Theology.** Scriptural Warrant. Nature of the Office. Functions and Duties. Revivals. Professional evangelism. The Sunday-School. Benevolences. Reforms, etc. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors. Required. Prof. Breed.

**58. Pedagogics.** History, Nature, and Methods. Catechetics, Normal class work, and teacher training. Fifteen exercises, first and second semesters. Lectures and books of reference. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Breed.

### **F. The Sacraments**

**59. Relation of the Sacramental System to Doctrine and Polity.** Various Forms. Sacraments of the Old Testament. Sacraments of the New Testament. Method of Administration. Sacramental Services and Addresses. One hour weekly, first semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

### **G. Church Government**

**60. Relation of Government to Doctrine.** Various Forms. Presbyterian Law. Presbyterian Discipline. Text-book: Moore's Digest. Lectures. One hour weekly, second semester. Middlers. Required. Prof. Breed.

---

## **Christian Ethics and Sociology**

DR. SNOWDEN, DR. FARMER

**61a. Christian Ethics.** The Theory of Ethics considered constructively from the point of view of Christian Faith. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and graduates. Elective Dr. Snowden.

**61b. The Social Teaching of the New Testament.** This course is based upon the belief that the teachings of the New Testament, rightly interpreted and applied, afford ample guidance to the Christian Church in her efforts to meet the conditions and problems which modern society presents. After an introductory discussion

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

of the social teaching of the Prophets and the condition and structure of society in the time of Christ, the course takes up the teaching of Jesus as it bears upon the conditions and problems which must be met in the task of establishing the Kingdom of God upon the earth, and concludes with a study of the application of Christ's teaching to the social order of the Græco-Roman world as set forth in the Acts and the Epistles. One hour weekly throughout the year. Seniors and Graduates. Elective. Prof. Farmer.

---

### **Missions and Comparative Religion**

DR. KELSO, DR. CULLEY

The Edinburgh Missionary Council suggested certain special studies for missionary candidates in addition to the regular Seminary curriculum. These additional studies were Comparative Religion, Phonetics, and the History and Methods of Missionary Enterprise. Thorough courses in Comparative Religion and Phonetics have been introduced into the curriculum, while a brief lecture course on the third subject is given by various members of the faculty. It is the purpose of the institution to develop this department more fully.

**63. Modern Missions.** A study of fields and modern methods; each student is required to either read a missionary biography or investigate a missionary problem. One hour weekly, first semester, Elective. Seniors and Graduates.

**64. Lectures on Missions.** In addition to the instruction regularly given in the department of Church History, lectures on Missions are delivered from time to time by able men who are practically familiar with the work. The students have been addressed during the past year by several returned missionaries.

**65. Comparative Religion.** A Study of the origin and development of religion, with special investigation of Primitive Religion, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, and Islam, with regard to their bearing on Modern Missions. Two hours weekly. Offered in alternate years. (1919-20). Elective. Open to Middlers, Seniors, and Graduates. Prof. Kelso.

**68. Phonetics.** A study of phonetics and the principles of language with special reference to the mission field. One hour weekly throughout the year. Elective. Open to all classes. Asst. Prof. Culley.

**7b. Elementary Arabic.** (see page 44).

**OUTLINE OF COURSES**

**Required Studies**

**Junior Class**

First Semester:	Hours Per Week	Second Semester:	Hours Per Week
Hebrew . . . . .	4	Hebrew. . . . .	4
OT History . . . . .	2	Life of Christ and His- tory of NT Times... .	2
Life of Christ and His- tory of NT Times....	2	NT Introduction . . . . .	2
NT Greek . . . . .	1	NT Greek . . . . .	1
*NT Greek (elementary course) . . . . .	4	*NT Greek (elementary course) . . . . .	3
Church History . . . . .	2	Church History . . . . .	2
Apologetics . . . . .	2	Theology. . . . .	3
Theology . . . . .	1	*Philosophy and Meta- physics. . . . .	2
*Philosophy and Meta- physics. . . . .	2	Preparatory Homiletics	2
Hymnology . . . . .	1	Elocution. . . . .	1
Elocution . . . . .	1	Church Music . . . . .	1
Hymn Tunes . . . . .	1		

**Middle Class**

OT Exegesis . . . . .	2	OT Exegesis . . . . .	2
OT History . . . . .	2	Canon and Text OT....	2
NT Exegesis and Intro- duction. . . . .	1	NT Exegesis and Intro- duction . . . . .	3
Apostolic Age . . . . .	2	Church History . . . . .	3
Church History . . . . .	3	Theology . . . . .	3
Theology . . . . .	2	Homiletics . . . . .	2
Apologetics . . . . .	1	Church Government ...	1
Homiletics . . . . .	2	Church Music . . . . .	1
Sacraments . . . . .	1		
Church Music . . . . .	1		

**Senior Class**

Homiletics . . . . .	1	Homiletics . . . . .	1
Pastoral Theology ....	1	Pastoral Theology ....	1
NT Theology . . . . .	2	NT Theology . . . . .	2
OT Prophecy . . . . .	2	OT Prophecy . . . . .	2
Introduction to the Epistles . . . . .	1	Introduction to the Epistles . . . . .	1

**ELECTIVE STUDIES**

**Middle Class**

OT Exegesis . . . . .	1	OT Exegesis . . . . .	1
Elocution . . . . .	1	Elocution . . . . .	1
Music . . . . .	1	Music . . . . .	1

---

\*Courses intended for students who are inadequately prepared.

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

### Senior and Graduate Classes

OT Exegesis . . . . .	3	OT Exegesis . . . . .	3
Modern Church History	2	Modern Church History	2
History of Doctrine . . .	1	History of Doctrine . . .	1
American Church His- tory . . . . .	1	American Church His- tory . . . . .	1
Presbyterianism . . . .	1	Presbyterianism . . . .	1
Study of Special Doc- trines . . . . .	1	Study of Special Doc- trines . . . . .	1
Psychology of Religion	1	Psychology of Religion	1
Philosophy of Religion	1	Philosophy of Religion	1
Pulpit Drill . . . . .	1	Pulpit Drill . . . . .	1
Pedagogics . . . . .	1	Personal Evangelism . . }	1
Modern Missions . . . .	1	Pedagogics . . . . . }	1
Christian Ethics . . . .	1	Christian Ethics . . . .	1
Sociology . . . . .	1	Sociology . . . . .	1
Social Teaching of NT.	1	Social Teaching of NT.	1
Comparative Religion..	2	Comparative Religion..	2
Elocution . . . . .	1	Elocution . . . . .	1
Music . . . . .	1	Music . . . . .	1
Biblical Aramaic . . . .	1	Biblical Aramaic . . . .	1
Elementary Arabic . . .	1	Elementary Arabic . . .	1
Elementary Syriac . . .	1	Elementary Syriac . . .	1
Elementary Assyrian . .	1	Elementary Assyrian . .	1
Phonetics . . . . .	1	Phonetics . . . . .	1
Sight Reading NT Greek	1	Sight Reading NT Greek	1
Apostolic Fathers . . .	1	Apostolic Fathers . . .	1
Greek Papyri . . . . .	1	Greek Papyri . . . . .	1
Septuagint Greek . . . .	1	Septuagint Greek . . . .	1
O. T. Theology . . . . .	2		

---

### Graduate Studies

The Seminary has the right to confer the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. It will be bestowed on those students who complete a fourth year of study.

This degree will be granted under the following conditions:

(1) The applicant must have a Bachelor's degree from a college of recognized standing.

(2) He must be a graduate of this or some other theological seminary. In case he has graduated from another Seminary, which does not require Greek and Hebrew for its diploma, the candidate must take in addition to the above requirements the

following courses: Hebrew, 1 and 3; New Testament, 13 and 14.

(3) He must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses equivalent to twelve hours per week of regular curriculum work.

(4) He shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which will be called a major, and the remainder to another subject termed a minor.

In the department of the major he shall be required to write a thesis of not less than 4,000 words. The subject of this thesis must be presented to the professor at the head of this department for approval, not later than November 15th. of the academic year at the close of which the degree is to be conferred. By April 1st., a typewritten copy of this thesis is to be in the hands of the professor for examination. At the close of the year he shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

(5) Members of the senior class may receive this degree, provided that they attain rank "A" in all departments and complete the courses equivalent to such twelve hours of curriculum work, in addition to the regular curriculum, which twelve hours of work may be distributed throughout the three years' course, upon consultation with the professors. All other conditions as to major and minor subjects, theses, etc., shall be the same as for graduate students, except that in this case students must elect their major and minor courses at the opening of the middle year, and give notice October 1st. of that year that they expect to be candidates for this degree.

### **Relations with University of Pittsburgh**

The post-graduate courses of the University of Pittsburgh are open to the students of the Seminary. The A. M. degree will be conferred on students of the Seminary who complete graduate courses of the University requiring a minimum of three hours of work for two years, and who prepare an acceptable thesis; and, on account of the proximity of the University, all requirements for residence may be satisfied by those who desire the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

The following formal regulations have been adopted by the Graduate Faculty of the University of Pittsburgh with reference to the students of the Seminary who desire to secure credits at the University.

1. That non-technical theological courses (i. e., those in linguistics, history, Biblical literature, and philosophy) be accepted for credit toward advanced degrees in arts and sciences, under conditions described in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. That no more than one-third of the total number of credits required for the degrees of A. M. or M. S. and Ph.D. be of the character referred to in paragraph 1. In the case of the Master's degree, this maximum credit can be given only to students in the Western Theological Seminary and the Pittsburgh Theological Seminary.

3. That the acceptability of any course offered for such credit be subject to the approval of the Council. The Council shall, as a body or through a committee, pass upon (1) the general merits of the courses offered; and (2) their relevancy to the major selected by the candidate.

4. That the direction and supervision of the candidate's courses shall be vested in the University departments concerned.

5. That in every case in which the question of the duplication of degree is raised, by reason of the candidate's offering courses that have already been credited toward the B. D. or other professional degree in satisfaction of the requirements for advanced degrees in arts and sciences, the matter of acceptability of such courses shall be referred to a special committee consisting of the head of the department concerned and such other members of the Graduate Faculty as the Dean may select.

6. That the full requirements as regards residence, knowledge of modern languages, theses, etc., of the University of Pittsburgh be exacted in the case of candidates who may take advantage of these privileges. In the case of the Western Theological Seminary and the Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, this paragraph shall not be interpreted to cancel paragraph 2, that a maximum of one-third of the total number of credits for the Master's degree may be taken in the theological schools.

The minimum requirement for the Master's degree is the equivalent of twelve hours throughout three terms, or what we call thirty-six term hours. According to the above resolutions a minimum of twenty-four term hours should be taken at the University.

---

### **Fellowships and Prizes**

1. Fellowships paying \$500 each are assigned upon graduation to the two members of the senior class who have the best standing in all departments of the Seminary curriculum, but to no one falling below an average of 8.5. It is offered to those who take the entire course of three years in this institution. The recipient must pledge himself to a year of post-graduate study at some institution approved by the Faculty. He is required to

furnish quarterly reports of his progress. The money will be paid in three equal installments on the first day of October, January, and April. Prolonged absence from the class-room in the discharge of *extra*-seminary duties makes a student ineligible for the fellowship.\*

2. A prize in Homiletics is awarded to that member of the graduating class who attains the highest standing in this department. No one is eligible for this prize who has not performed all required sermon work during the middle and senior years, or whose standing in all homiletic work falls below 8.5. In estimating the standing of contestants, class work is reckoned at 25 per cent, sermon composition at 50 per cent, and pulpit manner and delivery at 25 per cent.

3. A prize in Hebrew is offered to that member of the junior class who maintains the highest standing in this subject throughout the junior year. The prize consists of a copy of the Oxford Hebrew-English Lexicon, a copy of the latest English translation of Gesenius-Kautzsch's Hebrew Grammar, and a copy of the Hebrew Bible edited by Kittel.

4. All students reaching the grade "A" in all departments during the junior year will be entitled to a prize of \$50, which will be paid in four installments in the middle year, provided that the recipient continues to maintain the grade "A" in all departments during the middle year. Prizes of the same amount and under similar conditions will be available for seniors, but no student whose attendance is unsatisfactory will be eligible to these prizes.

5. In May, 1914, Miss Anna M. Reed, of Cross Creek, Pa., established a scholarship with an endowment of three thousand dollars, to be known as the Andrew Reed Scholarship, with the following conditions: The income of this scholarship to be awarded to the student who upon entering shall pass the best competitive exam-

---

\*On account of lack of funds only one fellowship will be awarded until further notice.



ination in the English Bible; the successful competitor to have the use of it throughout the entire course of three years provided that his attendance and class standing continue to be satisfactory.\*

6. Two entrance prizes of \$150 each are offered by the Seminary to college graduates presenting themselves for admission to the junior class. The scholarships will be awarded upon the basis of a competitive examination subject to the following conditions:

(I) Candidates must, not later than September first, indicate their intention to compete, and such statement of their purpose must be accompanied by certificates of college standing and mention of subjects elected for examination.

(II) Candidates must be graduates of high standing in the classical course of some accepted college or university.

(III) The examinations will be conducted on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday of the opening week of the first semester.

(IV) The election of subjects for examination shall be made from the following list: (1) CLASSICAL GREEK—Greek Grammar, translation of Greek prose, Greek composition; (2) LATIN—Latin Grammar, translation of Latin prose, Latin composition; (3) HEBREW—thorough study of Hebrew Grammar, translation of Hebrew prose; (4) GERMAN—translation of German into English and English into German; (5) FRENCH—translation of French into English and English into French; (6) PHILOSOPHY — (a) History of Philosophy, (b) Psychology, (c) Ethics, (d) Metaphysics; (7) HISTORY — (a) Ancient Oriental History, (b) Græco-Roman History to A. D. 476, (c) Medieval History to the Reformation, (d) Modern History.

---

\*The income from this fund is not available at present.

(V) Each competitor shall elect from the above list four subjects for examination, among which subjects Greek shall always be included. Each division of Philosophy and History shall be considered one subject. No more than one subject in Philosophy and no more than one subject in History may be chosen by any one candidate.

(VI) The awards of the scholarships will be made to the two competitors passing the most satisfactory examinations, provided their average does not fall below ninety per cent. The payment will be made in two installments, the first at the time the award is made, and the second on April 1st. Failure to maintain a high standard in classroom work or prolonged absence will debar the recipients from receiving the school installment.

The intention to compete for the prize scholarships should be made known, in writing, to the President.

---

### **Lectureships**

**THE ELLIOTT LECTURESHIP.** The endowment for this lectureship was raised by Prof. Robinson among the alumni and friends of the Seminary as a memorial to Prof. David Elliott, who served the institution from 1836 to 1874. Several distinguished scholars have delivered lectures on this foundation: Rev. Professor Alexander F. Mitchell, D. D., Principal Fairbairn, Rev. B. C. Henry, D. D., Rev. J.S. Dennis, D. D., Prof. James Orr, D. D., Rev. Hugh Black, D. D., Rev. David Smith, D. D., and President A. T. Ormond.

**THE L. H. SEVERANCE MISSIONARY LECTURERSHIP.** This lectureship has been endowed by the generous gift of the late Mr. L. H. Severance, of Cleveland, Ohio. The first course of lectures on this foundation was given during the term of 1911-12, by Mr. Edward Warren Capen, Ph. D., of the Hartford School of Missions. His general

theme was "Sociological Progress in Mission Lands". The second course was given during the term of 1914-15 by the Rev. Arthur J. Brown, D. D., his subject was "The Rising Churches in the Mission Field". The third course was given during the term 1915-16, by the Rev. S. G. Wilson, D. D.; his subject was "Modern Movements among Moslems". The fourth course (postponed from the term 1916-17) was given in October, 1917, by the Rev. A. Woodruff Halsey, D. D.; his subject was "The ministry and Missions". The fifth course was given in January, 1918, by the Rev. J. C. R. Ewing, D. D., LL. D., C. I. E.; his subject was "Some Developments of Religious Thought in India".

THE ROBERT A. WATSON MEMORIAL LECTURESHIP. This lectureship was endowed in May, 1918, by Mrs. Janet I. Watson, of Columbus, Ohio, as a memorial to her husband, Rev. Robert A. Watson, D. D., a graduate of the Seminary class of 1874.\*

---

### **Seminary Extension Lectures**

In recent years a new departure in the work of the Seminary has been the organization of Seminary Extension courses. Since the organization of this work the following courses of lectures have been given in various city and suburban churches:

(1) "The Sacraments", four lectures, by Rev. D. R. Breed, D. D., in the East Liberty Presbyterian Church (1911), in the Shadyside Presbyterian Church (1912), and in the North Presbyterian Church (1917).

(2) "Social Teaching of the New Testament", six lectures, by Rev. W. R. Farmer, D. D., in the Shadyside Presbyterian Church, in the First Presbyterian Church, of Pittsburgh, and before the Ministerial Association of Butler, Pa. (1911); in the First Presbyterian Church of Beaver, and the Point Breeze

---

\*The income from this fund is not available at present.

Presbyterian Church (1912); in the First Presbyterian Church of Greensburg, October and November (1913); in the First Presbyterian Church of Uniontown, January and February, (1914); in the North Presbyterian Church, N. S. Pittsburgh, (1916); at the Central Y. W. C. A. of Pittsburgh, (1917).

(3) "Theology of the Psalter", four lectures, by President Kelso, Ph.D., D. D., in the Third Presbyterian Church (1911); in the First Presbyterian Church of Wilkinsburg (1915).

(4) "Prophecy and Prophets", four lectures by President Kelso (1913).

(5) "The Fundamentals of Christianity" five lectures by Rev. James H. Snowden, D. D., LL. D. (1913).

(6) "The Psychology of Religion", five lectures by Rev. James H. Snowden, D. D., LL. D., in the Presbyterian Church of Oakmont, Pa. (1915); First Church, Wilkinsburg, Central Church, N. S., Pittsburgh, First Church, Beaver; First Church, Beaver Falls (1916); College of Wooster, Alma College, (1917); First Church, of Johnstown, (1918).

(7) "The Personality of God", five lectures by Rev. James H. Snowden, D. D., LL. D., at Coe College, (1917).

(8) Lectures in connection with the Four Hundredth Anniversary of the Protestant Reformation, given in the Sixth Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh (1918): "The Reformation, Its Origin and Progress", Dr. Schaff; "The Reformation and the Bible", Dr. Kelso; "The Reformation and the Individual", Dr. Farmer; "The Reformation and the Church", Dr. Schaff; "The Reformation and the English Speaking World", Dr. Kelso; "The Reformation and Congregational Singing", Dr. Breed and the Cecilia Choir.

## **ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

### **OFFICERS FOR 1918-19.**

#### **President**

The REV. GEO. C. FISHER  
Class of 1903

#### **Vice-President**

The REV. JNO. L. PROUDFIT  
Class of 1898

#### **Secretary**

The REV. GEO. TAYLOR, JR., PH. D.  
Class of 1910

#### **Recording Secretary and Treasurer**

The REV. R. H. ALLEN, D.D.  
Class of 1900

### **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

The REV. J. A. KELSO, Ph. D., D. D.  
Class of 1896

The REV. S. B. McCORMICK, D. D., LL. D.  
Class of 1890

The REV. J. S. AXTELL, PH. D., D. D.  
Class of 1874

The REV. U. S. GREVES  
Class of 1895

The REV. W. S. BINGHAM  
Class of 1908

The REV. W. A. JONES, D. D.  
Class of 1889

### **NECROLOGICAL COMMITTEE**

The REV. C. S. McCLELLAND, D. D.

\*The REV. O. A. HILLS, D. D.

The REV. J. A. KELSO, Ph. D., D. D.

---

\*Deceased

## DIRECTORY

Associate Librarian . . . . .	A. L.	Middler . . . . .	M.
Director . . . . .	D.	President . . . . .	Pres.
Emeritus . . . . .	Emer.	Professor . . . . .	Prof.
Fellow . . . . .	F.	Registrar . . . . .	R.
Graduate . . . . .	G.	Secretary . . . . .	Sec.
Instructor . . . . .	I.	Senior . . . . .	S.
Junior . . . . .	J.	Trustee . . . . .	T.
Lecturer . . . . .	L.	Visitor . . . . .	V.

---

Alexander, Rev. Maitland, D. D. . . . .	D.	920 Ridge Ave., N. S.
Alter, S. N. . . . .	M.	309
Anderson, Rev. T. B., D. D. . . . .	D.	Beaver Falls, Pa.
Bamford, G. K. . . . .	M.	988 Greenfield Ave.
Bardarik, George . . . . .	M.	315
Bibby, J. K. . . . .	J.	834 Penn Ave., Wilkinsburg, Pa.
Bingham, Rev. J. G. . . . .	F.	Enon Valley, Pa.
Boyd, Charles N. . . . .	I.	4259 Fifth Ave.
Brandon, W. D. . . . .	D.	Butler, Pa.
Breed, Rev. D. R., D. D., LL. D. . . . .	Prof.	123 Dithridge St.
Bruce, Rev. J. C., D.D. . . . .	D.	156 Fifth Ave., New York City
Buczak, Leon . . . . .	J.	310
Carpenter, J. McF. . . . .	T.	Frick Annex
Christie, Rev. Robert, D. D., LL. D. . . . .	Prof.	1002 Ridge Ave., N. S.
Clarke, J. C. . . . .	S.	Haysville, Pa.
Clawson, H. B. . . . .	S.	314
Clemson, D. M. . . . .	T.	Carnegie Building
Cook, Rev. W. A., D. D. . . . .	D.	5817 Torresdale Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
*Cowan, Rev. E. P., D. D. . . . .	D.	Maple Heights, Pittsburgh.
Crutchfield, J. S. . . . .	D.	2034 Penn Ave.
Culley, Rev. D. E., Ph. D. . . . .	Prof. & R.	1120 Pemberton Ave.
Daniel, D. E. . . . .	S.	211
Dickson, C. A. . . . .	T.	316 Fourth Ave.
Duff, Rev. J. M., D. D. . . . .	D.	Carnegie, Pa.
Eakin, Rev. Frank . . . . .	I.	260 Berringer Pl., Ben Avon, Pa.
Edwards, Geo. D. . . . .	T.	c/o Commonwealth Trust Co.
Farmer, Rev. W. R., D. D. . . . .	Prof.	1020 Western Ave., N. S.
Finley, J. B. . . . .	D & T	c/o Colonial Steel Co.
Fisher, Rev. S. J., D. D. . . . .	Sec. of T.	5611 Kentucky Ave.
Gibson, Rev. J. T., D. D. . . . .	D.	Martin Bldg., N. S.
Gregg, Rev. David, D. D., LL. D. . . . .	Pres. Emer.	Bolton Landing, N. Y.
Gregg, John R. . . . .	V-Pres. of T.	Woodland Road
Griffith, O. C. . . . .	G.	Wilmerding, Pa.
Hanna, Chas. N. . . . .	D.	5761 Bartlett St.
Harbison, R. W. . . . .	D. & T.	Sewickley, Pa.
Hays, Rev. C. C., D. D. . . . .	Pres. of D.	Johnstown, Pa.
Hendrix, E. J. . . . .	S.	215

\*Deceased

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

Higley, Rev. A. P., D. D. ....	D. ....	Cleveland, Ohio.
*Hills, Rev. O. A., D. D. ....	D. ....	Wooster, Ohio.
Hinitt, Rev. F. W., D. D. ....	D. ....	Indiana, Pa.
Hofmeister, R. C. ....	F. ....	Enon Valley, Pa.
Holland, Rev. W. J., D. D. ....	T. ....	5545 Forbes St.
Hunsinger, Miss Marie K. ....	V. ....	1324 Rush St., N. S.
Husák, Alois ....	G. R. D. 2, Box 60,	Coraopolis, Pa.
Irwin, D. A. ....	S. ....	204
Jones, Rev. W. A., D. D. ....	T. ....	136 Orchard St.
Kay, James I. ....	D. ....	5440 Forbes Ave.
Kelso, Rev. J. A., Ph. D., D. D. ...	Pres. ....	725 Ridge Ave., N. S.
Kennedy, Rev. D. S., D. D. ....	D. ....	Witherspoon Bldg. Philadelphia, Pa.
Kerr, Rev. H. T., D. D. ....	D. ....	827 Amberson Ave.
Kidder, J. E. ....	S. ....	218
Kirkpatrick, J. M. ....	S. ....	303
Laughlin, James, Jr. ....	D & T ....	Lincoln Ave., N. S.
Lemmon, L. N. ....	M. ....	305
Lloyd, D. McK. ....	T. ....	208 S. Linden Ave.
Logan, Geo. B. ....	D. & Pres. of T. ....	1007 Lincoln Ave., N. S.
Luccock, Rev. G. N., D. D. ....	D. ....	Wooster, Ohio
Lyon, John G. ....	T. ....	Commonwealth Bldg.
McClintock, Oliver ....	T. ....	Ellsworth & Amberson Aves.
McCloskey, T. D. ....	D. ....	Oliver Bldg.
McCormick, Rev. S. B., D. D. ....	D. ....	c/o University of Pittsburgh.
McEwan, Rev. W. L., D. D. ....	D. ....	836 S. Negley Ave.
McKinney, W. W. ....	S. ....	6022 St. Marie St.
MacIver, M. J. ....	S. ....	208
Mackenzie, Duncan ....	G. ....	1127 Western Ave.
Marquis, Rev. J. A., D. D. ....	D. ....	Hendrik-Hudson Apts., W. 110th St., New York City.
Martin, J. A. ....	M. ....	311
Marvin, S. S. ....	T. ....	Bryn Mawr, Pa.
Mayne, James ....	F. ....	Mt. Pleasant, Pa.
Mealy, Rev. J. M., D. D. ....	D. ....	Sewickley, Pa.
Mellott, W. F. ....	S. ....	209
Miller, J. F. ....	D. ....	206 Waldorf St., N. S.
Moser, W. L. ....	J. ....	302
Porter, J. C. ....	S. ....	106 Belmont Ave., Crafton Hts., Pa.
Potter, Rev. J. M., D. D. ....	D. ....	Wheeling, W. Va.
Pratt, O. W. ....	S. ....	262
Read, Miss Margaret ....	Sec. to Pres. ...	51 Chestnut St. Crafton, Pa.
Reemsnyder, G. O. ....	S. ....	5435 Aylesboro Ave.
*Reid, Rev. A. M., D. D., Ph. D. ...	D. ....	Steubenville, Ohio
Richmond, C. F. ....	M. ....	203
Robinson, Alex. C. ....	D. & T. ....	Sewickley, Pa.
Robinson, Rev. J. Millen, D. D. ...	D. ....	210 Flowers Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
Robinson, Wm. M. ....	T. ....	Carnegie Bldg.

\*Deceased

## *The Bulletin of the Western Theological Seminary.*

---

Schaff, Rev. D. S., D. D. ....	Prof. ....	737 Ridge Ave., N. S.
Semple, Rev. Samuel, D. D. ....	D. ....	Titusville, Pa.
Shaw, Wilson A. ....	D. & T. ...	c/o Bank of Pitts., N. S.
Shepard, Miss Estelle ....	A. L. ....	6135 Jackson St.
Shrom, Rev. W. P., D. D. ....	D. ....	Coraopolis, Pa.
Shuey, T. G. ....	M. ....	1308 Arch St.
Silk, J. M. ....	J. R. D. 4, Box 204	Millvale Sta., Pittsburgh.
Sleeth, George M. ....	I. ...	749 River Road, Avalon, Pa.
Slemmons, Rev. W. E., D. D. ....	D. ....	Washington, Pa.
Smith, L. O. ....	M. ....	216
Smith, Rev. J. Kinsey, D. D. ....	V.-Pres. of D. ..	812 St. James St.
Sneberger, Frank ....	J. 842 Hiland Ave.,	Coraopolis, Pa.
Sneed, Rev. F. W., D. D. ....	T. ....	5633 Elgin Ave.
Snowden, Rev. J. H., D. D. ....	Prof. ....	723 Ridge Ave., N. S.
Spence, Rev. W. H., D. D. ....	D. ....	Uniontown, Pa.
Sprague, P. S. ....	M. ....	217
Steiner, R. L. ....	S. ....	Oakmont, Pa.
Stevenson, Rev. W. P., D. D. ....	D. ....	Maryville, Tenn.
Stewart, H. W. ....	G. ....	210
Stewart, F. P. ....	G. ....	304
Thomas, C. R. ....	M. ....	318
Tomasula, John ....	M. ....	316
Trovato, Joseph ....	S. ....	317
Vasvary, Edmund ....	G. ....	139 Johnston Ave., Hazelwood
Wallace, John E. ....	S. ....	205
Walrond, M. E. ....	J. ....	302
Wardrop, Robert ....	T. ....	c/o Peoples National Bank.
Welenteichick, J. J. ....	J. ....	317
Weir, Rev. W. F., D. D. ....	D. ....	Wooster, Ohio.
Wheeland, C. R. ....	F. ....	Braddock, Pa.
White, C. G. ....	J. ....	Box 24, Pitcairn, Pa.
Wissinger, H. L. ....	J. ....	Saltsburg, Pa.



# SCHEDULE OF HOURS

HOUR	CLASS	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
A.M. 11.30	Sr.	Homiletics-47 PROF. BREED		Am. Church History-34 PROF. SCHAFF	0. T. Theology-25 PROF. KELSO	Christian Ethics-61a PROF. SNOWDEN
	Mid.	(1st Sem.) Anitheistic Theories-38b PROF. CHRISTIE (2d Sem.) Theology-39 PROF. SNOWDEN	Conference	Theology-39 PROF. SNOWDEN	(2d Sem.) Canon and Text of O. T.-12 PROF. CULLEY	
	Jr.	Music-54 MR. BOYD		(1st Sem.) N. T. Greek-13 MR. EAKIN (2d Sem.) Homiletics-42, 45 PROF. BREED	N. T. Greek-13 MR. EAKIN	N. T. Greek-13 MR. EAKIN
P.M. 1.30	Sr.		0. T. Exegesis PROF. KELSO	Elocution-52 PROF. SLEETH	Apocalyptic Literature-67 PROF. KELSO	
	Mid.	Church Music-54 MR. BOYD	Elocution-51 PROF. SLEETH			
	Jr.	Elocution-50 PROF. SLEETH	N. T. Greek-13 MR. EAKIN			
2.30		Church Music-55 MR. BOYD	Apostolic Fathers-14b MR. EAKIN			(Elective Courses are in heavy type)
3.30		Sight Reading-56 MR. BOYD	N. T. Sight Reading-14a MR. EAKIN			

**SCHEDULE OF HOURS.**

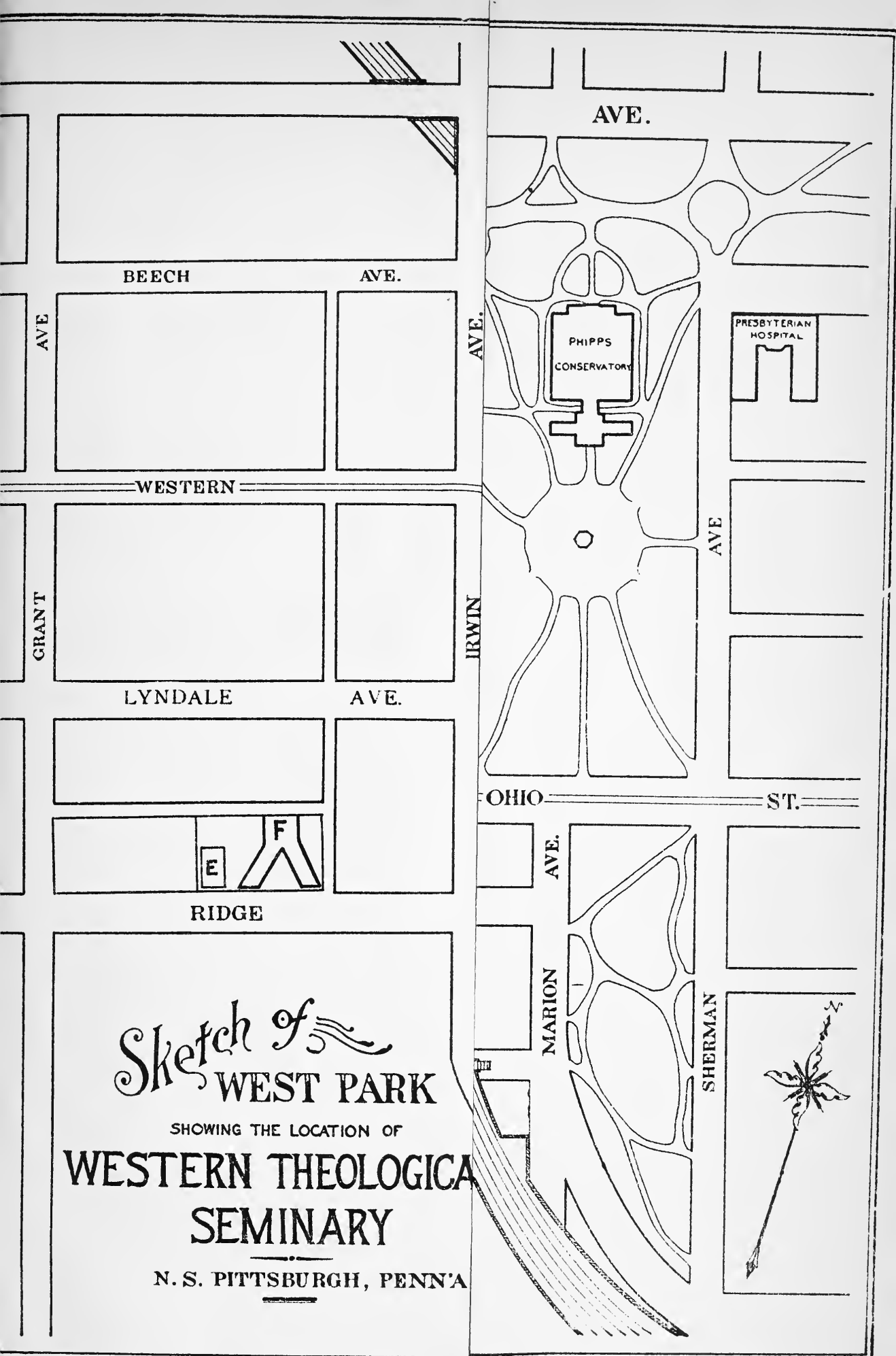
HOUR	CLASS	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8.30 A.M.	Sr.	<b>Church History-32,33</b> PROF. SCHAFF	<b>Church History-32,33</b> PROF. SCHAFF	(1st Sem.) O. T. Prophecy-11 PROF. KELSO (2d Sem.) N. T. Theology-26 PROF. FARMER <b>Church History-31</b> PROF. SCHAFF	<b>O. T. Prophecy-11</b> PROF. KELSO  <b>Church History-31</b> PROF. SCHAFF	<b>Heb. Sight Reading-2b</b> PROF. CULLEY  (1st Sem.) Apostolic Age-17 PROF. FARMER
	Mid.	<b>O. T. Exegesis-3</b> PROF. CULLEY	<b>O. T. Exegesis-3</b> PROF. CULLEY	<b>Theism-38a</b> PROF. CHRISTIE (2d Sem.) Theology-37 PROF. SNOWDEN	<b>Hebrew-1</b> PROF. CULLEY	<b>Church History-30</b> PROF. SCHAFF
	Jr.	<b>Life of Christ-16</b> PROF. FARMER				
9.30 A.M.	Sr.	<b>Social Teaching-61b</b> PROF. FARMER	<b>Pastoral Theology-57</b> PROF. BREED	<b>O. T. Theology-25</b> PROF. KELSO  (1st Sem.) Apos. Age-17 PROF. FARMER (2d Sem.) Canon and Text of O. T.-12 PROF. CULLEY	<b>Pedagogics-58 and Evangelism-49</b> PROF. BREED	<b>Psychology of Religion-41a</b> PROF. SNOWDEN
	Mid.	<b>Church History-31</b> PROF. SCHAFF	(1st Sem.) O. T. History-8 PROF. KELSO (2d Sem.) N. T. Exegesis-20 PROF. FARMER	(1st Sem.) Theism-38a PROF. CHRISTIE (2d Sem.) Theology-37 PROF. SNOWDEN	<b>N. T. Exegesis-20</b> PROF. FARMER	<b>Sacraments and Church Government 59-60</b> PROF. BREED
	Jr.	<b>Theology-37</b> PROF. SNOWDEN	(1st Sem.) O. T. History-8 PROF. KELSO (2d Sem.) N. T. Intro.-22 MR. EAKIN		<b>Church History-30</b> PROF. SCHAFF	<b>Hebrew-1</b> PROF. CULLEY
10.30 A.M.	Sr.	<b>History of Doctrine-40</b> PROF. CHRISTIE <b>Philosophy of Religion-41</b> PROF. SNOWDEN	<b>Intro. to Epistles-21</b> PROF. FARMER	(1st Sem.) N. T. Theology-26 PROF. FARMER (2d Sem.) O. T. Prophecy-11 PROF. KELSO	<b>N. T. Theology-26</b> PROF. FARMER	<b>Pulpit Drill-48</b> PROF. BREED <b>Aramaic-7a</b> PROF. CULLEY
	Mid.	<b>Homiletics-46</b> PROF. BREED	<b>Homiletics-46</b> PROF. BREED	(1st Sem.) O. T. History-8 PROF. KELSO (2d Sem.) N. T. Exegesis-20 PROF. FARMER	<b>Heb. Sight Reading-2a</b> PROF. CULLEY	<b>Theology-39</b> PROF. SNOWDEN
	Jr.	<b>Hebrew-1</b> PROF. CULLEY	<b>N. T. Greek-14</b> MR. EAKIN	(1st Sem.) O. T. History-8 PROF. KELSO (2d Sem.) N. T. Intro.-22 MR. EAKIN	<b>Homiletics-42, 45</b> PROF. BREED	<b>Life of Christ-16</b> PROF. FARMER

## **Index**

---

Admission, Terms of .....	25
Alumni Association .....	64
Awards .....	12
Bequests .....	37
Boarding .....	36
Buildings .....	21
Calendar .....	3
Cecilia Choir, The .....	52
Christian Work .....	30
Conference .....	29
Courses of Study .....	43
Biblical Theology .....	47
Christian Ethics .....	52
Church History .....	48
English Bible .....	47
Hebrew Language and O. T. Literature .....	43A
Missions and Comparative Religion .....	53
New Testament Literature and Exegesis .....	45
Practical Theology, Department of .....	50
Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Sacred Rhetoric, Elocution.....	
Church Music, The Sacraments, Church Government.....	
Semitic Languages .....	43A
Sociology .....	52
Systematic Theology and Apologetics .....	49
Degree, Bachelor of Divinity .....	55
Dining Hall .....	24
Diplomas .....	28
Directors, Board of .....	6
Directory .....	65
Examinations .....	27
Expenses .....	36
Extension Lectures .....	62
Faculty .....	8
Committees of .....	9
Fellowships .....	58
Gifts and Bequests .....	37
Graduate Students .....	27
Graduate Studies and Courses .....	55
Gymnasium .....	36
Historical Sketch .....	20
Honor Roll .....	2
Lectures:	
Elliott .....	61
Extension .....	62
On Missions .....	53
L. H. Severance .....	61
List of .....	10
Library .....	32
Loan Fund .....	37
Location .....	20
Outline of Course .....	54
Physical Training .....	36
Preaching Service .....	29
Preaching Supply, Bureau of .....	31
Presbyteries, Reports to .....	39
Prizes .....	58
Religious Exercises .....	28
Representation, College and State .....	17
Schedule of Lectures and Recitations .....	69
Scholarship Aid .....	36
Scholarships, List of .....	39
Seminary Year .....	27
Social Hall .....	24
Student Organizations .....	18
Students, Roll of .....	13
Students from other Seminaries .....	27
Trustees, Board of .....	4
University of Pittsburgh, Relations with .....	57
Warrington Memorial Library .....	32
Y. M. C. A. ....	30
Committees of .....	18





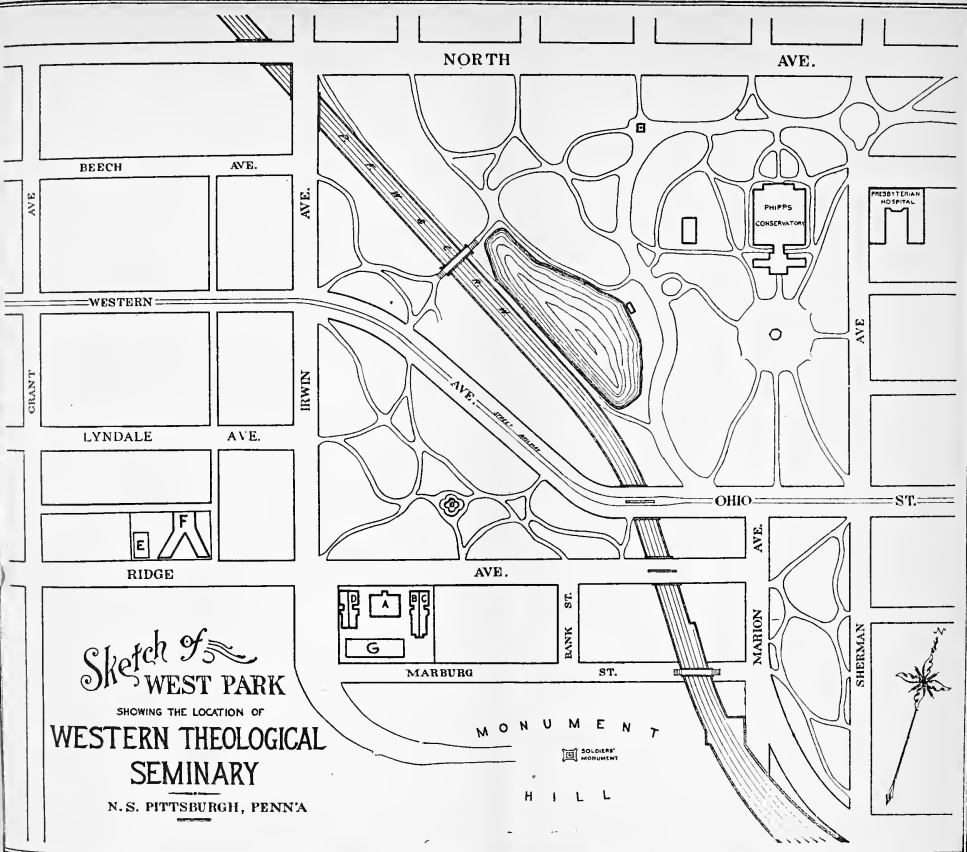
# Sketch of WEST PARK

SHOWING THE LOCATION OF  
**WESTERN THEOLOGICAL  
SEMINARY**

N. S. PITTSBURGH, PENN'A

- A—HERRON HALL      C—DR. S      F—MEMORIAL HALL.  
B—DR. KELSO'S RESIDEN      G—SWIFT HALL.





A—HERRON HALL.

C—DR. SNOWDEN'S RESIDENCE.

E—OLD LIBRARY.

F—MEMORIAL HALL.

B—DR. KELSO'S RESIDENCE.

D—DR. SCHAFF'S RESIDENCE.

G—SWIFT HALL.













# For Reference

Not to be taken from this room


Deacidified using the Bookkeeper process.  
Neutralizing Agent: Magnesium Oxide  
Treatment Date:

APR 1995



PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
1114 William Flinn Highway  
Glenshaw, PA 15116-2657  
412-486-1161

Barbour Library  
BV4070 .W52 1915/19 PKTQ  
Western Theological Seminary o/Catalogue



3 5206 00067 4020